PORT OF TACOMA
TACOMA, WASHINGTON
PSGP2015 CAMERAS

PROJECT NO. 101067.01
CONTRACT NO. 070862R

Jane Vandenberg, PE

Director, Engineering

Norman Gilbert, PE

Project Manager

END OF PROJECT TITLE PAGE

The undersigned Engineer of Record hereby certifies that the Technical Specifications for the following portions of this project were written by me, or under my direct supervision, and that I am duly registered under the laws of the State of Washington, and hereby affix my Professional Seal and signature.

Those Sections prepared under my direct supervision and being certified by my seal and signature below are as follows:

SEAL & SIGNATURE	SECTION(S)	
 04/20/2018	26 05 19	Low-voltage electrical power conductors and cables
	26 05 26	Grounding and bonding for electrical systems
	26 05 29	Hangers and supports for electrical systems
	26 05 33	Raceways and boxes for electrical systems
	26 05 48.16	Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems
	26 05 53	Identification for electrical systems
	26 24 16	Panelboards
	26 27 26	Wiring devices
	26 43 13	Surge protection for low-voltage electrical power circuits
	27 05 26	Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems
	27 15 23	Communications Optical Fiber Horizontal Cabling
	28 05 13	Conductors and cables for electronic safety and security

END OF SECTION

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATIONS

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Contract Drawings: The following drawings are a part of the Contract Documents:

Sheet No.	Drawing Title
G00.01	Cover Sheet
E00.01	Symbols Legend and Abbreviations
E00.02	General Notes
E01.00	Overall Site Plan
E01.01	Partial Site Plan
E01.02	Partial Site Plan
E01.03	Partial Site Plan
E01.04	Partial Site Plan
E02.01	East Blair #1 - Partial Site Plan
E02.02	Scales - Partial Site Plan
E02.03	Log Yard - Partial Plan
E02.04	Circling Waters - Partial Plan
E03.01	Port of Tacoma Rd & Lincoln Ave - Partial Site Plan
E03.02	Auto Warehousing 1 - Partial Site Plan
E03.03	Port of Tacoma Rail Yard - Partial Site Plan
E03.04	Administration Building - Partial Site Plan
E03.05	Olympic Container Terminal - Partial Site Plan
E03.06	Olympic Container Admin Building - Partial Site Plan
E03.07	NIM Yard - Partial Site Plan
E04.01	Blair Terminal - Partial Site Plan
E04.02	Pierce County Terminal - Partial Site Plan
E04.03	Auto Warehousing 2 - Partial Site Plan
E20.01	Security Details
E20.02	Security Details
E30.01	Video Surveillance Schedule
E30.02	Video Surveillance Schedule

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF LIST OF DRAWINGS

THE PORT OF TACOMA IS CURRENTLY ACCEPTING SEALED BIDS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE FOLLOWING:

PSGP2015 CAMERAS (Re-Bid)
PROJECT NO. 101067.01 | CONTRACT NO. 070862R

Scope of Work:	This Project is Federally Funded by U.S. Department of Homeland Security Grant No. EMW-2015-PU-00315. The work required for this project includes: Installation of security cameras and associated hardware to connect to the Port's security network and installation of point-to-point wireless communications at various locations throughout the Port.
Bid Estimate:	Estimated cost range is $310,000 to $370,000, plus Washington State Sales Tax (WSST).
Bid Date/Time/ Location:	Bids will be received at the Front Reception Desk, Port Administration Office, One Sitcum Plaza, Tacoma, Washington until **2:00 P.M. on July 2, 2018**, at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud.
Site Visit:	No pre-bid conference or site visit will be held for this project.
Bidding Security:	Each bid must be accompanied by a Certified Check or Bid Security Bond in an amount equal to five (5) percent of the bid.
Contact Information:	All questions are to be put into writing to the Port at procurement@portoftacoma.com. No oral answers will be binding by the Port.
Bidding Documents:	Bidders, including subcontractors and suppliers, shall fill out the Port's Sensitive Security Information (SSI) Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) and return it to the Port via email to ndasecurity@portoftacoma.com. Only those who submit the SSI NDA will be issued access to the Bidding Documents. The SSI NDA form, with instructions, is available at the following Port website: https://www.portoftacoma.com/sites/default/files/Sensitive%20Security%20Informaiton%20Non-Disclosure%20Agreement.pdf

Upon receipt of the completed SSI NDA form Plans, Specifications, and Addenda will be made available through an FTP Site.

The Plan Holders List for this project is available on-line through The Port of Tacoma's Website www.portoftacoma.com. Click on "Contracts"; "Procurement", and then the Procurement Number [070862R]. Bidders must subscribe to the Holder's List on the right hand side of the screen in order to receive automatic email notification of future addenda and to be placed on the Holder's List.

Contact procurement@portoftacoma.com with questions. Holder' s Lists will be updated regularly. Additional Instructions available in 00 21 00 - Instructions to Bidders.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - SUMMARY

1.01 DEFINITIONS

All definitions set forth in the Agreement, the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction and in other Contract Documents are applicable to the Bidding Documents.

A. "Addenda" are written or graphic instruments issued prior to the execution of the Contract which modify or interpret the Bidding Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications or corrections. The contents of an Addendum are issued in no particular order and therefore should be carefully and completely reviewed.

B. "Award" means the formal decision by the Port of Tacoma (“Port”) notifying a Responsible Bidder with the lowest responsive Bid of the Port’s acceptance of the Bid and intent to enter into a Contract with the Bidder.

C. The “Award Requirements” include the statutory requirements as a condition precedent to Award.

D. The “Base Bid” is the sum stated in the Bid for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents as the base to which work may be added or from which work may be deleted for sums stated in Alternate Bids.

E. A “Bid” is a complete and properly signed proposal to do the Work, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents, for the sums therein stipulated and supported by any data called for by the Bidding Documents.

F. The “Bid Date” is the day and hour specified in the Bidding Documents, as may be changed through an Addendum, by which Bidders are required to submit Bids to the Port.

G. The “Bid Form” is the form(s) included with the Bidding Documents, with Specification Section 00 41 00, through which a Bidder submits a Bid.

H. A “Bidder” is a person or entity who submits a Bid.

I. The “Bidding Documents” include the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, the Bid Form, any other sample bidding and contract forms, the Bid Bond, and the proposed Contract Documents, including any Addenda issued prior to the Bid Date.

J. The “Contract Documents” proposed for the Work consist of the Agreement, the General Conditions of the Contract (as well as any Supplemental, Special or other Conditions included in the project manual), the Drawings, the Specifications, and all Addenda issued prior to, and all modifications issued after, execution of the Contract.

K. A “Sub-Bidder” is a person or entity of any tier who submits a bid or proposal to or through the Bidder for materials, equipment or labor for a portion of the Work.

1.02 BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

By making its Bid, each Bidder represents that:

A. BIDDING DOCUMENTS. The Bidder has read and understands the Bidding Documents, and its Bid is made in accordance with them.

B. PRE-BID MEETING. The Bidder has attended pre-Bid meeting(s) required by the Bidding Documents. Attendance at a mandatory meeting or training session means that, in the sole opinion of the Port, a Project representative of a prospective Bidder has attended all or substantially all of such meeting or session.

C. BASIS. Its Bid is based upon the materials, systems, services, and equipment required by the Bidding Documents, and is made without exception.

D. EXAMINATION. The Bidder has carefully examined and understands the Bidding Documents, the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, any liquidated damages and insurance provisions), and the Project site, including any existing buildings, it has familiarized itself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and has correlated its observations with the requirements of the proposed Contract Documents and it has satisfied itself as to the nature, location, character, quality and quantity of the Work, the labor, materials, equipment, goods, supplies, work, services and other items to be furnished, and all other requirements of the Contract Documents. The Bidder has also satisfied itself as to the conditions and other matters that may be encountered at the Project site or affect performance of the Work or the cost or difficulty thereof, including but not limited to those conditions and matters affecting: transportation, access, disposal, handling and storage of materials, equipment and other items; availability and quality of labor, water, electric power and utilities; availability and condition of roads; climatic conditions and seasons; physical conditions at the Project site and the surrounding locality; topography and ground surface conditions; and equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and at all times during the performance of the Work. The failure of the Bidder fully to acquaint itself with any applicable condition or matter shall not in any way relieve the Bidder from the responsibility for performing the Work in accordance with, and for the Contract Sum and within the Contract Time provided for in, the Contract Documents.

E. PROJECT MANUAL. The Bidder has checked its copies of the project manual (if any) with the table of contents bound therein to ensure the project manual is complete.

F. SEPARATE WORK. The Bidder has examined and coordinated all Drawings, Contract Documents, and Specifications with any other contracts to be awarded separately from, but in connection with, the Work being Bid upon, so that the Bidder is fully informed as to conditions affecting the Work under the Contract being Bid upon.

G. LICENSE REQUIREMENTS. Bidders and Sub-Bidders shall be registered and shall hold such licenses as may be required by the laws of Washington, including a certificate of registration in compliance with RCW 18.27, for the performance of the Work specified in the Contract Documents.

H. NO EXCEPTIONS. Bids must be based upon the materials, systems and equipment described and required by the Bidding Documents, without exception.

1.03 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

A. SENSITIVE SECURITY INFORMATION

1. These Bidding Documents contain Sensitive Security Information (SSI). SSI is defined as sensitive, but unclassified information related to transportation security. It is a category of protection that requires protection (per law) from disclosure because it would be detrimental to the security of transportation. Bidders, including subcontractors and suppliers, must fill out Attachment A, SSI Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) and return to the Port via email to procurement@portoftacoma.com. Only those who submit the attached SSI NDA will be issued access to the Bidding Documents.

2. Each and every person requiring access to the Bidding Documents must individually complete and submit a SSA NDA to the Port. Those who sign the SSI NDA need to ensure when working with any SSI documents they are abiding by the correct laws and regulations. SSI can be further defined in 49 CFR Part 15 and 1520. The Port reserves the right to audit potential Bidders, their subcontractors and suppliers to ensure that all persons

who have a need to access the Bidding Documents have signed a SSI NDA prior to release of SSI documents. Violation of this part is grounds for civil penalty and other enforcement or corrective action which may include removal from the Ports potential bidders list for all future Port projects.

B. COPIES

1. Attached to this Section is the Port's SSI NDA form and is also available on the Port's website:

   https://www.portoftacoma.com/sites/default/files/Sensitive%20Security%20Informaiton%20Non-Disclosure%20Agreement.pdf

2. Each and every individual needing access to the SSI Bidding Documents will need to read, complete and submit the SSI NDA form. All individuals submitting a SSI NDA to the Port must complete the following steps:

   a. Download the SSI NDA form from the Port website;

   b. Read the entire documents thoroughly;

   c. Print your name on page one, first line;

   d. Initial and date the bottom of each page of the document;

   e. Print your name, title, company name, phone number and email address where stated;

   f. Sign the document in the presence of a witness. The witness must be someone in your firm.

   g. The same witness must fill out their information, including name, title, company name, phone number and email address.

   h. Witness signs the document;

   i. Scan the final document into one PDF or TIF file;

   j. Email to procurement@portoftacoma.com. A copy will be provided to the Port Security Department. Faxing is not available.

3. Any SSI NDA that does not follow Section B.2.a-j will be returned and not approved.

4. All questions regarding completing and submitting the SSI NDA must be emailed to procurement@portoftacoma.com.

5. Once the Port Security Department reviews, approves and signs the form, the Port will update the approved SSI NDA list and make the Bidding Documents available via an FTP Site to those approved individuals.

6. Complete Sets. Bidders shall use complete sets of Bidding Documents in preparing Bids and are solely responsible for obtaining updated information. The Port does not assume any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete and/or superseded sets of Bidding Documents.

7. Conditions. The Port makes copies of the Bidding Documents available only for the purpose of obtaining Bids on the Work and does not confer a license or grant permission for any other use.

8. Legible Documents. To the extent any Drawings, Specifications, or other Bidding Documents are not legible, it is the Bidder's responsibility to obtain legible documents.

C. INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

1. Format. The Contract Documents are divided into parts, divisions, and sections for convenient organization and reference. Generally, there has been no attempt to divide the Specification sections into Work performed by the various building trades, any Work by separate contractors, or any Work required for separate facilities in or phases of the Project.

2. Duty to Notify. Bidders shall promptly notify the Port in writing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or error that they may discover upon examination of the Bidding Documents or of the site and local conditions.

3. Products and Installation. All Bidders shall thoroughly familiarize themselves with specified products and installation procedures and submit to the Port any objections (in writing) no later than seven (7) days prior to the Bid Date. The submittal of the Bid constitutes acceptance of products and procedures specified as sufficient, adequate, and satisfactory for completion of the Contract.

4. Written Request. Bidders requiring clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall make a written email request to procurement@portoftacoma.com at least seven (7) days prior to the Bid Date.

5. **Request to Modify Responsibility Criteria.** No later than seven (7) days prior to the Bid Date, a potential Bidder may request in writing that the Port modify the Responsibility Criteria. The Port will evaluate the information submitted by the potential Bidder and respond before the Bid Date. If the evaluation results in a change of the Criteria, the Port will issue an Addendum identifying the new Criteria.

6. Addenda. The Bidder shall not rely on oral information provided at any pre-Bid meetings or during site visits. Verbal statements made by representatives of the Port are for informational purposes only. Any interpretation, correction or change of the Bidding Documents will be made solely by written Addendum. Interpretations, corrections or changes of the Bidding Documents made in any manner other than by written Addendum, including but not limited to oral statements, will not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon such statements, interpretations, corrections or changes. The Port is not responsible for explanations or interpretations of the Bidding Documents other than in a written Addendum.

7. Site Visits. Any site visits are provided as a courtesy to potential Bidders to assist them in becoming familiar with the Project site conditions. However, only the Bidding Documents, including any issued Addenda, may be relied upon by Bidders.

8. Singular References. Reference in the singular to an article, device, or piece of equipment shall include as many of such articles, devices, or pieces as are indicated in the Contract Documents or as are required to complete the installation.

9. Utilities and Runs. The Bidder should assume that the exact locations of any underground or hidden utilities, underground fuel tanks, and plumbing and electrical runs may be somewhat different from any location indicated in the surveys or Contract Documents.

D. SUBSTITUTIONS

1. For substitutions during bidding, refer to Section 00 26 00 – Substitution Procedures During Bidding.

E. ADDENDA

1. Distribution. All Addenda will be written and will be made available on the Port's website or any other source specified by the Port for the Project.
2. Copies. Copies of Addenda will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for that purpose.
3. Verification and Acknowledgment of Receipt. Prior to submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall ascertain that it has received all Addenda issued. Each Bidder shall acknowledge its receipt and consideration of all Addenda in its Bid.

1.04 BIDDING PROCEDURE

A. FORM AND STYLE OF BIDS

1. Form. Bids (including required attachments) shall be submitted on forms identical to the Bid Form included with the Bidding Documents. No oral, email, or telephonic responses or modifications will be considered.
2. Entries on the Bid Form. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be filled in by typewriter, printer, or manually in ink.
3. Figures. All sums shall be expressed in figures, not words. Portions of the Bid Form may require the addition or multiplication of components bids to a total or the identification of component amounts within a total. In case of discrepancy between unit prices listed and their sum(s), the unit prices listed shall govern (rather than the sum).
4. Initial Changes. Any interlineation, alteration or erasure shall be initialed by an authorized representative of the Bidder.
5. Bid Breakdown. The Bid Form may contain, for the Port’s accounting purposes only, a breakdown of some or all of the components included in the Base Bid.
    a. For lump sum bids the total Contract Sum shall be submitted.
    b. For unit price bids a price shall be submitted for each item of the Work, an extension thereof, and, if requested, the total Contract Sum.
6. No Conditions. The Bidder shall make no conditions or stipulations on the Bid Form nor qualify its Bid in any manner.
7. Identity of Bidder. The Bidder shall include in the specified location on the Bid Form the legal name of the Bidder and, if requested, a description of the Bidder as a sole proprietor, a partnership, a joint venture, a corporation, or another described form of legal entity. The Bid shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. The Port verifies signature authority on the Labor and Industries website https://fortress.wa.gov/lni/bbip/Search.aspx under the contractor registration business owner information. If the business owner information is not current the bidder shall show proof of authority to sign at the request of the Port. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached certifying the agent’s authority to bind the Bidder
8. Bid Amounts Do Not Include Sales Tax. The Work to be performed constitutes a "retail sale" as this term is defined in RCW 82.04.050. Thus, the Base Bid amount shall include in the sum stated all taxes imposed by law, EXCEPT WASHINGTON STATE AND LOCAL SALES TAX. The engaged Contractor will pay retail sales tax on all consumables used during the performance of the Work and on all items that are not incorporated into the final Work; this tax shall be included in the Base Bid price and in any other prices set forth on the Bid Form. The Port will pay state and local retail sales tax on each progress payment

and final payment to the engaged Contractor for transmittal by the Contractor to the Washington State Department of Revenue or to the applicable local government.

B. BID SECURITY

1. Purpose and Procedure. Each Bid shall be accompanied by Bid security payable to the Port in the form required by the Bidding Documents and equal to five percent (5%) of the Base Bid only (i.e., not including any Alternates or Unit Prices). The Bid security constitutes a pledge by the Bidder to the Port that the Bidder will enter into the Contract with the Port in the form provided, in a timely manner, and on the terms stated in its Bid, and will furnish in a timely manner the payment and performance bonds, certificates of insurance, and all other documents required in the Contract Documents. Should the Bidder fail or refuse to enter into the Contract or fail to furnish such documents, the amount of the Bid security shall be forfeited to the Port as liquidated damages, not as a penalty. By submitting a Bid, each Bidder represents and agrees that the Bid security, if forfeited, is a reasonable prediction on the Bid Date of future damages to the Port.

2. Form. The Bid security shall be in the form of a certified or bank cashier's check payable to the Port or a Bid bond executed by a bonding company reasonably acceptable to the Port licensed in the State of Washington, registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, possess and A.M. Best rating of "A minus, Fiscal Size Category (FSC) (6) or better and be authorized by the U.S. Department of the Treasury. The Bid security shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder. Bid bonds shall be submitted using the form included with the Bidding Documents.

3. Retaining Bid Security. The Port will have the right to retain the Bid security of Bidders to whom an Award is being considered until the earliest of either (a) mutual execution of the Contract, and the Port's receipt of payment and performance bonds, or (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn, or (c) when all Bids have been rejected.

4. Return of Bid Security. Within sixty (60) days after the Bid Date, the Port will release or return Bid securities to Bidders who's Bids are not to be further considered in Awarding the Contract. Bid securities of the three apparent low Bidders will be held until the Contract has been finally executed, after which all unforfeited Bid securities will be returned. Bid security may be returned in the form provided or by separate payment.

C. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

1. Procedure. The Bid, the Bid security, and other documents required to be submitted with the Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope identified with the Project name and number and the Bidder's name and address. If the Bid is sent by mail the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate mailing envelope with the notation "SEALED BID ENCLOSED" on the face of the mailing envelope.

   a. If a Bid is mailed, it shall be addressed to the Port of Tacoma, Contracts Department, One Sitcum Plaza, Tacoma, WA 98421.

   b. If a Bid is delivered, it shall be delivered to the Front Reception Desk, Port of Tacoma, One Sitcum Plaza, Tacoma, WA 98421.

   c. The time stamp clock at the Front Reception Desk at One Sitcum Plaza is the Port's official clock.

2. Deposit. Bids shall be deposited at the designated location prior to the Bid Date indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, or any extension thereof made by Addendum. Bids received after the Bid Date and time specified shall be returned without consideration at the discretion of the Port or rejected at the time of receipt.

3. Delivery. The Bidder assumes full responsibility for timely delivery at the location designated for receipt of Bids.

4. Form. Oral, facsimile, telephonic, electronic, or email Bids are invalid and will not be considered.

D. MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BID

1. After the Bid Date. A Bid may not be modified, withdrawn or canceled by the Bidder during a sixty (60) day period following the Bid Date, and each Bidder so agrees by virtue of submitting its Bid.

2. Before the Bid Date. Prior to the Bid Date, any Bid submitted may be modified or withdrawn only by notice to the party receiving Bids at the place designated for receipt of Bids. The notice shall be in writing with the signature of the Bidder and shall be worded so as not to reveal the amount of the original Bid. Email notice will not be accepted. It shall be the Bidder's sole responsibility to verify that the notice has been received by the Port in time to be withdrawn before the Bid opening.

3. Resubmittal. Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the time designated for the receipt of Bids provided that they are then fully in conformance with these Instructions to Bidders.

4. Bid Security with Resubmission. Bid security shall be in an amount sufficient for the Bid as modified or resubmitted.

E. COMMUNICATIONS

1. Communications from a Bidder related to these Instructions to Bidders must be in writing to procurement@portoftacoma.com. Communications, including but not limited to notices and requests, by Sub-Bidders shall be made through the Bidder and not directly by a Sub-Bidder to the Port.

1.05 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

A. OPENING OF BIDS: Unless stated otherwise in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid or an Addendum, the properly identified Bids received on time will be opened publicly and will be read aloud. An abstract of the Base Bids and any Alternate Bids will promptly (and generally within 24 hours) be made available to Bidders and other interested parties.

B. REJECTION OF BIDS: The Port shall have the right but not the obligation to reject any or all Bids for any reason or for no reason, to reject a Bid not accompanied by the required Bid security, or to reject a Bid which is in any way incomplete or irregular.

C. BIDDING MISTAKES: The Port will not be obligated to consider notice of claimed Bid mistakes received more than 24 hours after the Bid Date. In accordance with Washington law, a low Bidder that claims error and fails to enter into the Contract is prohibited from Bidding on the Project if a subsequent call for Bids is made for the Project.

D. ACCEPTANCE OF BID (AWARD)

1. Intent to Accept. The Port intends (but is not bound) to Award a Contract to the Responsible Bidder with the lowest responsive Bid, provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents and does not exceed the funds available. The Port has the right to waive any informality or irregularity in any Bid(s) received and to accept the Bid which, in its judgment, is in its own best interests.

2. Requirements for Award. Before the Award, the lowest responsive Bidder must be deemed Responsible by the Port and must satisfy all Award Requirements.

E. BID PROTEST PROCEDURES

1. Procedure. A Bidder protesting for any reason the Bidding Documents, a Bidding procedure, the Port's objection to a Bidder or a person or entity proposed by the Bidder, including but not limited to a finding of non-Responsibility, the Award of the Contract or any other aspect arising from or relating in any way to the Bidding shall cause a written protest to be filed with the Port within two (2) business days of the event giving rise to the protest. (Intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays are not counted as business days.) The written protest shall include the name of the protesting Bidder, the bid solicitation number and title under which the protest is submitted, a detailed description of the specific factual and legal grounds for the protest, copies of all supporting documents, evidence that the apparent low bidder has been given notice of the protest, and the specific relief requested. The written protest shall be sent by email to procurement@portoftacoma.com.

2. Consideration. Upon receipt of the written protest, the Port will consider the protest. The Port may, within three (3) business days of the Port's receipt of the protest, provide any other affected Bidder(s) the opportunity to respond in writing to the protest. If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement of the protesting Bidder and the Port, the Contracts Director of the Port or his or her designee will review the issues and promptly furnish a final and binding written decision to the protesting Bidder and any other affected Bidder(s) within six (6) business days of the Port's receipt of the protest. (If more than one (1) protest is filed, the Port's decision will be provided within six (6) business days of the Port's receipt of the last protest.) If no reply is received from the Port during the six (6) business-day period, the protest will be deemed rejected.

3. Waiver. Failure to comply with these protest procedures will render a protest waived.

4. Condition Precedent. Timely and proper compliance with and exhaustion of these protest procedures shall be a condition precedent to any otherwise permissible judicial consideration of a protest.

1.06 POST BID INFORMATION

A. THE LOWEST RESPONSIVE BIDDER SHALL:

1. Responsibility Detail Form. Within 24 hours of the Low Responsive Bidder Selection Notification, the apparent low Bidder shall submit to the Port the Responsibility Detail Form and Project Example Sheets (Section 00 45 13) executed by an authorized company officer. As requested from the Port, the low, responsive Bidder shall provide written confirmation that the person signing the Bid on behalf of the Bidder was duly authorized at the time of bid, a detailed breakdown of the Bid in a form acceptable to the Port, and other information required by the Port.

2. Within ten (10) days after the Port's Notice of Award of the Contract, the apparent low Bidder shall also submit to the Port:

a. additional information regarding the use of the Bidder's own forces and the use of subcontractors and suppliers;

b. the names of the persons or entities (including a designation of the Work to be performed with the Bidder's own forces, and the names of those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each of the principal portions of the Work (i.e., either a listed Sub-Bidder or a Sub-Bidder performing Work valued at least ten percent (10%) of the Base Bid), consistent with the listing required with the Bid; and

c. the proprietary names and the suppliers of the principal items or systems of materials and equipment proposed for the Work.

3. Failure to provide any of the above information in a timely manner will constitute an event of breach permitting forfeiture of the Bid security.

4. Bidder Responsibility. The Bidder will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the Port the reliability and Responsibility of itself and the persons or entities proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents. If requested, the Bidder shall meet with the Port to discuss the Bid, including any pricing, the Bid components, and any assumptions made by the Bidder.

5. Objection. Prior to an Award of the Contract, the Port will notify the Bidder in writing if the Port, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to the Bidder or a person or entity proposed by the Bidder. Upon receiving such objection, the Bidder may, at Bidder's option, (1) withdraw their Bid, (2) submit an acceptable substitute person or entity with no change in the Contract Time and no adjustment in the Base Bid or any Alternate Bid, even if there is a cost to the Bidder occasioned by such substitution, or (3) file a protest in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

6. Change. Persons and entities proposed by the Bidder to whom the Port has made no reasonable objection must be used on the Work for which they were proposed and shall not be changed except with the written consent of the Port.

7. Right to Terminate. The Bidder's representations concerning its qualifications will be construed as a covenant under the Contract. If a Bidder makes a material misrepresentation on a Qualification Statement, the Port has the right to terminate the Contract for cause and may then pursue any remedies that exist under the Contract or that are otherwise available.

B. INFORMATION FROM OTHER BIDDERS: All other Bidders designated by the Port as under consideration for Award of a Contract shall also provide a properly executed Qualification Statement, if so requested by the Port.

1.07 PERFORMANCE BOND, LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND, AND INSURANCE

A. BOND REQUIREMENTS: Within ten (10) days after the Port's Notice of Award of the Contract, the successful Bidder shall obtain and furnish statutory bonds pursuant to RCW 39.08 covering the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder in the form and amount prescribed in the Contract Documents. The cost of such bonds shall be included in the Base Bid.

B. TIME OF DELIVERY AND FORM OF BONDS: The successful Bidder shall deliver an original copy of the required bonds to the Port, 1 Sitcum Plaza, Tacoma, WA 98421, within the time specified in the Contract Documents.

C. INSURANCE: a certificate of insurance from the Bidder's insurance company that meets or exceeds all requirements of the Contract Documents;

D. GOVERNMENTAL REQUIREMENTS: Notwithstanding anything in the Bidding or Contract Documents to the contrary, the Bidder shall provide all bonding, insurance and permit documentation as required by governmental authorities having jurisdiction for any portions of the Project.

1.08 FORM OF AGREEMENT

A. FORM TO BE USED: The Contract for the Work will be written on the form(s) contained in the Bidding Documents, including any General, Supplemental or Special Conditions, and the other Contract Documents included with the project manual.

B. CONFLICTS: In case of conflict between the provisions of these Instructions and any other Bidding Document, these Instructions shall govern. In case of conflict between the provisions of the Bidding Documents and the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall govern.

C. CONTRACT DELIVERY. Within ten (10) days after Notice of Award, the Bidder shall submit a signed Contract to the Port in the form tendered to the Bidder and without modification.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

Port of Tacoma
People. Partnership. Performance.
P.O. Box 1837
Tacoma, WA 98401-1837
www.portoftacoma.com

Sensitive Security Information
Non-Disclosure Instructions

Each and every individual needing access to Sensitive Security Information (SSI) must complete and submit to the Port of Tacoma a non-disclosure agreement (NDA). Individuals submitting a SSI NDA to the Port must complete the following steps:

1. Obtain a copy of the SSI NDA via the Port of Tacoma's website or by contacting Port Security at 253.383.5841.
2. Read the entire document thoroughly.
3. Print your name on page one, first line.
4. Initial and date the bottom of each page of the document.
5. Print your name, title, company name, phone number and email address where stated.
6. Sign the document in the presence of the witness. The witness must be someone in your firm.
7. The same witness must fill out their information, including name, title, company name, phone number and email address.
8. Witness signs the document.
9. Scan the final document into one PDF or TIF file.
10. Email to the Port Security Department at: ndasecurity@portoftacoma.com

Any non-disclosure agreements that do not follow the noted instructions will be denied. All questions regarding completing and submitting a SSI NDA must be emailed to ndasecurity@portoftacoma.com

Port of Tacoma
People. Partnership. Performance.
P.O. Box 1837
Tacoma, WA 98401-1837
www.portoftacoma.com

Non-Disclosure Agreement for
Conditional Access to Sensitive Security Information

I, _____, hereby consent to the terms and conditions of this Non-Disclosure Agreement (hereafter, Agreement) in consideration of my being granted conditional access to certain United States Government documents or other material containing sensitive security information ("SSI").

I understand and agree to the following terms and conditions:

1. By being granted conditional access to SSI, the United States Government has placed special confidence and trust in me and I am obligated to protect this information from unauthorized disclosure, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and all applicable laws.

2. As used in this Agreement, SSI is that information defined in 49 CFR Part 15 and 1520 but also includes any information not specifically mentioned in Part 15 and 1520, but marked as "Sensitive Security Information" or "SSI." No part of this record may be disclosed to persons without a "need to know", as defined in 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520.

3. Based on the Port of Tacoma (hereafter, Port of Tacoma) determination that I have a security-related need to know, I am being granted conditional access to SSI contingent upon my execution of this Agreement for the sole purpose of having access to the Port of Tacoma SSI. Examples of SSI include, but are not limited to:

a. Port Security Manual
b. Security Baggage Screening
c. Technical Specifications for Explosive Detection Devices
d. Technical Specifications of Security Communication Equipment
e. Reports of Vulnerability to Security
f. Technical Specifications or Drawings Security System
g. Performance of Test data of Security System
h. Passwords or codes of Security System to include alarms
i. Restricted Area Key Control Procedures
j. IP Address of Security Cameras
k. Internal Security Response Procedure

4. This approval will permit me to have conditional access to certain SSI, to perform my job or assigned tasks. This Agreement will not allow me to have access to materials that TSA or the Port of Tacoma has determined, in its sole discretion, are inappropriate for disclosure pursuant to this Agreement. This may include sensitive but unclassified information provided to the Port by other agencies of the United States Government, or any other SSI that I do not have a security-related need to know.

5. I will never divulge any SSI that is provided to me pursuant to this Agreement to anyone, unless I have been advised in writing by the Port of Tacoma or TSA that the proposed recipient is authorized to receive it. I will submit to the Port of Tacoma SSI administrator for

Date ___/___/___
Initial _____

security review, prior to any publication or submission for publication — whether in print, oral or electronic form — any book, article, speech, report, or other work that is based on any knowledge I obtained pursuant to this Agreement. This security review is intended to allow Port of Tacoma to ensure that SSI is not disclosed.

6. If I become aware or have reason to believe that any SSI may have been released to any unauthorized person, I will immediately notify the Port of Tacoma SSI administrator.

7. I understand that the unauthorized disclosure of SSI could compromise the safety and security of persons in transportation. In addition, I understand that I will not electronically mail SSI unless the document is password protected.

8. If I violate the terms or conditions of this Agreement, such violation may result in the cancellation of my conditional access to SSI. This may serve as a basis for denying me conditional access to other United States Government information, both classified and sensitive, in the future. If I violate the terms or conditions of this Agreement, the United States may institute a civil penalty against me pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 46301 and 49 CFR Part 1520 or take other enforcement or corrective action.

9. Unless and until I am provided a written release by the Port of Tacoma from this Agreement or any portion of it, all conditions and obligations contained in this Agreement shall apply both during my period of conditional access and at all times thereafter.

10. Each provision of this Agreement is severable. If any administrative or judicial tribunal should find any provision of this Agreement to be unenforceable, all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

11. I understand that the Port of Tacoma through the United States Government may seek any remedy available to it to enforce this Agreement, including but not limited to application for a court order prohibiting disclosure of information in breach of this Agreement, imposition of civil penalties, and any other enforcement or corrective action.

12. By granting me conditional access to information in this context, the United States Government does not waive any statutory or common law evidentiary privileges or protections that it may assert in any administrative or judicial proceeding to protect any SSI to which I have been given conditional access under the terms of this Agreement.

13. These restrictions are consistent with and do not supersede, conflict with or otherwise alter the employee obligations, rights or liabilities created by Executive Order 12356; Section 7211 of Title 5, United States Code (governing disclosures to Congress); Section 1034 of Title 10, United States Code, as amended by the Military Whistleblower Protection Act (governing disclosure to Congress by members of the military); Section 2302(b)(8) of Title 5, United States Code, as amended by the Whistleblower Protection Act (governing disclosures of illegality, waste, fraud, abuse or public health or safety threats); the Intelligence Identities Protection Act of 1982 (50 U.S.C. 421 et seq.) (Governing disclosures that could expose confidential Government agents), and other statutes which protect against disclosure that may

Date ___/___/___
Initial _____

compromise the national security, including Sections 641, 793, 794, 798, and 952 of Title 18, United States Code, and Section 4(b) of the Subversive Activities Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. Section 783(b)). The definitions, requirements, obligations, rights, sanctions and liabilities created by said Executive Order and listed statutes are incorporated into this Agreement and supersede this Agreement to the extent of any conflict.

14. My execution of this Agreement shall not nullify or affect in any manner any other secrecy or nondisclosure Agreement which I have executed or may execute with the United States Government.

I make this Agreement in good faith, without mental reservation or purpose of evasion.

Type/Printed Name & Title:	Company Name:	Telephone Number & Email

Signature: _____ Date: _____

WITNESS: *Witness must be Credible. Individual must witness signature and be an employee of the same company/agency or affiliation.*

Type/Printed Name & Title:	Company Name:	Telephone Number & Email

Signature: _____ Date: _____

To be completed by Port of Tacoma:

Project or Reason for access _____ Project Number: _____

PM/Sponsor _____ Date: _____

SSI Administrator Initials: _____ Date: _____

Date ___/___/___
Initial _____

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions, and Division 0 and 1 Specifications sections shall apply to all sections of the Contract Documents, including specifications, drawings, addenda, or other changes of documents issued for bidding.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions during bidding.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

B. The bidding documents include performance specifications for products and equipment which meet project requirements. In those cases where a representative item or manufacturer is named in the specification, it is provided for the sole purpose of identifying a product meeting the required functional performance, and where the words “or equal” are used, a substitution request as further described, is not required.

C. Where non-competitive or sole source products or manufacturers are explicitly specified with the words “or approved equal”, or “Engineer approved equal”, or “as approved by the Engineer” are used, they shall be taken to mean “or approved equal”. In these cases a substitution request as further described in this section, is required.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Pre-Bid Substitution Requests: Submit one PDF of the substitution request form along with all supporting documentation for consideration of each request. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Drawing numbers and titles. Substitution requests prior to bid date may originate directly from a prime bidder, or from a prospective supplier or subcontractor.

1. Substitution Request Form: Use copy of form located in Section 00 43 25.

2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions with the following, as applicable:

a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided.

b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.

c. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.

d. Samples, where applicable or requested.

e. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.

f. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for project

3. Engineer's Action: Engineer will review substitution requests if received electronically to procurement@portoftacoma.com at least 7 days prior to the bid opening date set forth in these documents. Substitution requests received after this time will not be reviewed.

a. Forms of Acceptance: Substitution requests will be formally accepted via written addendum prior to the bid opening date. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.

b. Use product originally specified if Engineer does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

c. The Port's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

B. Substitutions will not be considered when:

1. Indicated or implied on shop drawings or product data submittals without formal request submitted in accordance with this Section.

2. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents or other items of the Work.

3. Submittal for substitution request does not include point-by-point comparison of proposed substitution with specified product.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section provides the notification required for disclosure of asbestos, lead-containing or other hazardous materials.

1.02 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS NOTICE

A. The Port is reasonably certain that asbestos and lead will not be disturbed by the project. If the Contractor encounters material suspected of containing lead or asbestos which will interfere with the execution of the work, the Contractor shall stop work and notify the Engineer.

1.03 NOTIFICATION AND SUSPENSION

A. In the event the Contractor detects the presence of potentially contaminated materials not previously identified in this specification, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Port. Following such notification by the Contractor, the Port shall in turn notify the various governmental and regulatory agencies concerned with the presence of potentially contaminated materials, if warranted. Depending upon the type of contaminated materials identified, the Port may suspend work in the vicinity of the discovery under the provisions of General Conditions.

B. Following completion of any further testing necessary to determine the nature of the materials involved, the Port will determine how the material shall be managed. Although the actual procedures used in resuming the work shall depend upon the nature and extent of the potentially contaminated material, the following alternate methods of operation are foreseen as possible:

1. Contractor to resume work as before the suspension.
2. Contractor to move its operations to another portion of the work until measures to eliminate any hazardous conditions can be developed and approved by the appropriate regulatory agencies.
3. The Port to direct the Contractor to dispose or treat the material in an approved manner.
4. The Port to terminate or modify the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

BIDDER'S NAME: _____

PROJECT TITLE: PSGP2015 CAMERAS

The undersigned Bidder declares that it has read the specifications, understands the tools, materials, etc., including all work incidental to, or described or implied as incidental to such items, according to the contract documents of the Port of Tacoma, and that the Bidder will complete the work within the time stated, and that Bidder will accept in full payment therefore the lump sum or unit price(s) set forth below:

Proposed Bid Price. (Note: Show prices in figures only.) Complete Installation:

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobilization and Demobilization	1	LS		
2	East Blair #1 - Wireless Antenna Installation	1	LS		
3	Scales - Camera and Wireless Antenna Installation	1	LS		
4	Log Yard - Camera and Wireless Antenna Installation	1	LS		
5	Circling Waters - Camera and Wireless Antenna Installation	1	LS		
6	Port of Tacoma Rd & Lincoln Ave Camera, Power and Overhead Fiber Installation	1	LS		
7	Auto Warehousing #1 - Camera Installation	1	LS		
8	Port of Tacoma Rail Yard - Camera Installation	1	LS		
9	Administration Building - Camera Installation	1	LS		
10	Olympic Container Terminal - Camera Installation	1	LS		
11	Olympic Container Admin Building - Camera Installation	1	LS		
12	NIM Yard - Camera Installation	1	LS		
13	Blair Terminal - Camera Installation	1	LS		
14	Pierce County Terminal - Camera Installation	1	LS		

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
15	Auto Warehousing #2 - Camera Installation	1	LS		
16	Unforeseen Conditions Allowance	1	LS	$50,000	$50,000

TOTAL BID AMOUNT	

Evaluation of Bids. In accordance with the provisions of these Contract Documents, Bids will be evaluated to determine the lowest Base Bid Subtotal offered by a responsible Bidder submitting a responsive bid.

Progress Payment Retention. In accordance with RCW 60.28.011, the undersigned elects that, during the life of the Contract, the money withheld from Contract progress payments be retained as indicated below. Failure to indicate a choice shall be construed as approval of Item (a).

a. Retained percentages will be retained by the Port in a fund; or _____ (Initials)

b. Deposited by the Port in an interest-bearing account in a bank, mutual savings bank or savings and loan association; or _____ (Initials)

c. Placed in escrow with a bank or trust company; or _____ (Initials)

d. Retainage Bond in an amount equal to 5% of the Contract Sum plus Change Orders. _____ (Initials)

The retainage bond shall be based on the form furnished in Section 00 61 23 or otherwise acceptable to the Port and duly completed and signed by a licensed surety or sureties registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner and on the currently authorized insurance list published by the Washington State Insurance Commissioner. The surety or sureties must be rated at least A minus, FSC(6), or higher by A.M. Best Rating Guide and be authorized by the Federal Department of the Treasury. Attorneys-in-fact who sign the retainage bond must file with each bond a certified and effective Power of Attorney statement.

NOTE: Accounts and deposits made under Items (b) and (c), above, must be in a bank which is listed on the State of Washington Public Depositaries current list.

Addenda. Bidder acknowledges review of all Addenda through No. _____

Bid Security. A certified check, cashier's check, or other obligation of a bank, or a bid security bond in substantially the form set forth in Section 00 43 13, Bid Security Form for at least 5% of the total bid without sales tax, accompanies this bid.

Noncollusion. The undersigned declares under penalty of perjury that the bid submitted is a genuine and not a sham or collusive bid, or made in the interest or on behalf of any person or firm not therein named; and further says that the said bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any bidder on the above work or supplies to put in a sham bid, or any other person or corporation to refrain from bidding; and that said bidder has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure to the bidder an advantage over any other bidder or bidders.

Name of Firm	Date
Signature	By Title
Mailing Address	City, State Zip Code
Telephone Number	Email Address
WA State Contractor's License No.	Date of Issue Expiration Date
Unified Business Identifier (UBI) No.	Employment Security Department No.

Identification of Contractor as a sole proprietor, a partnership, a joint venture, a corporation, or another described form of legal entity

END OF SECTION

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____, as Principal, and _____, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the PORT OF TACOMA as Obligee, in the penal sum of _____ _____ Dollars, for the payment of which the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigned, jointly and severally, by these present.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Obligee shall make any award to the Principal for _____, according to the terms of the proposal or bid made by the Principal therefor, and the Principal shall duly make and enter into a contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of said proposal or bid and award and shall give bond for the faithful performance thereof, with Surety or Sureties approved by the Obligee; or, if the principal shall, in case of failure to do so, pay and forfeit to the Obligee the penal amount of the deposit specified in the call for bids, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect and the Surety shall forthwith pay and forfeit to the Obligee, as penalty and liquidated damages, the amount of this bond.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED THIS _____ day of _____, 20____

BY _____

Principal

BY _____

Surety

_____

_____

_____

Agent and Address

Note: Bidder may submit Surety's bid bond form, provided it is similar in substance, made out in the name of the Port of Tacoma, and that the agent’s name and address appear as specified. Bonds containing riders limiting responsibility for toxic waste or limiting the term of responsibility will be rejected.

END OF SECTION

Project Title _____ **Project No.** _____

Submitted By: _____ Contract No. _____

Prime/Sub/Supplier: _____ Date: _____

Specification Title: _____ Section No. _____

Description: _____ Paragraph: _____

_____ Page No. _____

Proposed Substitution: _____

Trade Name: _____ Model No.: _____

Manufacturer: _____

Address: _____ Phone No.: _____

Attached data includes product description, specifications, drawings, photographs, and performance and test data adequate for evaluation of the request; applicable portions of the data are clearly identified.

Attached data also includes a description of changes to the Contract Documents that the proposed substitution will require for its proper installation.

The Undersigned certifies:

- Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to be equal or superior in all respects to specified product.
- Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified product.
- Same maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable, is available.
- Proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades and will not affect or delay progress schedule.
- Proposed substitution does not affect dimensions and functional clearances.
- Payment will be made for changes to building design, including A/E design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the substitution.

Submitted By: _____

Signed By: _____ Firm: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____ Email: _____

Supporting Data Attached:

☐ Drawings ☐ Product Data ☐ Samples ☐ Tests ☐ Reports ☐ Other _____

ENGINEER'S REVIEW AND ACTION

☐ Substitution approved

☐ Substitution approved as noted

☐ Substitution rejected - Use specified materials.

☐ Substitution Request received too late - Use specified materials.

Signed by: _____ Date: _____

The low responsive Bidder shall be required to complete this Responsibility Detail Form as specified in Section 00 21 00 – Instructions to Bidders. **This completed Responsibility Detail Form shall be submitted electronically (pdf) via email to the Contact(s) identified in the Low Responsive Bidder Selection Notification.** **THIS IS NOT TO BE SUBMITTED WITH A BID.**

Bidder's Company Name:_____

For the below Mandatory Bidder Responsibility Criteria, please check the appropriate box.

1.0 MANDATORY BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY CRITERIA

A. The Bidder shall meet the following mandatory responsibility criteria as described in RCW 39.04.350(1). The Bidder shall be rejected as not responsible if any answer to questions 1 through 5 is "No" or any answer to questions 6 through 8 is "Yes".

1. Does the Bidder have a Certificate of Registration in compliance with RCW 18.27?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Does the Bidder have a current Washington State Unified Business Identifier number?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Does the Bidder have Industrial Insurance Coverage for the Bidder's employees working in Washington State as required in RCW 51?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

4. Does the Bidder have an Employment Security Department number as required in RCW 50?
   ***Attach* letter dated within 6 months of bid opening date.**
   **Request a letter electronically by clicking on the following link https://fortress.wa.gov/esd/twt/pwcinternet/ or by emailing a request to publicworks@esd.wa.gov . .*

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

5. Does the Bidder have a Washington State Excise Tax Registration number as required in RCW 82?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

6. Has the Bidder been disqualified from bidding on any public works project under RCW 39.06.010 or 39.12.065(3)?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

7. Has the Bidder violated RCW 39.04.370 more than one time as determined by the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

8. Has the Bidder ever been found to be out of compliance with Apprenticeship Utilization requirements of RCW 39.04.320?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

9. Has the Bidder ever been found to have willfully violated, as defined in RCW 49.48.082, any provision of chapter 49.46, 49.48, or 49.52 RCW within the three-year period immediately preceding the date of this bid solicitation?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

If any answer to questions 1 through 5 is "No" or any answer to questions 6 through 9 is "Yes" - **STOP HERE** and contact the Contract Administrator. The Bidder is not responsible for this Work. Otherwise proceed to 1.1. **Provide attached to this completed form documentation to confirm responsibility criteria.**

For remaining criteria below, check or fill-out the appropriate box. Based upon the answer provided by the Bidder, the Port may request additional information or seek further explanation. As needed, provide backup documentation for any explanations listed below.

1.1 CONTRACT AND REGULATORY HISTORY

A. The Port will evaluate whether the Bidder's contract and regulatory history demonstrates an acceptable record of past project performance and consistent responsibility. The Bidder shall answer the following questions. The Bidder may be rejected as not responsible if any answer to questions 1 through 5 below is "Yes".

1. Has the Bidder had a contract terminated for cause or default, in the last 5 years?

   ☐Yes ☐No **If YES, explain below.**

   _____

2. Has the Bidder required a Surety to take over all, or a portion of, a project to cure or respond to an asserted default or material breach of contract on the part of the Bidder on any public works project, in the last 5 years?

   ☐Yes ☐No **If YES, explain below.**

   _____

3. Have the Bidder and major Sub-Bidders been in bankruptcy, reorganization and/or receivership on any public works project, in the last 5 years?

   ☐Yes ☐No **If YES, explain below.**

   _____

4. Have the Bidder and major Sub-Bidders been disqualified by any state or local agency from being awarded and/or participating on any public works project, in the last 5 years?

   ☐Yes ☐No **If YES, explain below.**

   _____

5. Are the Bidder and major Sub-Bidders currently a party to a formal dispute resolution process with the Port—i.e., a pending mediation, arbitration or litigation.

   ☐Yes ☐No **If YES, explain below.**

   _____

1.2 ACCIDENT/INJURY EXPERIENCE

A. The Port will evaluate the Bidder's accident/injury Experience Modification Factor ("EMF") from the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries to assess whether the Bidder has an acceptable safety record preventing personal injuries on projects.

B. List the Bidder's accident/injury EMF for the last five (5) years. An experience factor is calculated annually by the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries.

Year	Effective Year	Experience Factor
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

If the Bidder has received an EMF of greater than 1.0 for any year, explain the cause(s) of the designation and what remedial steps were taken to correct the EMF. The Bidder may be rejected as not responsible if the Bidder's EMF is greater than 1.0 and sufficient remedial steps have not been implemented.

_____

1.3 WORK PERFORMED BY BIDDER

A. The Bidder shall state the amount of the Contract Work, as an equivalent to the Total Bid Price, excluding taxes, insurance and bonding, the Bidder will execute with its own forces.

_____%

1.4 SUBCONTRACTOR VERIFICATION

A. The Bidder and its subcontractors to verify that its subcontractors at each tier meet the responsibility criteria as required by RCW 39.06.020 and 39.04.350.

1. Bidder shall verify major subcontractors meet the responsibility criteria required. Fill out one Port of Tacoma Public Works Project Bidder Evaluation Checklist for Subcontractors for each major subcontractor and submit to the Port with this form. Backup documentation is not required to be submitted.

1.5 PROJECT EXAMPLE SHEETS

A. As part of completing this Responsibility Detail Form, **submit the following information with the completed Responsibility Detail Form**:

1. Bidder's recent job resume including a list of similar projects performed and contact information for the similar project Owner(s).
2. Resumes of bidder's proposed project manager and job superintendent.

B. The Bidder's failure to provide the required project information may result in a determination of the Bidder being declared non-responsible by the Port.

C. The Bidder shall submit this completed, **SIGNED** Responsibility Detail Form electronically (PDF), with all requested backup documentation, via email to the Contact(s) noted on the Low Responsive Bidder Selection Notification.

PROJECT: _____

PROJECT NO. _____
CONTRACT NO. _____

Responsibility Certification Form

The Low responsive Bidder shall complete the Responsibility Detail Form, attach all documentation and submit to the Port within 24 hours following receipt of the Low, Responsive Bidder Selection Notification. All forms shall be submitted electronically (PDF) via email to the contact(s) listed on the Selection Notice. Note, the same project may be used to demonstrate experience across multiple categories if applicable.

By completing and signing this Responsibility Detail Form, the Bidder certifies (or declares) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Washington that the foregoing is true and correct, and the backup documentation, and any additional information requested by the Port is true and complete. The Bidder's failure to disclose the required information or the submittal of false or misleading information may result in the rejection of the Bidder's bid, revocation of award or contract termination.

The information provided herein is true and complete.	
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date
Print Name and Title	

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the PORT OF TACOMA, a State of Washington municipal corporation, hereinafter designated as the "Port," and:

The "Contractor":	_____	**(Legal Name)**
	_____	(Address)
	_____	(Address 2)
	_____	(Phone No.)
The "Project" is:	**PSGP2015 Cameras**	**(Title)**
	101067.01 | 070862R	(Project/ Contract No.)
	Port of Tacoma	(Project Address)
		(Project Address 2)
The "Engineer" is:	**Jane Vandenberg, PE**	**(Engineer)**
	Director of Engineering	(Title)
	jvandenberg@portoftacoma.com	(Email)
	(253) 592-6777	(Phone No.)
The "Contractor's Representative" is:	_____	**(Representative)**
	_____	Title
	_____	(Email)
	_____	(Phone No.)

BACKGROUND AND REPRESENTATIONS:

The Port has caused Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents to be prepared for the performance of Work on the Project.

The Port publicly solicited bids on the Contract Documents. The Contractor submitted a bid to the Port on the _____ day of _____, 20___ to perform the Work.

The Contractor represents that it has the personnel, experience, qualifications, capabilities, and means to accomplish the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, within the Contract Time and for the Contract Price, and that it and its Subcontractors satisfy the responsibility criteria set forth in the Contract Documents, including any supplemental responsibility criteria.

The Contractor further represents that it has carefully examined and is fully familiar with all provisions of the Contract Documents, including any Addenda, that it has fully satisfied itself as to the nature, location, difficulty, character, quality, and quantity of the Work required by the Contract Documents and the conditions and other matters that may be encountered at or near the Project site(s), or that may affect performance of the Work or the cost or difficulty thereof including all applicable safety and site responsibilities, and that it understands and can satisfy all scheduling and coordination requirements and interim milestones.

AGREEMENT:

The Port and the Contractor agree as follows:

1.0 CONTRACTOR TO FULLY PERFORM THE WORK

The Contractor shall fully execute and complete the entire Work described in the Contract Documents, except to the extent specifically indicated in the Agreement, the General Conditions of the Contract (as well as any Supplemental, Special or other Conditions included in the project manual), the Drawings, the Specifications, and all Addenda issued prior to, and all modifications issued after, execution of the Contract.

2.0 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT

The date of commencement of the Work, which is the date from which the Contract Time is measured, shall be fixed as the date this agreement is executed.

3.0 CONTRACT TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The Contractor shall achieve all interim milestones as set forth in the Contract Documents and Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than **September 30, 2018**, subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall achieve Final Completion of the Work within **30 calendar days** of the date on which Substantial Completion is achieved.

Provisions for liquidated damages as a reasonable estimate of future loss, as of the date of this Agreement, are included in the Contract Documents. The parties agree that the stated liquidated damages are not penalties individually or cumulatively.

The liquidated damages for failure to achieve Substantial Completion by the prescribed date shall be **$250 per calendar day**. After the prescribed Final Completion date, the liquidated damages for failure to achieve Final Completion shall be **$100 per calendar day**.

Liquidated damages assessed by the Port will be deducted from monies due to the Contractor, or from monies that will become due to the Contractor. The liquidated damages, as specified and calculated herein, shall be levied for each and every calendar day that Substantial Completion and/or Final Completion of the work is delayed beyond the prescribed completion dates, or the completion dates modified by the Port for extensions of the contract time.

4.0 CONTRACT PRICE

In accordance with the Contractor's bid dated _____, the Port shall pay the Contractor in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract the Contract Price of _____ Dollars ($_____), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents. State and local sales tax is not included in the Contract Price but will be due and paid by the Port with each progress payment.

5.0 INSURANCE AND BONDS

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance and provide bonds as set forth in the Contract Documents.

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above:

CONTRACTOR		PORT OF TACOMA	
By:	_____	By:	_____
Title:	_____	Title:	_____
Date:	_____	Execution Date:	_____

END OF SECTION

PERFORMANCE BOND # _____

CONTRACTOR (NAME AND ADDRESS)	**SURETY (NAME AND PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS)**
OWNER (NAME AND ADDRESS)	**AGENT OR BROKER (FOR INFORMATION ONLY)**
PORT OF TACOMA	
P.O. BOX 1837	
TACOMA, WA 98401-1837	

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____ as Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and _____ as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Port of Tacoma as Obligee, hereinafter called the Port, in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____) for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS:

Contractor shall execute an agreement with the Port for _____ _____ a copy of which Contract is by reference made a part hereof (the term "Contract" as used herein to include the aforesaid agreement together with all the Contract Documents, addenda, modifications, all alterations, additions thereto, deletions therefrom and any other document or provision incorporated into the Contract) and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

This bond is executed and issued pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 39.08 Revised Code of Washington.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform said Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

FURTHER:

A. Surety hereby waives notice of any alterations, change orders, modifications or extensions of time made by the Port.

B. Surety recognizes that the Contract includes provisions for additions, deletions and modifications to the work or Contract Time and the amounts payable to the Contractor. Subject to the limitations contained in (A) above, Surety agrees that no such addition, deletion, or modification, or any combination thereof, shall avoid or impair Surety's obligation hereunder.

C. Whenever Contractor has been declared by the Port to be in default, and the Port has given Surety notice of the Port's determination of such default, Surety shall promptly (in no event more than fifteen (15) days following receipt of such notice) advise the Port of its intended action to:

   1. Remedy the default within fifteen (15) days following its advice to the Port as set forth above, or

2. Assume within fifteen (15) days, following its advice to the Port as set forth above, completion of the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents and become entitled to payment of the balance of the Contract Sum, or

3. Pay the Port upon completion of the Contract, in cash, the cost of completion together with all other reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Port as a result of the Contractor's default, including but not limited to, those reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Port in its efforts to mitigate its losses, which may include but are not limited to, attorney's fees and efforts to complete the Work prior to the Surety exercising the options available to it as set forth herein.

D. If the Port shall commence suit and obtain judgment against the Surety for recovery hereunder, then the Surety, in addition to such judgment, shall pay all costs and attorney's fees incurred by the Port in enforcement of its rights hereunder. Venue for any action arising out of or in connection with this bond shall be in Pierce County, Washington.

E. No right or action shall accrue on this bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Port of Tacoma.

Signed and Sealed the_____ day of _____, 20___.

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing bonds must have an A.M. Best Rating of A- FSC of (6) or higher, have an underwriting limitation of not less than the Contract Sum, and be authorized to transact business in the State of Washington.

SURETY	**CONTRACTOR**
_____	_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name and Title	Printed Name and Title

Power of Attorney attached.

END OF SECTION

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND #_____

CONTRACTOR (NAME AND ADDRESS)	**SURETY (NAME AND PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS)**
OWNER (NAME AND ADDRESS)	**AGENT OR BROKER (FOR INFORMATION ONLY)**
PORT OF TACOMA **P.O. BOX 1837** **TACOMA, WA 98401-1837**	

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____ as Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and _____ as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Port of Tacoma as Obligee, hereinafter called the Port, and all others entitled to recovery hereunder, in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____) for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, jointly and severally firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS:

Contractor shall execute an agreement with the Port for _____ _____a copy of which Contract is by reference made a part hereof (the term "Contract" as used herein to include the aforesaid agreement together with all the Contract Documents, addenda, modifications, alterations, additions thereto, deletions therefrom and any other documents or provisions incorporated into the Contract) and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

This bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 39.08 Revised Code of Washington.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if Contractor shall promptly make payment to all claimants, as hereinafter defined, for all labor and material used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract and shall indemnify and save the Port harmless from all cost and damage by reason of Contractor's default, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect, subject to the following conditions:

A. The Surety hereby waives notice of any alterations, change orders, modifications or extensions of time made by the Port.

B. Surety recognizes that the Contract includes provisions for additions, deletions and modifications to the Work or Contract Time and the amounts payable to the Contractor. Surety agrees that no such addition, deletion, or modification, or any combination thereof, shall avoid or impair Surety's obligation hereunder.

C. Surety hereby agrees that every person protected under the provisions of RCW 39.08.010 who has not been paid as provided under the Contract and pursuant to RCW 39.08.010, less any amounts withheld pursuant to statute, and less retainage withheld pursuant to RCW 60.28, after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) days after the date on which the completion of the Contract in accordance with RCW 39.08, may sue on this bond, prosecute the suit to final judgment as may be due claimant, and have execution thereon including recovery of reasonable costs and attorney's fees as provided by RCW 39.08. The Port shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any such suit.

D. No suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant unless claimant shall have given the written notices to the Port, and where required, the Contractor, in accordance with RCW 39.08.030.

E. The amount of this bond shall be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payment by Surety of claims which may be properly filed in accordance with RCW 39.08 whether or not suit is commenced under and against this bond.

F. If any Claimant shall commence suit and obtain judgment against the Surety for recovery hereunder, then the Surety, in addition to such judgment and attorney fees as provided by RCW 39.08.030, shall also pay such costs and attorney fees as may be incurred by the Port as a result of such suit. Venue for any action arising out of or in connection with this bond shall be in Pierce County, Washington.

Signed and Sealed this _____ day of _____, 20___.

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing bonds must have an A.M. Best Rating of A- FSC of (6) or higher, have an underwriting limitation of not less than the Contract Sum, and be authorized to transact business in the State of Washington.

SURETY	**CONTRACTOR**
_____	_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name and Title	Printed Name and Title

Power of Attorney attached.

END OF SECTION

Bond No. _____

Project Title: _____

Project No.: _____

Contract No. _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we _____, a corporation existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Washington and authorized to do business in the State of Washington, as Principal, and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____ and authorized to transact the business of surety in the State of Washington, as Surety, are jointly and severally held and bound unto the PORT OF TACOMA, hereinafter called Port, as Obligee, and are similarly held and bound unto the beneficiaries of the trust fund created by RCW 60.28 as their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns in the penal sum of _____ (_____) plus 5% of any increases in the contract amount that have occurred or may occur, due to change orders, increases in the quantities or the addition of any new item of work.

WHEREAS, on the _____ day of _____, the said Principal herein executed Contract No. _____ with the Port for _____ _____.

WHEREAS, said contract and RCW 60.28 require the Port to withhold from the Principal the sum of 5% from monies earned by the Principal on estimates during the progress of the work, hereinafter referred to as earned retained funds.

WHEREAS, the Principal has requested that the Port accept a bond in lieu of earned retained funds as allowed under Chapter 60.28 RCW.

NOW THEREFORE, this obligation is such that the Surety , its successors, and assigns are held and bound unto the Port and unto all beneficiaries of the trust fund created by RCW 60.28.011(1) in the aforesaid sum. This bond, including any proceeds therefrom, is subject to all claims and liens and in the same manner and priority as set forth for retained percentages in Chapter 60.28 RCW. The condition of this obligation is also that if the Principal shall satisfy all payment obligations to persons who may lawfully claim under the trust fund created pursuant to Chapter 60.28 RCW, to the Port, and indemnify and hold the Port harmless from any and all loss, costs, and damages that the Port may sustain by release of said retainage to Principal, then this obligation shall be null and void, provided the Surety is notified by the Port that the requirements of RCW 60.28.021 have been satisfied and the obligation is duly released by the Port.

IT IS HEREBY DECLARED AND AGREED that the Surety shall be liable under this obligation as Principal. The Surety will not be discharged or released from liability for any act, omission or defenses of any kind or nature that would not also discharge the Principal.

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER DECLARED AND AGREED that this obligation shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Principal, the Surety, the Port, the beneficiaries of the trust fund created by Chapter 60.28 Revised Code of Washington (RCW) and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Principal and said Surety have caused these presents to be duly signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 201__.

_____

By: _____
Principal

Address: _____

City/ST/Zip: _____

Phone: _____

_____

Surety Name _____

By: _____
Attorney-In-Fact

Address: _____

City/ST/Zip: _____

Phone: _____

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing bonds must have an A.M. Best Rating of A- FSC of (6) or higher, and be authorized to transact business in the State of Washington.

To:	Bank Name, Address, Phone	Escrow Account No:	
		Contract No:	Port fills in
		Project No:	Port fills in
Agency:	Port of Tacoma PO Box 1837 Tacoma, WA 98401-1837	Project Title:	Port fills in

The Undersigned _____, (Contractor Name and Address) hereinafter referred to as the Contractor, has directed the Port of Tacoma, hereinafter referred to as the Port, to deliver to _____ (Name of Bank), hereinafter referred to as "You", its checks for retainage under the Contract which shall be payable to You and the Contractor jointly, and which shall be held and disposed of by You in accordance with the following instructions and upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

ESCROW INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Checks made payable to You and the Contractor jointly upon delivery to You shall be endorsed by the Contractor and by You and then forwarded for collection by You. The moneys will then be used by You to purchase, as directed by the Contractor, bonds or other securities (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Securities") chosen by the Contractor and approved by the Port. Attached is a list of Securities approved by the Port. Other Securities, except stocks, may be selected by the Contractor, subject to express prior written approval of the Port, in its sole and absolute discretion. The purchase of Securities shall be in a form which shall allow You alone to reconvert such Securities into money if You are required to do so by the Port as provided in Paragraph 4 of this Escrow Agreement.

2. When and as interest on the Securities held by You pursuant to this Agreement accrues and is paid, You shall collect such interest and forward it to the Contractor at its address designated in the first paragraph unless otherwise directed by the Contractor.

3. You are not authorized to deliver to the Contractor all or any part of the checks or moneys received by You or the Securities held by You pursuant to this Agreement (or moneys derived from the sale of such Securities, or the negotiation of the Port's checks) except in accordance with written instructions from the Port's Sr. Contract Administrator. Compliance with such instructions shall relieve You of any further liability related thereto. The estimated final completion date on the Contract underlying this Agreement is _____.

4. In the event the Port orders You to do so in writing, You shall, within ten (10) days of receipt of such order, reconvert into money some or all of the Securities held by You pursuant to this Agreement, as required to satisfy the Port's order, and return such money, together with any other moneys held by You hereunder and required to satisfy the Port's order, to the Port. Consent of Contractor shall not be required for payment to the Port hereunder, and objection or other communication from Contractor shall not prevent, delay, or otherwise affect payment to the Port forthwith in accordance with the Port's order and this Agreement.

5. The Contractor agrees to pay You as compensation for Your services hereunder as follows: Payment of all fees shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall not be deducted from any checks, moneys, Securities, or other property placed with You or held by you pursuant to this Agreement until and unless the Port directs the release thereof to the Contractor, whereupon You shall be granted a first lien upon such property released and shall be entitled to reimburse Yourself from such property for the entire amount of Your fees as provided for hereinabove. In the event that You

are made a party to any litigation with respect to the checks, moneys, Securities, or other property held by You hereunder, or in the event that the conditions of this escrow are not promptly fulfilled or that You are required to render any service not provided for in these instructions, or that there is any assignment of the interests of this escrow or any modification hereof, You shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for such extraordinary services from the Contractor and reimbursement from the Contractor for all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees occasioned by such default, delay, controversy or litigation.

6. This Agreement shall not be binding until executed by Contractor and Port, and accepted by You.

7. This instrument contains the entire agreement between You, the Contractor, and the Port with respect to this escrow. There are no terms, obligations, covenants, or conditions regarding this escrow other than those contained herein, and You are not a party to nor bound by any instrument or agreement regarding this escrow other than this Agreement. You shall not be required to take notice of any default or any other matter under the Contract nor be bound by nor required to give notice or demand under the Contract, nor required to take any action whatsoever except as herein expressly provided. You shall not be liable for any loss or damage not caused by Your own negligence or wilful misconduct.

8. The foregoing provisions shall be binding upon the assigns, successors, personal representatives and heirs of the parties hereto.

9. The Contractor's Federal Income Tax Identification number is _____.

The undersigned have read and hereby approve the instructions as given above governing the administration of this escrow and do hereby execute this Agreement this ___ day of _____, 20__.

Contractor:	**Port of Tacoma**
_____	_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Name/Title	Name/ Port Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer
_____	_____
Date	Date

The above escrow instructions received and accepted this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Bank: By _____ Name:_____
(Signature of Authorized Bank Officer) Title: _____

SECURITIES AUTHORIZED BY THE PORT:

1. FDIC insured time deposits and time deposits in commercial banks authorized by the Washington State Public Deposit Protection Commission.
2. Savings account deposits in commercial banks authorized by the Washington State Public Deposit Protection Commission.
3. Bills, certificates, notes or bonds of the United States;
4. Other obligations of the United States or its agencies; and
5. Obligation of any corporation wholly-owned by the government of the United States;

INSTRUCTIONS FOR RETAINAGE ESCROW AGREEMENTS:

Whenever possible, use the Port of Tacoma (Port) approved Escrow Agreement. The Port, at its discretion, may or may not accept an agreement form from another source.

Please return all three (3) originals of the Agreement, with completed contractor and bank information and signatures, and the escrow account number. The Port will review and sign the Agreement and distribute copies. One (1) original will go directly to the Bank, one (1) original will be returned to the Contractor.

Fill in the following on the Escrow Agreement:

1) Page 1 – Escrow Account Number
2) Page 1 – Name, address, and phone number of the Bank
3) Page 2 – Signature, typed/printed name, date, and the title of the Contractor Signatory.
4) Page 2 – Signature, typed/printed name, date, and the title of the Authorized Bank Officer signatory.

Do not fill in the date in the paragraph directly following paragraph 9. The Port will fill in this date once the document has been fully executed by the Port.

Project Title _____ **Project No.** _____

Submitted By: _____ Contract No. _____

Contractor: _____ Date: _____

Specification Title: _____ Section No. _____

Description: _____ Paragraph: _____

_____ Page No. _____

Proposed Substitution: _____

Trade Name: Model No.:

Manufacturer: _____

Address: _____ Phone No.: _____

Installer: _____

Address: _____ Phone No.: _____

History:

☐ New product ☐ 1-4 years old ☐ 5-10 years old ☐ More than 10 years old ☐ Other _____

Differences between proposed substitution and specified product: _____

☐ Point-by-point comparative data attached - REQUIRED

Reason for not providing specified item: _____

Similar Installation:

Project: _____ A/E _____

Address: _____

Owner: _____ Date Installed: _____

Proposed substitution affects other parts of Work: ☐ No ☐ Yes; explain _____

Savings to Port for accepting substitution: $_____

Proposed substitution changes Contract Time: ☐ No ☐ Yes [Add] [Deduct] _____# of days.

Supporting Data Attached:

☐ Drawings ☐ Product Data ☐ Samples ☐ Tests ☐ Reports ☐ Other _____

The Undersigned certifies:

- Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to be equal or superior in all respects to specified product.
- Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified product.
- Same maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable, is available.
- Proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades and will not affect or delay progress schedule.
- Cost data as stated above is complete. Claims for additional costs related to accepted substitution which may subsequently become apparent are to be waived.
- Proposed substitution does not affect dimensions and functional clearances.
- Payment will be made for changes to building design, including A/E design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the substitution.
- Coordination, installation, and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be complete in all respects.

Submitted By: _____

Signed By: _____ Firm: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____ Email: _____

Attachments: _____

_____

A/E's REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATION

☐ Approve Substitution
☐ Approve Substitution as noted
☐ Reject Substitution - Use specified materials.
☐ Substitution Request received too late - Use specified materials.

Signed by: _____ Date: _____

ENGINEER'S REVIEW AND ACTION

☐ Substitution approved - Make submittals in accordance with Specification Section 01 25 00 Substitution Procedures. Prepare Change Order.
☐ Substitution approved as noted - Make submittals in accordance with Specification Section 01 25 00 Substitution Procedures. Prepare Change Order.
☐ Substitution rejected - Use specified materials.

Signed by: _____ Date: _____

END OF SECTION

ARTICLE 1 - THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.01 GENERAL

A. Contract Documents form the Contract. The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Port and Contractor ("Agreement"). Together, the Contract Documents form the Contract. The Contract represents the entire integrated agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only in writing and only as set forth in the Contract Documents.

B. Headings only for convenience. The titles or headings of the sections, divisions, parts, articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs of the Contract Documents are intended only for convenience.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. "Contractor" means the person or entity contracting to perform the Work under these Contract Documents. The term Contractor includes the Contractor's authorized representative for purposes of identifying obligations and responsibilities under the Contract Documents, including the ability to receive notice and direction from the Port.

B. "Day" means a calendar day unless otherwise specifically designated.

C. "Drawings" are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, including plans, elevations, sections, details, and diagrams.

D. "Engineer" is the Port employee generally tasked with administering the Project on the Port's behalf and the person with overall responsibility for managing, for the Port, the Project scope, budget, and schedule. To the extent empowered, the Engineer may delegate to others at the Port (such as a Project Manager or Inspector) the responsibility for performing delegated responsibilities of the Engineer's under this Contract.

E. "Port" means the Port of Tacoma. The Port will designate in writing a representative (usually the Engineer) who shall have the authority to act on the Port's behalf related to the Project. The "Port" does not include staff, maintenance or safety workers, or other Port employees or consultants that may contact the Contractor or be present at the Project site.

F. "Project" is identified in the Agreement and is the total construction to be performed by or through the Port, of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be only a part.

G. "Specifications" are those portions of the Contract Documents that specify the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work and for the performance of related services.

H. "Subcontractor" means a person or entity that contracts directly with the Contractor to perform any Work under the Contract Documents. "Subcontractor of any tier" includes Subcontractors as well as any other person or entity, including suppliers, that contracts with a Subcontractor or a lower-tier Subcontractor (also referred to as "Sub-subcontractors") to perform any of the Work.

I. "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all labor, tools, equipment, materials, services and incidentals necessary to complete all obligations under the Contract Documents. The Work may constitute only a part of the Project, and may interface and need to be coordinated with the work of others.

1.03 INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Intent of Contract Documents. The intent of the Contract Documents is to describe the complete Work and to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor.

B. Contract Documents are complementary. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor is required to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

C. No third party contract rights. The Contract Documents shall not create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Port and a Subcontractor of any tier (although the Port does not waive any third-party beneficiary rights it may otherwise have as to Subcontractors of any tier), (2) between the Contractor and the Engineer or other Port employees or consultants, or (3) between any persons or entities other than the Port and Contractor.

1.04 CORRELATION OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Precedence. In the event of a conflict or discrepancy between or among the Contract Documents, the conflict or discrepancy will be resolved by the following order of precedence: with an addendum or Change Order having precedence over an earlier document, and computed dimensions having precedence over scaled dimensions and large scale drawings take precedence over small scale drawings:

1. The signed Agreement

a. Supplemental Conditions

b. General Conditions

c. Division 01 General Requirements of Specifications

d. All other Specifications, including all remaining divisions, material and system schedules and attachments, and Drawings

e. All other sections in Division 00 not specifically identified herein by Section.

B. Inconsistency between or among Contract Documents. If there is any inconsistency between the Drawings, schedules, or Specifications, or any attachments, the Contractor will make an inquiry to the Engineer to determine how to proceed, and, unless otherwise directed, the Contractor will provide the better quality or greater quantity of any work or materials, as reasonably interpreted by the Port, at no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Thus, if Work is shown on Drawings but not contained in Specifications or schedules, or contained in Specifications or schedules but not shown on the Drawings, the Work as shown or contained will be provided at no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, according to Specifications or Drawings to be issued by the Port.

C. Inconsistency with law. In the event of a conflict between the Contract Documents and applicable laws, codes, ordinances, regulations or orders of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, or in the event of any conflict between such laws, the most stringent requirements govern.

D. Organization of Contract Documents. The organization of the Specifications and Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of the Work to be performed. The Port assumes no responsibility for the division and proper coordination of Work between particular Subcontractors.

E. Bid quantities are estimates only. Any “bid quantities” set forth in the Contract Documents are estimates only. The Port does not warrant that the actual amount of Work will correspond to any estimates. The basis of payment will be the actual quantities performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.05 OWNERSHIP OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Port owns all Contract Documents. All Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents furnished to the Contractor are Port property, and the Port retains all intellectual property rights, including copyrights. The Contract Documents are to be used only with respect to the Project.

ARTICLE 2 - PORT OF TACOMA

2.01 AUTHORITY OF THE ENGINEER

A. Engineer will be Port’s representative. The Engineer or the Engineer’s designee will be the Port’s representative during the Project and will administer the Project on the Port’s behalf.

B. Engineer may enforce all obligations. The Engineer has the authority to enforce all requirements imposed on the Contractor by the Contract Documents.

C. Only Engineer is agent of Port. Other than the Engineer, no other Port employee or consultant is an agent of the Port, and none are authorized to agree on behalf of the Port to changes in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, nor to waive provisions of the Contract Documents, nor to direct the Contractor to take actions that change the Contract Sum or Contract Time, nor to accept notice of protests or claims on behalf of the Port.

2.02 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

A. Port will administer Contract. The Port will provide administration of the Contract through the Engineer or the Engineer’s designee. All communications with the Port or its consultants related to the Contract will be through the designated representative.

B. Port not responsible for means and methods. The Port is not responsible for, and will have no control or charge of, the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or for safety precautions or programs incidental thereto, because these are the sole responsibility of the Contractor. If the Port makes any suggestion of means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, the Contractor will exercise its independent judgment in deciding whether to adopt the suggestion, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

C. Port not responsible for acts or omissions of Contractor or Subcontractors. The Port is not responsible for, and will have no control or charge of, the acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors of any tier, suppliers, or any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing a portion of the Work.

D. Port not responsible for the Work. The Port is not responsible for the Contractor’s failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The presence of the Engineer or others at the Project site at any time does not relieve the Contractor from its responsibility for non-conforming Work.

E. Port will have access to the Work. The Port and its representatives will at all times have access to the Work in progress, and the Contractor will provide proper facilities for such access and for inspection.

2.03 INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE PORT

A. Port to furnish information with reasonable promptness. The Port shall furnish information and services required of the Port by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness.

B. Subsurface investigation. The Port may have undertaken a limited investigation of the soil and other subsurface conditions at the Project site for design purposes only. The results of these investigations will be available for the convenience of the Contractor, but they are not Contract Documents. There is no warranty or guarantee, express or implied, that the conditions indicated are representative of those existing at the site or that unforeseen developments may not occur. The Contractor is solely responsible for interpreting the information.

2.04 CONTRACTOR REVIEW OF PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Contractor to familiarize itself with site and conditions of Work. Prior to executing the Contract, the Contractor shall visit the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlate personal observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents. By signing the Contract, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Sum is reasonable compensation for the Work; that the Contract Time is adequate; that it has carefully examined the Contract Documents and the Project site; and that it has satisfied itself as to the nature, location, and character of the Work, the labor, materials, equipment, and other items required and all other requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor's failure fully to acquaint itself with any such condition does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for performing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, within the Contract Time, and for the Contract Sum.

B. Contractor to review Contract Documents. Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor will, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents, as well as all information furnished by the Port.

C. Contractor to confirm field conditions. Before starting each portion of the Work the Contractor shall take field measurements of and verify any existing conditions, including all Work in place, and all general reference points; shall observe any conditions at the site affecting the Contractor; and shall carefully compare field measurements, conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents.

2.05 PORT'S RIGHT TO REJECT, STOP AND/OR CARRY-OUT THE WORK

A. Port may reject Work. The Port has the authority but not the obligation to reject work, materials and equipment that is defective or that otherwise does not conform to the Contract Documents, and to decide questions concerning the Contract Documents. However, the failure to so reject or the presence of the Port at the site shall not be construed as assurance that the Work is acceptable or being completed in compliance with the Contract Documents.

B. Port may stop Work. If the Contractor fails to correct Work that does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, or repeatedly or materially fails to properly carry out the Work, the Port may issue an order to stop all or a portion of the Work until the cause for the order has been eliminated. The Port's right to stop the Work shall not impose a duty on the Port to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any third party.

C. Port may carry-out Work. If the Contractor fails to perform the Work properly, fails to perform any provision of this Contract, or fails to maintain the Progress Schedule, or if the Port reasonably concludes that the Work will not be completed in the specified manner or within the Contract Time, then the Port may, after three (3) days' written notice to the Contractor and without prejudice to any other remedy the Port may have, perform itself or have performed any or all of the Work and may deduct the cost thereof from any payment then or later due the Contractor.

2.06 SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

A. Port may engage separate contractors or perform work with its own forces. The Port may contract with other contractors ("Separate Contractor") in connection with the Project or perform work with its own forces. The Contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with any Port forces or Separate Contractors, as applicable. The Contractor shall provide reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and the execution of work by others.

B. Contractor to inspect work of others. If any part of the Contractor's Work depends on the work of the Port or any Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Port, in writing, any defects that impact the Contractor. Failure of the Contractor to so inspect and report defects in writing shall constitute an acceptance by Contractor of the work of the Port or Separate Contractor.

C. Contractor to resolve claims of others. Should the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors of any tier cause damage of any kind, including but not limited to delay, to any Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall promptly and using its best efforts settle or otherwise resolve the dispute with the Separate Contractor. The Contractor shall also promptly remedy damage caused to completed or partially completed construction.

2.07 OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE PORT

A. No personal liability. Officers, employees, and representatives of the Port, including the Commissioners, acting within the scope of their employment, shall not be personally liable to Contractor for any acts or omissions arising out of the Project.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

3.01 DUTY TO PERFORM THE ENTIRE WORK

A. Contractor must perform entire Work in accordance with Contract Documents. The Contractor shall perform the entire Work required by the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, tools, equipment, materials, electricity, power, water, other utilities, transportation and other facilities necessary for the execution and completion of the Work.

B. Contractor shall be independent contractor. The Contractor shall be and operate as an independent contractor in the performance of the Work. The Contractor is not authorized to enter into any agreements or undertakings for or on behalf of the Port and is not an agent or employee of the Port.

3.02 OBSERVED ERRORS, INCONSISTENCIES, OMISSIONS OR VARIANCES IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Contractor to notify Port of any discrepancy. The Contractor's obligations to review and carefully study the Contract Documents and field conditions are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction. If the Contractor at any time observes that the Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications, vary from the conditions of the Project site, are in error, or omit any necessary detail, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Engineer in writing through a Request for Information. Any Work done after such observation, until authorized by the Engineer, shall be at Contractor's risk. The Contractor shall also promptly report to the Engineer any observed error, inconsistency, omission, or variance with applicable laws through a Request for Information. If the Contractor fails either to carefully study and compare the Contract Documents, or to promptly report any observed error, inconsistency, omission, or variance, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility and shall bear all costs, liabilities and damages attributable to the error, inconsistency, omission, or variance.

B. Requests for Information. The Contractor shall submit Requests for Information concerning the Contract Documents by following the procedure and using such form as the Port may require. The Contractor shall minimize Requests for Information by thoroughly studying the Contract Documents and reviewing all Subcontractor requests. The Contractor shall allow adequate time in its planning and scheduling for a response from the Port to a Request for Information.

C. Port may provide information to supplement Drawings and Specifications. Minor items of work or detail that are omitted from the Drawings and Specifications but inferable from the information presented and normally provided by accepted good practice shall be provided and/or performed by the Contractor as part of the Contract Sum and within the Contract Time. Similarly, the Engineer may furnish to the Contractor additional Drawings and clarifications, consistent with the Contract Documents, as necessary to detail and illustrate the Work. The Contractor shall conform its Work to such additional Drawings and clarifications at no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

3.03 SUPERVISION AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUBCONTRACTORS

A. Contractor responsible for Work and workers. The Contractor shall have complete control of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures related to the Work, and for all safety precautions or programs. The Contractor shall have complete control over and responsibility for all personnel performing the Work. The Contractor is also responsible for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's principals, employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors of any tier.

B. Contractor to supervise the Work. The Contractor shall continuously supervise and direct the Work using competent and skilled personnel and the Contractor's best skill and attention.

C. Contractor to enforce discipline and good order. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among all workers on the Project, and shall not employ any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work to which they are assigned. Incompetent, careless, or negligent workers shall immediately be removed from the Work. The Port may, but is not obligated to, require the Contractor to remove from the Work, at no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, anyone whom the Port considers objectionable.

3.04 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Material and equipment to be new. All materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work shall be new unless specifically provided otherwise in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall, if required in writing by the Port, furnish satisfactory evidence regarding the kind and quality of any materials, identify the source, and warrant compliance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall ensure that all materials and equipment are protected, kept dry and stored under cover in a manner to protect such materials and equipment.

B. Material and equipment shall conform to manufacturer instructions. All materials and equipment shall conform, and shall be applied, installed, used, maintained and conditioned in accordance with, the instructions of the applicable manufacturer, fabricator or processor, unless otherwise specifically provided by the Engineer.

3.05 CONTRACTOR WARRANTIES

A. Work will be of good quality and performed in workmanlike manner. In addition to any specific warranties set forth in the Contract Documents, the Contractor warrants that the Work, including all materials and equipment furnished under the Contract, will be of good quality and new, will be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner and will conform to the requirements of the

Contract Documents. Any Work not conforming to this warranty, including unapproved or unauthorized substitutions, shall be considered defective.

B. Work will be free from defects. The Contractor warrants that the Work will be free from defects for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion of the Project.

C. Contractor to collect and deliver warranties to Port. The Contractor shall collect and deliver to the Port any written warranties required by the Contract Documents. These warranties shall be obtained and enforced by the Contractor for the benefit of the Port without the necessity of separate assignment. These warranties shall extend to the Port all rights, claims, benefits and interests that the Contractor may have under express or implied warranties or guarantees against a Subcontractor of any tier, supplier or manufacturer for defective or non-conforming Work. Warranty provisions that purport to limit or alter the Port's rights under the Contract Documents or the laws of the State of Washington are null and void.

D. General requirements. The Contractor is not relieved of its general warranty obligations by the specification of a particular product or procedure in the Contract Documents. Warranties in the Contract Documents shall survive completion, acceptance and final payment.

3.06 REQUIRED WAGES

A. Contractor will pay required wages. The Contractor shall pay (and shall ensure that all Subcontractors of any tier pay) all prevailing wages and other wages (such as Davis-Bacon Act wages) applicable to the Project. See Specification Section 00 73 46.

B. The Contractor shall defend (at Contractor's sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify and hold the Port harmless from all liabilities, obligations, claims, demands, damages, disbursements, lawsuits, losses, fines, penalties, costs and expenses, whether direct or indirect, and including but not limited to attorneys' fees and consultants' fees and other costs and expenses of litigation, from any violation or alleged violation by the Contractor or any Subcontractor of any tier of RCW 39.12 ("Prevailing Wages on Public Works") or Chapter 51 RCW ("Industrial Insurance").

3.07 STATE AND LOCAL TAXES

A. Contractor will pay taxes on consumables. The Contractor will pay the retail sales tax on all consumables used during performance of the Work and on all items that are not incorporated into the final Work; this tax shall be included in the Contract Sum.

B. Port will pay taxes on the Contract Sum. The Port will pay state and local retail sales tax on the Contract Sum with each progress payment and on final payment for transmittal by the Contractor to the Washington State Department of Revenue or to the applicable local taxing authority. Rule 170: WAC 458-20-170.

C. Direct all tax questions to the Department of Revenue. The Contractor should direct all questions concerning taxes on any portion of the Work to the State of Washington Department of Revenue or to the local taxing authority.

D. State Sales Tax - Rule 171: WAC 458-20-171. For work performed related to building, repairing, or improving streets, roads, etc., which are owned by a municipal corporation, or political subdivision of the state, or by the United States, and which are used, primarily, for foot or vehicular traffic, the Contractor shall include Washington State Retail Sales Taxes in the various schedule prices, or other contract amounts, including those that the Contractor pays on the purchase of materials, equipment, or supplies used or consumed in doing the Work.

1. The bid form will indicate which bid items are subject to Rule 171. Any such identification by the Port is not binding upon the Department of Revenue.

3.08 PERMITS, LICENSES, FEES, AND ROYALTIES

A. Contractor to provide and pay for permits unless otherwise specified. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall procure and pay for all permits, licenses, and governmental inspection fees necessary or incidental to the performance of the Work. All costs related to these permits, licenses, and inspections shall be included in the Contract Sum. Any action taken by the Port to assist the Contractor in obtaining permits or licenses shall not relieve the Contractor of its sole responsibility to obtain and pay for permits, licenses, and inspections as part of the Contract Sum.

B. Contractor's obligations when permit must be in Port's name. When applicable law or agency requires a permit to be issued to a public agency, the Port will support the Contractor's request for the permit and accept the permit in the Port's name, if:

1. The Contractor takes all necessary steps required for the permit to be issued;
2. The permit applies to Work performed in connection with the Project; and
3. The Contractor agrees in writing to abide by all requirements of the permit and to defend and hold harmless the Port from any liability in connection with the permit.

C. Contractor to pay royalties. The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees required for the Work unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

3.09 SAFETY

A. Contractor solely responsible for safety. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work and the performance of the Contract.

B. Port not responsible for safety. The Port may identify safety concerns to the Contractor. However, no action or inaction of the Port or any third party relating to safety will: (1) relieve the Contractor of its sole and complete responsibility for safety and sole liability for any consequences; (2) impose any obligation on the Port or a third party to inspect or review the Contractor's safety program or precautions; (3) impose any continuing obligation on the Port or a third party to ensure the Contractor performs the Work safely; or (4) affect the Contractor's responsibility for the protection of property, workers, and the general public.

C. Contractor to maintain a safe Work site. The Project site may be occupied during performance of the Work. The safety of these site occupants is of paramount importance to the Port. The Contractor shall maintain the Work site and perform the Work in a safe manner and in accordance with the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act (WISHA) and all other applicable safety laws, rules, and regulations. This requirement shall apply continuously and not be limited to working hours.

D. Contractor to protect Work site and adjacent property until Final Completion. The Contractor shall continuously protect the Work and adjacent property from damage. At all times until Final Completion, the Contractor shall be responsible for and protect from damage, weather, deterioration, theft, and vandalism the Work and all materials, equipment, tools, and other items incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work, and shall repair any damage, injury or loss.

3.10 CORRECTION OF WORK

A. Contractor to correct defective Work. The Contractor shall, at no cost to the Port, promptly correct Work that is defective or that otherwise fails to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Such Work shall be corrected, whether before or after Substantial Completion, and even if it was previously inspected or observed by the Port.

B. One-year correction period. The Contractor shall correct all defects in the Work appearing within one (1) year of Substantial Completion or within any longer period prescribed by law or by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall initiate remedial action within fourteen (14) days of receipt of notice from the Port and shall complete remedial work within a reasonable time. Work corrected by the Contractor shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 3.10 for an additional one-year period following the Port's acceptance of the corrected Work.

C. Contractor responsible for defects and failures to correct. The Contractor shall be responsible for any expenses incurred by the Port resulting from defects in the Work. If the Contractor refuses or neglects to correct the defects or does not timely accomplish corrections, the Port may correct the Work and charge the Contractor the cost of the corrections. If damage or loss of service may result from a delay in correction, the corrections may be made by the Port and reimbursed by the Contractor.

D. Port may accept defective work. The Port may, at its sole option, elect to retain defective or nonconforming Work. In such a case, the Port shall reduce the Contract Sum by a reasonable amount to account for the defect or non-conformance.

E. No period of limitation established. Nothing contained in this Section 3.10 establishes a period of limitation with respect to any obligations under the Contract Documents or law. The establishment of the one (1) year correction period relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct defective or non-conforming Work.

3.11 UNCOVERING OF WORK

A. Contractor to uncover work covered prior to inspection. If any portion of the Work is covered prior to inspection and approval, the Contractor shall, at its expense, uncover or remove the Work for inspection by the Port or others, and replace the Work to the standard required by the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor to uncover work at Port's request. After initial inspection and observation, the Port may order a reexamination of Work, and the Work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If the uncovered Work complies with the Contract Documents, the Port shall pay the cost of reexamination and replacement. If the Work is found not to comply with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay the cost of replacement unless the Contractor demonstrates that it did not cause the defect in the Work.

3.12 RELOCATION OF UTILITIES

A. Contractor should assume underground utilities are in approximate locations. The Contractor should assume that the locations of any underground or hidden utilities, underground tanks, and plumbing or electrical runs indicated in surveys or the Contract Documents are shown in approximate locations. The accuracy of this information is not guaranteed by the Port and shall be verified by the Contractor. The Contractor shall comply with RCW 19.122.030 and utilize a utility locator service to locate utilities on Port property. The Contractor shall bear the risk of loss if any of its Work directly or indirectly damages or interrupts any utility service or causes or contributes to damages of any nature.

B. Utility relocation or removal. Where relocation or removal of utilities is necessary or required, it shall be performed at the Contractor's sole expense, unless the Contract Documents specify otherwise. If a utility owner is identified as being responsible for relocating or removing utilities, the work will be accomplished at the utility owner's convenience, either during or in advance of construction. Unless otherwise specified, it shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to coordinate, schedule, and pay for work performed by a utility owner.

C. Contractor to notify Port of unknown utilities. If the Contractor discovers the presence of any unknown utilities, it shall immediately notify the Engineer in writing.

3.13 LABOR

A. Contractor responsible for labor peace. The Contractor is responsible for labor peace relating to the Work and shall cooperate in maintaining Project-wide labor harmony. The Contractor shall use its best efforts as an experienced contractor to adopt and implement policies and practices designed to avoid work stoppages, slowdowns, disputes or strikes.

B. Contractor to minimize impact of labor disputes. The Contractor will take all necessary steps to prevent labor disputes from disrupting or otherwise interfering with access to Port property. If a labor dispute disrupts the progress of the Work or interferes with access, the Contractor shall promptly and expeditiously take all necessary action to eliminate or minimize the disruption or interference.

3.14 INDEMNIFICATION

A. Duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless. To the fullest extent permitted by law and subject to this Section 3.14, the Contractor shall defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify and hold harmless the Port, including its Commission, officers, managers, employees (including the Engineer), any consultants, and the agents and employees, successors and assigns of any of them (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against claims, damages, lawsuits, losses (including loss of use), disbursements, liabilities, obligations, fines, penalties, costs and expenses, whether direct and indirect or consequential, including but not limited to consultants' fees, and attorneys' fees incurred on such claims and in proving the right to indemnification ("Claims"), arising out of or resulting from the acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, their agents and anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable (individually and collectively, the "Indemnitor").

B. Duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless for sole negligence. The Contractor will fully defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties for the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitor.

C. Duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless for concurrent negligence. Where Claims arise from the concurrent negligence of (1) the Port and (2) the Indemnitor, the Contractor's obligations to indemnify and defend the Indemnified Parties under this Section 3.14 shall be effective only to the extent of the Indemnitor's negligence.

D. Duty to indemnify not limited by workers' compensation or similar employee benefit acts. In claims against any of the Indemnified Parties by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Section 3.14 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts. After mutual negotiation of the parties, the Contractor waives immunity as to the Indemnified Parties under Title 51 RCW, "Industrial Insurance."

E. Intellectual property indemnification. The Contractor will be liable for and shall defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port) indemnify and hold the Indemnified Parties harmless for Claims for infringement by the Contractor of copyrights or patent rights arising out of or relating to the Project.

F. Labor peace indemnification. If the Contractor fails to satisfy its labor peace obligations under the Contract, the Contractor will be liable for and shall defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, with

legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties for Claims brought against the Port by third parties (including but not limited to lessees, tenants, contractors, customers, licensees and invitees of the Port) for injunctive relief or monetary loss.

G. Joinder. The Contractor agrees to being added by the Port as a party to any arbitration or litigation with third parties in which the Port alleges indemnification or seeks contribution from the Indemnitor. The Contractor shall cause each of its Subcontractors of any tier to similarly stipulate in their subcontracts; in the event any does not, the Contractor shall be liable in place of such Subcontractor(s) of any tier.

H. Other. To the extent that any portion of this Section 3.14 is stricken by a court or arbitrator for any reason, all remaining provisions shall retain their vitality and effect. The obligations of the Contractor under this Section 3.14 shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist. To the extent the wording of this Section 3.14 would reduce or eliminate an available insurance coverage, it shall be considered modified to the extent necessary so that the insurance coverage is not affected. This Section 3.14 shall survive completion, acceptance, final payment and termination of the Contract.

3.15 WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

A. Mutual waiver of consequential damages. The Contractor and Port waive claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes but is not limited to: (1) damages incurred by the Port for rental expenses, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and (2) damages incurred by the Contractor for principal and home office overhead and expenses including but not limited to the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, for losses on other projects, for loss of profit, and for interest or financing costs. This mutual waiver includes but is not limited to all consequential damages due to either party's termination.

B. Limitation. Nothing contained in this Section 3.15, however, shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, to preclude damages specified in the Agreement or to affect the Contractor's obligation to indemnify the Port for direct, indirect or consequential damages alleged by a third party.

ARTICLE 4 - SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

4.01 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTIONS OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS.

A. Contractor responsible for Subcontractors. The Contractor is fully responsible to the Port for the acts and omissions of its Subcontractors of any tier and all persons either directly or indirectly employed by the Contractor or its Subcontractors.

4.02 AWARD OF CONTRACTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

A. Contractor to provide proposed Subcontractor information. The Contractor, within ten (10) days after the Port's notice of award of the Contract, shall provide to the Engineer with the names of the persons or entities proposed to perform each of the principal portions of the Work (i.e., either a Subcontractor listed in a bid or proposal or a Subcontractor performing Work valued at least ten percent (10%) of the Contract Sum) and the proprietary names and the suppliers of the principal items or systems of materials and equipment proposed for the Work. No progress payment will become due until after this information has been furnished.

B. Port to respond promptly with objections. The Port may respond promptly to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Port has reasonable objection to any proposed person or entity or

(2) whether the Port requires additional time for review. If the Port makes a reasonable objection, the Contractor shall replace the Subcontractor with no increase to the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Such a replacement shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for the performance of the Work and compliance with all of the requirements of the Contract within the Contract Sum and Contract Time.

C. Reasonable objection defined. "Reasonable objection" as used in this Section 4.02 includes but is not limited to: (1) a proposed Subcontractor of any tier different from the entity listed with the bid, (2) lack of "responsibility" of the proposed Subcontractor, as defined by Washington law and the Bidding Documents, or lack of qualification or responsibility of the proposed Subcontractor based on the Contract or Bidding Documents, or (3) failure of the Subcontractor to perform satisfactorily in the Port's opinion (such as causing a material delay or submitting a claim that the Port considers inappropriate) on one or more projects for the Port within five (5) years of the bid date.

D. No substitution allowed without permission. The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or organization without the Engineer's written consent.

4.03 SUBCONTRACTOR AND SUPPLIER RELATIONS

A. Contractor to schedule, supervise, and coordinate Subcontractors. The Contractor shall schedule, supervise and coordinate the operations of all Subcontractors of any tier, including suppliers. The Contractor shall ensure that appropriate Subcontractors coordinate the Work of lower-tier Subcontractors.

B. Subcontractors to be bound to Contract Documents. By appropriate agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor and supplier to be bound to the terms of the Contract Documents and to assume toward the Contractor, to the extent of their Work, all of the obligations that the Contractor assumes toward the Port under the Contract Documents. Each subcontract shall preserve and protect the rights of the Port and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided in the subcontract, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Port. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with lower-tier Subcontractors.

C. Contractor to correct deficiencies in Subcontractor performance. When a portion of the Work subcontracted by the Contractor is not being prosecuted in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if such subcontracted Work is otherwise being performed in an unsatisfactory manner in the Port's opinion, the Contractor shall, on its own initiative or upon the written request of the Port, take immediate steps to correct the deficiency or remove the non-performing party from the Project. The Contractor shall replace inadequately performing Subcontractors upon request of the Port at no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

D. Contractor to provide subcontracts. Upon request, the Contractor will provide the Port copies of written agreements between the Contractor and any Subcontractor.

ARTICLE 5 - WORKFORCE AND NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS

5.01 COMPLIANCE WITH NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS

A. Contractor to comply with non-discrimination laws. The Contractor shall fully comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and ordinances pertaining to non-discrimination.

5.02 SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION.

A. Small business participation encouraged. The Port's policy is to encourage the Contractor to solicit and document participation, and to provide and promote the maximum lawful, practicable opportunity for increased participation, by small business enterprises.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACT TIME AND COMPLETION

6.01 CONTRACT TIME

A. Contract Time is measured from Contract execution. Unless otherwise provided in the Agreement, the Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, specified in the Contract Documents from the date the Contract is executed to the date Substantial Completion of the Work is achieved.

B. Commencement of the Work. The Contractor shall begin Work in accordance with the notice of award and the notice to proceed and shall complete all Work within the Contract Time. When the Contractor's signed Agreement, required insurance certificate with endorsements, bonds and other submittals required by the notice of award have been accepted by the Port, the Port will execute the Contract and, following receipt of other required pre-work submittals, will issue a notice to proceed to allow the Contractor to mobilize and commence physical Work at the Project site, as further described in these contract documents. No Work at the Project site may commence until the Port issues a notice to proceed.

C. Contractor shall achieve specified completion dates. The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time and shall achieve Final Completion within the time period thereafter stated in the Contract Documents.

D. Time is of the essence. Time limits stated in the Contract Documents, including any interim milestones, are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

6.02 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

A. Contractor to maintain schedule. The Contractor's sequence and method of operations, application of effort, and work force shall at all times be created and implemented to ensure the orderly, expeditious, and timely completion of the Work and performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall furnish sufficient forces and shall work such hours, including extra shifts, overtime operations and weekend and holiday work as may be necessary to ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Time and the approved Progress Schedule.

B. Contractor to take necessary steps to meet schedule. If the Contractor fails substantially to perform in a timely manner in accordance with the Contract Documents and, through the fault of the Contractor or Subcontractor(s) of any tier, fails to meet the Progress Schedule, the Contractor shall take such steps as may be necessary to immediately improve its progress by increasing the number of workers, shifts, overtime operations or days of work, or by other means and methods, all without additional cost to the Port. If the Contractor believes that any action or inaction of the Port constitutes acceleration, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Port in writing and shall not accelerate the Work until the Port either directs the acceleration in writing or denies the constructive acceleration.

C. Liquidated damages not exclusive. Any provisions in the Contract Documents for liquidated damages shall not preclude other damages due to breaches of Contract of the Contractor.

6.03 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Substantial Completion defined. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work, or portion or phase thereof, when the Work or designated portion is sufficiently complete

in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Port can fully occupy or utilize the Work, or the designated portion thereof, for its intended use, all requirements in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion have been achieved, and all required documentation has been properly submitted to the Port in accordance with the Contract Documents. All Work other than incidental corrective or punch list Work and final cleaning must be completed. The fact that the Port may occupy the Work or a designated portion thereof does not indicate that Substantial Completion has occurred or that the Work is acceptable in whole or in part.

B. Work not Substantially Complete unless Final Completion attainable. The Work is not Substantially Complete unless the Port reasonably judges that the Work can achieve Final Completion within the period of time specified in the Contract Documents.

C. Notice of Substantial Completion. When the Work or designated portion has achieved Substantial Completion, the Port will provide a notice to establish the date of Substantial Completion. The notice shall establish responsibilities of the Port and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all remaining Work. If the notice of Substantial Completion does not so state, all responsibility for the foregoing items shall remain with the Contractor until Final Completion.

6.04 COMPLETION OF PUNCH LIST

A. Contractor shall complete punch list items prior to Final Completion. The Contractor shall cause punch list items to be completed prior to Final Completion. If, after Substantial Completion, the Contractor does not expeditiously proceed to correct punch list items or if the Port considers that the punch list items are unlikely to be completed prior to the date established for Final Completion (or such other period of time as is specified in the Contract Documents), the Port may, upon seven (7) days' written notice to the Contractor, take over and perform some or all of the punch list items. The Port may also take over and complete any portion of the Work at any time following Substantial Completion and deduct the actual cost of performing the Work (including direct and indirect costs) from the Contract Sum. The Port's rights under this Section 6.04 are not obligations and shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities under any other provisions of the Contract Documents.

6.05 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Final Completion. Upon receipt of written notice from the Contractor that all punch list items and other Contract requirements are completed, the Contractor will notify the Port, and the Port will perform a final inspection. If the Port determines that some or all of the punch list items have not been addressed, the Contractor shall be responsible to the Port for all costs, including re-inspection fees, for any subsequent reviews to determine completion of the punch list. When the Port determines that all punch list items have been satisfactorily addressed, that the Work is acceptable under the Contract Documents and that the Work has fully been performed, the Port will promptly notify the Contractor of Final Completion.

B. Contractor responsible for costs if Final Completion is not timely achieved. In addition to any liquidated damages, the Contractor is liable for, and the Port may deduct from any amounts due the Contractor, all costs incurred by the Port for services performed after the contractual date of Final Completion, whether or not those services would have been performed prior to that date had Final Completion been timely achieved.

C. Final Completion submittals. The Port is not obligated to accept the Project as complete until the Contractor has submitted all required submittals to the Port.

D. Contractor responsible for the Work until Final Completion. The Contractor shall assume the sole risk of loss and responsibility for all Work under the Contract, and all materials to be

incorporated in the Work, whether in storage or at the Project site, until Final Completion. Damage from any cause to either permanent or temporary Work, utilities, materials, equipment, existing structures, the site, or other property owned by the Port or others, shall be repaired by the Contractor to the reasonable satisfaction of the Port at no change in the Contract Sum.

6.06 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

A. Final Acceptance. Final Acceptance is the formal action of the Port accepting the Project as complete. Public notification of Final Acceptance will be posted on the Port's external website (<http://www.portoftacoma.com/final-acceptance>).

B. Final Acceptance not an acceptance of defective Work. Final Acceptance shall not constitute acceptance by the Port of unauthorized or defective Work, and the Port shall not be prevented from requiring the Contractor to remove, replace, repair, or dispose of unauthorized or defective Work or recovering damages due to the same.

C. Completion of Work under RCW 60.28. Pursuant to RCW 60.28, "Lien for Labor, Materials, Taxes on Public Works," completion of the Contract Work shall occur upon Final Acceptance.

6.07 PORT'S RIGHT TO USE THE PREMISES

A. Port has right to use and occupy Work. The Port reserves the right to occupy or use any part of the Work before or after Substantial Completion of some or all of the Work without relieving the Contractor of any of its obligations under the Contract. Such occupancy or use shall not constitute acceptance by the Port of any of the Work, and shall not cause any insurance to be canceled or lapse.

B. No compensation due if Port elects to use and occupy Work. No additional compensation shall be due to the Contractor as a result of the Port's use or occupancy of the Work or a designated portion.

ARTICLE 7 - PAYMENT

7.01 ALL PAYMENTS SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE LAWS AND SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Payment of the Contract Sum. The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Port to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents. Payments made to the Contractor are subject to all laws applicable to the Port and the Contractor. Payment of the Contract Sum constitutes full compensation to the Contractor for performance of the Work, including all risk, loss, damages, or expense of whatever character arising out of the nature or prosecution of the Work. The Port is not obligated to pay for extra work or materials furnished without prior written approval of the Port.

B. Schedule of Values. All payments will be based upon an approved Schedule of Values. Prior to submitting its first Application for Payment, the Contractor shall submit a Schedule of Values to the Port allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The Schedule of Values shall be prepared in such form, and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy, as the Port may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Port, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's applications for payment.

7.02 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Applications for Payment. Progress payments will be made monthly for Work duly certified, approved by the Engineer, and performed (based on the Schedule of Values and actual quantities of Work performed) during the calendar month preceding the Application for Payment. These amounts are paid in trust to the Contractor for distribution to Subcontractors to the extent and in accordance with the approved Application for Payment.

7.03 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Progress payments. Following receipt of a complete Application for Payment, the Engineer will either authorize payment or indicate in writing to the Contractor the specific reasons why the payment request is being denied, in whole or in part, and the remedial action the Contractor must take to receive the withheld amount. After a complete Application for Payment has been received and approved by the Port, payment will be made within thirty (30) days. Any payments made by, or through, or following receipt of payment from third parties will be made in accordance with the third party's policies and procedures.

B. Port may withhold payment. The Port may withhold payment in whole or in part as provided in the Contract Documents or to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Port from loss or potential loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from the Contractor's acts and omissions.

7.04 PAYMENT BY CONTRACTOR TO SUBCONTRACTORS

A. Payment to Subcontractors. With each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall provide a list of Subcontractors to be paid by the Contractor. No payment request shall include amounts the Contractor does not intend to pay to a Subcontractor because of a dispute or other reason. If, however, after submitting an Application for Payment but before paying a Subcontractor, the Contractor discovers that part or all of a payment otherwise due to the Subcontractor is subject to withholding from the Subcontractor under the subcontract (such as for unsatisfactory performance or non-payment of lower-tier Subcontractors), the Contractor may withhold the amount as allowed under the subcontract, but it shall give the Subcontractor and the Port written notice of the remedial actions that must be taken and pay the Subcontractor within eight (8) working days after the Subcontractor satisfactorily completes the remedial action identified in the notice.

B. Payment certification to be provided upon request. The Contractor shall provide with each Application for Payment a certification signed by Contractor attesting that all payments by the Contractor to Subcontractors from the last Application for Payment were made within ten (10) days of the Contractor's receipt of payment. The certification will also attest that the Contractor will make payment to Subcontractors for the current Application for Payment within ten (10) days of receipt of payment from the Port.

7.05 FINAL PAYMENT

A. Final payment. Final applications for payment are due within seven (7) days following Final Completion. Final payment of the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, except retainage, will be made following Final Completion and within thirty (30) days of the Contractor's submission of an approved final Application for Payment.

B. Releases required for final payment. The final payment shall not become due until the Contractor delivers to the Port a complete release of all liens arising out of the Contract, as well as an affidavit stating that, to the best of Contractor's knowledge, its release includes all labor and materials for which a lien could be filed. If a Subcontractor of any tier refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Port, the Port may (a) retain in the fund, account, or escrow funds in such amount as to defray the cost of foreclosing the liens of such claims and to pay attorneys' fees, the total of which shall be no less than 150% of the claimed amount, or (b) accept a bond from the Contractor, satisfactory to the Port, to indemnify the Port against the lien. If any such lien remains unsatisfied after all payments from the retainage are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Port all moneys that the Port may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

C. Contractor to hold Port harmless from liens. The Contractor shall defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify, and hold harmless the Port from any liens, claims, demands, lawsuits, losses, damages, disbursements, liabilities, obligations, fines, penalties, costs and expenses, whether direct, indirect, including but not limited to attorneys' fees and consultants' fees and other costs and expenses, except to the extent a lien has been filed because of the failure of the Port to make a contractually required payment.

7.06 RETAINAGE

A. Retainage to be withheld. In accordance with RCW 60.28, a sum equal to five percent (5%) of each approved Application for Payment shall be retained. Prior to submitting its first Application for Payment, the Contractor shall exercise one of the options listed below:

1. Retained percentages will be retained by the Port in a fund; or
2. Deposited by the Port in an interest-bearing account in a bank, mutual savings bank or savings and loan association; or
3. Placed in escrow with a bank or trust company; or
4. If the Contractor provides a bond in place of retainage, it shall be in an amount equal to 5% of the Contract Sum plus Change Orders. The retainage bond shall be based on the form furnished in Section 00 61 23 or otherwise acceptable to the Port and duly completed and signed by a licensed surety or sureties registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner and on the currently authorized insurance list published by the Washington State Insurance Commissioner. The surety or sureties must be rated at least A minus, FSC(6), or higher by A.M. Best Rating Guide and be authorized by the Federal Department of the Treasury. Attorneys-in-fact who sign the retainage bond must file with each bond a certified and effective Power of Attorney statement.

B. Contractor may withhold retainage from Subcontractors. The Contractor or a Subcontractor may withhold not more than five percent (5%) retainage from the monies earned by any Subcontractor or lower-tier Subcontractor, provided that the Contractor pays interest to the Subcontractor at the same interest rate it receives from its reserved funds. If requested by the Port, the Contractor shall specify the amount of retainage and interest due a Subcontractor.

C. Release of retainage. Retainage will be withheld and applied by the Port in a manner required by RCW 60.28 and released in accordance with the Contract Documents and statutory requirements. Release of the retainage will be processed in the ordinary course of business within sixty (60) days following Final Acceptance of the Work by the Port provided that no notice of lien has been given as provided in RCW 60.28, that no claims have been brought to the attention of the Port, that the Port has no claims under this Contract, and that release of retention has been duly authorized by the State. The following items must also be obtained prior to release of retainage: pursuant to RCW 60.28, a certificate from the Department of Revenue; pursuant to RCW 50.24, a certificate from the Department of Employment Security; and appropriate information from the Department of Labor and Industries including approved affidavits of wages paid for the Contractor and each subcontractor.

7.07 DISPUTED AMOUNTS

A. Disputed amounts. If the Contractor believes it is entitled to payment for Work performed during the prior calendar month in addition to the agreed-upon amount, the Contractor may submit to the Port along with the approved Application for Payment, a separate written payment request specifying the exact additional amount claimed to be due, the category in the Schedule of Values to which the payment would apply, the specific Work for which additional payment is sought, and an explanation of why the Contractor believes additional payment is due.

7.08 EFFECT OF PAYMENT

A. Payment does not relieve Contractor of obligations. Payment to the Contractor of progress payments or final payment does not relieve the Contractor from its responsibility for the Work or its responsibility to repair, replace, or otherwise make good defective Work, materials or equipment. Likewise, the making of a payment does not constitute a waiver of the Port's right to reject defective or non-conforming Work, materials, or equipment (even though they are covered by the payment), nor is it a waiver of any other rights of the Port.

B. Acceptance of final payment waives claims. Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier or a supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims except those previously made in writing and identified as unsettled in Contractor's final Application for Payment.

C. Execution of Change Order waives claims. The execution of a Change Order shall constitute a waiver of claims by the Contractor arising out of the Work to be performed or deleted pursuant to the Change Order, except as specifically described in the Change Order.

7.09 LIENS

A. Contractor to discharge liens. The Contractor shall promptly pay (and secure the discharge of any liens asserted by) all persons properly furnishing labor, equipment, materials or other items in connection with the performance of the Work (including, but not limited to, any Subcontractors of any tier).

ARTICLE 8 - CHANGES IN THE WORK

8.01 CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Changes in the Work authorized. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to the Contractor's surety, the Port may authorize changes in the Work after execution of the Contract, including changes in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Changes shall occur solely by Change Order, Unilateral Change Directive, or Minor Change in Work. All changes in the Work are effective immediately and the Contractor shall proceed promptly to perform the change, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order or Directive.

B. Changes in the Work Defined.

1. A Change Order is a written instrument signed by the Port and Contractor stating their agreement to a change in the Work and the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time.

2. A Unilateral Change Directive is a written instrument issued by the Port to transmit new or revised Drawings, issue additions or modifications to the Contract, furnish other direction and documents adjustment, if any, to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time. A Unilateral Change Directive is signed only by the Port, without requiring the consent or signature of the Contractor.

3. A Minor Change in the Work is a written order from the Port directing a change that does not involve an adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

C. Request for Proposal: At any time, the Port may issue a Proposal Request directing the Contractor to propose a change to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, if any, based on a proposed change in the Work. The Contractor shall submit a responsive Change Order proposal as soon as possible and no later than fourteen (14) days after receipt in which the Contractor specifies in good faith the extent to which the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time would change. All cost components shall be limited to the manner described in Section 8.02(B).

If the Contractor fails to timely respond to a Proposal Request, the Port may issue the change as a Unilateral Change Directive.

1. Fixed price method is default for Contractor Change Order proposal. When the Port has requested that the Contractor submit a Change Order proposal, the Port may specify the basis on which the Contract Sum will be adjusted by the Contractor. The Engineer's preference, unless otherwise indicated, is for changes in the Work to be priced using Lump Sums or Unit Prices or on a time and material (Force Account) basis if unit pricing or lump sums cannot be negotiated or determined. In all instances, however, proposed changes shall include a not-to-exceed price for the change and shall be itemized for evaluation purposes in accordance with Section 8.02(B), as requested by the Engineer.
2. The Port may accept or reject the Contractor's Change Order proposal, request further documentation, or negotiate acceptable terms with the Contractor. If The Port and Contractor reach agreement on the terms of any change in the Work, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, such agreement shall be incorporated in a Change Order.
3. The Change Order shall constitute full payment and final settlement of all claims for time and for direct, indirect, and consequential costs, including costs of delays, inconvenience, disruption of schedule, or loss of efficiency or productivity, related to any Work either covered or affected by the Change Order, or related to the events giving rise to the request for equitable adjustment. The Port may reject a proposal, in which case the Port may either not effectuate the change or issue a Unilateral Change Directive. The Port will not make payment to the Contractor for any work until that work has been incorporated into an executed Change Order.

D. Unforeseen Conditions: If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or any soils reports made available by the Port to the Contractor or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately provide oral notice to the Engineer before conditions are disturbed, followed within 24 hours by an initial written notice. The Contractor shall submit a detailed proposal no later than seven (7) days following discovery of differing site conditions. The Engineer will promptly investigate these conditions and, if the Engineer determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will establish a change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both, consistent with the requirements of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor disputes the Engineer's determination, the Contractor may proceed as provided in the dispute resolution procedure (Article 11). No increase to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time shall be allowed if the Contractor does not comply with the contractual requirements or if the Contractor knew or reasonably should have known of the concealed conditions prior to executing the Contract.

E. Proceed Immediately: Pending agreement on the terms of the Change Order or upon determination of a differing site condition as defined in 8.01(D), the Engineer may direct Contractor to proceed immediately with the change in the Work. Contractor shall not proceed with any change in the Work until it has obtained the Engineer's written approval and documentation of the following:

1. The scope of work
2. An agreed upon maximum not-to-exceed amount

3. The method of final cost determination

4. Estimated time to complete the changed work.

5. As a change in the Work is performed, unless the parties have signed a written Change Order to establish the cost of the change, the Contractor shall maintain an itemized accounting of all costs related to the change based on the categories in Section 8.02(B) and provide such data to the Port upon request. This includes, without limitation, invoices, including freight and express bills, and other support for all material, equipment, Subcontractor, and other charges related to the change and, for material furnished from the Contractor's own inventory, a sworn affidavit certifying the actual cost of such material. Failure to provide data to the Port within seven (7) days of a request constitutes a waiver of any claim. The Port may furnish any material or equipment to the Contractor that it deems advisable, and the Contractor shall have no claim for any costs or fee on such material or equipment.

F. Procedure for Unilateral Change Directive. Whether or not the Port has rejected a Contractor's proposal, the Port may issue a Unilateral Change Directive and the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the specified Work. If the Contractor disagrees with a Unilateral Change Directive, the Contractor shall advise the Port in writing through a Change Order proposal within seven (7) days of receipt. The Contractor's Change Order proposal shall reasonably specify the reasons for any disagreement and the adjustment it proposes. Without this timely Change Order proposal, the Contractor shall conclusively be deemed to have accepted the Port's proposal.

G. Payment pending final determination of Force Account work. Pending final determination of the total cost of Force Account Work, and provided that the Work to be performed under Force Account is complete and any reservations of rights have been signed by the Port, the Contractor may request payment for amounts not in dispute in the next Application for Payment accompanied by documentation indicating the parties' agreement. Work done on a Force Account basis must be approved in writing on a daily basis by the Engineer or the Engineer's designee and invoices shall be submitted with an Application for Payment within sixty (60) days of performance of the Work.

8.02 CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT SUM

A. Port to Decide How Changes are Measured. The Port may elect, in its sole discretion, how changes in the Work will be measured for payment. Change in the Work may be priced on a lump sum basis, through Unit Prices, as Force Account, or by another method documented in the executed Change Order, Unilateral Change Directive or Minor Change in the Work.

B. Determination of Cost of Change. The total cost of any change in the Work, including a claim under Article 11, shall not exceed the prevailing cost for the Work in the locality of the Project. In all circumstances, the change in the Work shall be limited to the reasonable, actual cost of the following components:

1. Direct labor costs: These are the actual labor costs determined by the number of additional craft hours at their normal hourly rate necessary to perform a change in the Work. The hourly cost of labor will be based upon the following:

a. Basic wages and fringe benefits: The hourly wage (without markup or labor burden) and fringe benefits paid by the Contractor as established by the Washington Department of Labor and Industries or contributed to labor trust funds as itemized fringe benefits, whichever is applicable, not to exceed that specified in the applicable "Intent to Pay Prevailing Wage," for the laborers, apprentices, journeymen, and foremen performing or directly supervising the change in the Work on site. These wages do not include the cost of Contractor's project manager or superintendent or

above, and the premium portion of overtime wages is not included unless pre-approved in writing by the Port. Costs paid or incurred by the Contractor for vacations, per diem, subsistence, housing, travel, bonuses, stock options, or discretionary payments to employees are not separately reimbursable. The Contractor shall provide to the Port copies of payroll records, including certified payroll statements for itself and Subcontractors of any tier, upon the Port's request.

b. Workers' insurance: Direct contributions to the State of Washington as industrial insurance; medical aid; and supplemental pension by class and rates established by the Washington Department of Labor and Industries.

c. Federal insurance: Direct contributions required by the Federal Insurance Compensation Act (FICA); Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA); and State Unemployment Compensation Act (SUCA).

2. Direct material costs: This is an itemization, including material invoices, of the quantity and actual cost of additional materials necessary to perform the change in the Work. The cost will be the net cost after all discounts or rebates, freight costs, express charges, or special delivery costs, when applicable. No lump sum costs will be allowed unless approved in advance by the Port.

3. Construction equipment usage costs: This is an itemization of the actual length of time that construction equipment necessary and appropriate for the Work is used solely on the changed Work times the applicable rental cost as established by the lower of the local prevailing rates published in www.equipmentwatch.com, as modified by the AGC/WSDOT agreement, or the actual rate paid to an unrelated third party. If more than one rate is applicable, the lowest available rate will be utilized. Rates and quantities of equipment rented that exceed the local fair market rental costs shall be subject to the Port's prior written approval. Total rental charges for equipment or tools shall not exceed 75% of the fair market purchase value of the equipment or the tool. Actual, reasonable mobilization costs are permitted if the equipment is brought to the site solely for the change in the Work. Mobilization and standby costs shall not be charged for equipment already present on the site.

   The rates in effect at the time of the performance of the changed Work are the maximum rates allowable for equipment of modern design and in good working condition and include full compensation for furnishing all fuel, oil, lubrication, repairs, maintenance, and insurance. No gas surcharges are payable. Equipment not of modern design and/or not in good working condition will have lower rates. Hourly, weekly, and/or monthly rates, as appropriate, will be applied to yield the lowest total cost.

4. Subcontractor costs: These are payments the Contractor makes to Subcontractors for changed Work performed by Subcontractors. The Subcontractors' cost of changed Work shall be determined in the same manner as prescribed in this Section 8.02 and, among other things, shall not include consultant costs, attorneys' fees, or claim preparation expenses.

5. Service provider costs: These are payments the Contractor makes to service providers for changed Work performed by service providers. The service providers' cost of changed Work shall be determined in the same manner as prescribed in this Section 8.02.

6. Markup: This is the maximum total amount for overhead, profit and other costs, including office, home office and site overhead (including purchasing, project manager, superintendent, project engineer, estimator, and their vehicles and clerical assistants), taxes (except for sales tax on the Contract Sum), warranty, safety costs, printing and

copying, layout and control, quality control/assurance, small or hand tools (a tool that costs $500 or less and is normally furnished by the performing contractor), preparation of as-built drawings, impact on unchanged Work, Change Order and/or claim preparation, and delay and impact costs of any kind (cumulative, ripple, or otherwise), added to the total cost to the Port of any Change Order work. No markup shall be due, however, for direct settlements of Subcontractor claims by the Port after Substantial Completion. The markup shall be limited in all cases to the following schedule:

a. Direct labor costs -- 20% markup on the direct cost of labor for the party (Contractor or Subcontractor) providing labor related to the change in the Work;

b. Direct material costs -- 20% markup on the direct cost of material for the party (Contractor or Subcontractor) providing material related to the change in the Work;

c. Construction equipment usage costs -- 10% markup on the direct cost of equipment for the party (Contractor or Subcontractor) providing equipment related to the change in the Work;

d. Contractor markup on Subcontractor costs -- 10% markup for the Contractor on the direct cost (excluding markup) of a change in the Work performed by Subcontractors (and for Subcontractors, for a change in the Work performed by lower-tier Subcontractors); and

e. Service provider costs -- 5% markup for the Contractor on the direct cost (excluding markup) of a change in the Work performed by service providers.

The total summed markup of the Contractor and all Subcontractors of any tier shall not exceed 30% of the direct costs of the change in the Work. If the markup would otherwise exceed 30%, the Contractor shall proportionately reduce the markup for the Contractor and all Subcontractors of any tier.

7. Cost of change in insurance or bond premium. This is defined as:

a. Contractor's liability insurance: The actual cost (expressed as a percentage submitted with the certificate of insurance provided under the Contract Documents and subject to audit) of the Contractor's liability insurance arising directly from the changed Work; and

b. Public works bond: The actual cost (expressed as a percentage submitted under the Contract Documents and subject to audit) of the Contractor's performance and payment bond arising directly from the changed Work.

Upon request, the Contractor shall provide the Port with supporting documentation from its insurer or surety of any associated cost incurred. The cost of the insurance or bond premium together shall not exceed 2.0% of the cost of the changed Work.

8. Unit Prices. If Unit Prices are specified in the Contract Documents or established by agreement of the parties for certain Work, the Port may apply them to the changed Work. Unit Prices shall include pre-agreed rates for material quantities and shall include reimbursement for all direct and indirect costs of the Work, including overhead, profit, bond, and insurance costs arising out of or related to the Unit Priced item. Quantities must be supported by field measurement statements signed by the Port, and the Port shall have access as necessary for quantity measurement. The Port shall not be responsible for not-to-exceed limit(s) without its prior written approval.

8.03 CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT TIME

A. Extension of the Contract Time. If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by events for which the Port is responsible, by unanticipated abnormal weather (subject to Section 8.03(E) below), or by other causes not the fault or responsibility of the Contractor that the Port determines may justify a delay in the Contract Time, then the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Port may determine. In no event, however, shall the Contractor be entitled to any extension of time absent proof of (1) delay to an activity on the critical path of the Project, or (2) delay transforming an activity to the critical path, so as to actually delay the anticipated date of Substantial Completion.

B. Allocation of responsibility for delay not caused by Port or Contractor. If a delay was not caused by the Port, the Contractor, or anyone acting on behalf of any of them, the Contractor is entitled only to an increase in the Contract Time but not an increase in the Contract Sum.

C. Allocation of responsibility for delay caused by Port. If a delay was caused by the Port or someone acting on behalf of the Portand affected the critical path, the Contractor shall be entitled to a change in the Contract Time and Contract Sum in accordance with Section 8.02. The Contractor shall not recover damages, an equitable adjustment or an increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time from the Port, however, where the Contractor could reasonably have avoided the delay. The Port is not obligated directly or indirectly for damages for any delay suffered by a Subcontractor of any tier that does not increase the Contract Time.

D. Allocation of responsibility for delay caused by Contractor. If a delay was caused by the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, or anyone acting on behalf of any of them, the Contractor is not entitled to an increase in the Contract Time or in the Contract Sum.

E. Adverse weather. If adverse weather is identified as the basis for a claim for additional time, the claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not reasonably have been anticipated and had an adverse effect on the critical path of construction, and that the Work was on schedule (or not behind schedule through the fault of the Contractor) at the time the adverse weather conditions occurred. Neither the Contract Time nor the Contract Sum will be adjusted for normal inclement weather. For a claim based on adverse weather, the Contractor shall be eligible only for a change in the Contract Time (but not a change in the Contract Sum) if the Contractor can substantiate that there was significantly greater than normal inclement weather considering the full term of the Contract Time.

F. Damages for delay. In the event the Contractor (including any Subcontractors of any tier) is held to be entitled to damages from the Port for delay beyond the amount permitted in Section 8.02(B), the total combined damages to the Contractor and any Subcontractors of any tier for each day of delay shall be limited to the same daily liquidated damage rate specified in the Contract Documents due the Port for the Contractor's delay in achieving Substantial Completion. By submitting a bid on the Work and executing the Contract, the Contractor represents that these liquidated damages are a reasonable estimate of its loss.

G. Limitation on damages. The Contractor shall not be entitled to damages arising out of loss of efficiency; morale, fatigue, attitude, or labor rhythm; constructive acceleration; home office overhead; expectant under run; trade stacking; reassignment of workers; rescheduling of Work, concurrent operations; dilution of supervision; learning curve; beneficial or joint occupancy; logistics; ripple; season change; extended or increased overhead or general conditions; profit upon damages for delay; impact damages including cumulative impacts; or similar damages. Any effect that such alleged costs may have upon the Contractor or its Subcontractors of any

tier is fully compensated through the markup on Change Orders paid through Section 8.02(B) and any liquidated damages paid hereunder.

8.04 RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

A. Reservations of rights void unless signed by Port. Reservations of rights will be deemed waived and are void unless any reserved rights are described in detail and are signed by the Contractor and the Port.

B. Procedure for unsigned reservations of rights. If the Contractor adds a reservation of rights not signed by the Port to any Change Order, Unilateral Change Directive, Change Order proposal, Application for Payment or any other document, all amounts and all Work therein shall be considered disputed and not payable until costs are re-negotiated or the reservation is withdrawn or changed in a manner satisfactory to and signed by the Port. If the Port makes payment based on a document that contains a reservation of rights not signed by the Port, and if the Contractor cashes such payment, then the reservation of rights shall be deemed waived, withdrawn and of no effect.

8.05 UNIT PRICES

A. Adjustment to Unit Prices. If Unit Prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed (less than eighty percent (80%) or more than one hundred and twenty percent (120%) of the quantity estimated) so that application of a Unit Price would be substantially unfair, the applicable Unit Price but not the Contract Time shall be adjusted if the Port prospectively approves a Change Order revising the Unit Price.

B. Procedure to change Unit Prices. The Contractor or Port may request a Change Order revising a Unit Price by submitting information to support the change. A proposed change to a Unit Price will be evaluated by the Port based on the change in cost resulting solely from the change in quantity, any change in production rate or method as compared to the original plan, and the share, if any, of fixed expenses properly chargeable to the item. If the Port and Contractor agree on the change, a Change Order will be executed. If the parties cannot agree, the Contractor shall comply with the dispute resolution procedures (Article 11).

ARTICLE 9 - SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

9.01 PORT'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND WORK

A. Port may suspend the Work. The Port may at any time suspend the Work, or any part thereof, by giving notice to the Contractor. The Work shall be resumed by the Contractor as soon as possible, but no later than fourteen (14) days after the date fixed in a notice to resume the Work. The Port shall reimburse the Contractor for appropriate and reasonable expenses consistent with Section 8.02 incurred by the Contractor as a result of the suspension, except where a suspension is the result of the Contractor repeatedly or materially failing to carry out or correct the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall take all necessary steps to minimize expenses.

B. Contractor obligations. During any suspension of Work, the Contractor shall take every precaution to prevent damage to, or deterioration of, the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage or deterioration to the Work during the period of suspension and shall, at its sole expense, correct or restore the Work to a condition acceptable to the Port prior to resuming Work.

9.02 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE BY THE PORT

A. Port may terminate for cause. If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt or makes a general assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors, if a receiver is appointed due to the Contractor's insolvency, or if the Contractor, in the opinion of the Port, persistently or materially refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workmen or materials for proper completion of the Contract, fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or suppliers for material or labor, disregards laws, ordinances, or the instructions of the Port, fails to prosecute the Work continuously with promptness and diligence, or otherwise materially violates any provision of the Contract, then the Port, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, may terminate the Contractor after giving the Contractor seven (7) days' written notice (during which period the Contractor shall have the right to cure).

B. Procedure following termination for cause. Following a termination for cause, the Port may take possession of the Project site and all materials and equipment, and utilize such materials and equipment to finish the Work. The Port may also exclude the Contractor from the Project site(s). If the Port elects to complete all or a portion of the Work, it may do so as it sees fit. The Port shall not be required to accept the lowest bid for completion of the Work and may choose to complete all or a portion of the Work using its own work force. If the Port elects to complete all or a portion of the Work, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any further payment until the Work is finished. If the expense of finishing the Work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services of the Port, exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the excess shall be paid by the Contractor.

C. Port's remedies following termination for cause. The Port may exercise any rights, claims or demands that the Contractor may have against third persons in connection with the Contract, and for this purpose the Contractor assigns and transfers to the Port all such rights, claims and demands.

D. Inadequate termination for cause converted to termination for convenience. If, after the Contractor has been terminated for cause, it is determined that inadequate "cause" for such termination exists, then the termination shall be considered a termination for convenience pursuant to Section 9.03.

9.03 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CONVENIENCE BY THE PORT

A. Port may terminate for convenience. The Port may, at any time (without prejudice to any right or remedy of the Port), terminate all or any portion of the Contract for the Port's convenience and without cause. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment consistent with the Contract Documents only for Work properly executed through the date of termination, and costs necessarily incurred by reason of the termination (such as the cost of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination under subcontracts or orders), along with a fee of one percent (1%) of the Contract Sum not yet earned on the whole or part of the Work. The total amount to be paid to the Contractor shall not exceed the Contract Sum as reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made. The Port shall have title to all Work performed through the date of termination.

9.04 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT BY THE CONTRACTOR

A. Contractor may terminate for cause. The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier, for either of the following reasons:

1. Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped; or

2. An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency that requires all Work to be stopped.

B. Procedure for Contractor termination. If one of the reasons described in Section 9.04A exists, the Contractor may, upon seven (7) days' written notice to the Port (during which period the Port has the opportunity to cure), terminate the Contract and recover from the Port payment for Work executed through the date of termination in accordance with the Contract Documents and for proven loss with respect to materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable overhead and profit on Work executed and direct costs incurred by reason of such termination. The total recovery of the Contractor shall not exceed the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum.

C. Contractor may stop the Work for failure of Port to pay undisputed amounts. The Contractor may stop Work under the Contract if the Port does not pay undisputed amounts due and owing to the Contractor within fifteen (15) days of the date established in the Contract Documents. If the Port fails to pay undisputed amounts, the Contractor may, upon fifteen (15) additional days' written notice to the Port, during which the Port can cure, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately, and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up.

9.05 SUBCONTRACT ASSIGNMENT UPON TERMINATION

A. Subcontracts assigned upon termination. Each subcontract is hereby assigned by the Contractor to the Port provided that:

1. The Port requests that the subcontract be assigned;

2. The assignment is effective only after termination by the Port and only for those subcontracts that the Port accepts in writing; and

a. The assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, under any bond issued in accordance with the Contract Documents.

When the Port accepts the assignment of a subcontract, the Port assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract, but only for events and payment obligations that arise after the date of the assignment.

ARTICLE 10 - BONDS

10.01 CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

A. Contractor to furnish performance and payment bonds. Within ten (10) days following its receipt of a notice of award, and as part of the Contract Sum, the Contractor shall secure and furnish duly executed performance and payment bonds using the forms furnished by the Port. The bonds shall be executed by a surety (or sureties) reasonably acceptable to the Port, admitted and licensed in the State of Washington, registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, and possessing an A.M. Best rating of "A minus, FSC (6)" or better and be authorized by the U.S. Department of the Treasury. Pursuant to RCW 39.08, the bonds shall be in an amount equal to the Contract Sum, and shall be conditioned only upon the faithful performance of the Contract by the Contractor within the Contract Time and upon the payment by the Contractor of all taxes, fees, and penalties to the State of Washington and all laborers, Subcontractors, and suppliers, and others who supply provisions, equipment, or supplies for the performance of the Work covered by this Contract. The bonds shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Contractor.

B. Port may notify surety. If the Port makes or receives a claim against the Contractor, the Port may, but is not obligated to, notify the Contractor's surety of the nature and amount of the claim. If the claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Port may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

ARTICLE 11 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

11.01 NOTICE OF PROTEST AND CLAIM

A. Dispute resolution procedure mandatory. All claims, direct or indirect, arising out of, or relating to, the Contract Documents or the breach thereof, shall be decided exclusively by the following alternative dispute resolution procedure unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. If the Port and Contractor agree to a partnering process to assist in the resolution of disputes, the partnering process shall occur prior to, and not be in place of, the mandatory dispute resolution procedures set forth below.

B. Notice of protest defined. Except for claims requiring notice before proceeding with the affected Work as otherwise described in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide immediate oral notice of protest to the Engineer prior to performing any disputed Work and shall submit a written notice of protest to the Port within seven (7) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the protest that includes a clear description of the event(s). The protest shall identify any point of disagreement, those portions of the Contract Documents believed to be applicable, and an estimate of quantities and costs involved. When a protest relates to cost, the Contractor shall keep full and complete records and shall permit the Port to have access to those records at any time as requested by the Port.

C. Claim defined. A claim is a demand by one of the parties seeking adjustment or interpretation of the Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract Documents. The term "claim" also includes all disputes and matters in question between the Port and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. Claims must be initiated in writing and include a detailed factual statement and clear description of the claim providing all necessary dates, locations and items of Work, the date or dates on which the events occurred that give rise to the claim, the names of employees or representatives knowledgeable about the claim, the specific provisions of the Contract Documents that support the claim, any documents or oral communications that support the claim, any proposed change in the Contract Sum (showing all components and calculations) and/or Contract Time (showing cause and analysis of the resultant delay in the critical path), and all other data supporting the claim. Claims shall also be submitted with a statement certifying, under penalty of perjury, that the claim as submitted is made in good faith, that the supporting cost and pricing data are true and accurate to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief, that the claim is fully supported, and that the amount requested accurately reflects the adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time for which Contractor believes the Port is liable. A claim shall be deemed to include all changes, direct and indirect, in cost and in time to which the Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier are entitled and may not contain reservations of rights without the Port's written approval; any unapproved reservations of rights shall be without effect.

D. Claim procedure. The Contractor shall submit a written claim within thirty (30) days of providing written notice of protest. The Contractor may delay submitting supporting data by an additional thirty (30) days if it notifies the Port in its claim that substantial data must be assembled. Any claim of a Subcontractor of any tier may be brought only through, and after review by and concurrence of, the Contractor.

E. Failure to comply with notice of protest and claim requirements waives claims. Any notice of protest by the Contractor and any claim of the Contractor, whether under the Contract or

otherwise, must be made pursuant to and in strict accordance with the applicable provisions of the Contract. Failure to properly and timely submit a notice of protest or to timely submit a claim shall waive the claim. No act, omission, or knowledge, actual or constructive, of the Port shall waive the requirement for timely written notice of protest and a timely written claim unless the Port and the Contractor sign an explicit, unequivocal written waiver approved by the Port. The Contractor expressly acknowledges and agrees that the Contractor's failure to timely submit required notices of protest and/or timely submit claims has a substantial impact upon and prejudices the Port. For the purpose of calculating time periods, an "event giving rise to a claim," among other things, is not a Request for Information but rather is a response that the Contractor believes would change the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time.

F. False claims. The Contractor shall not make any fraudulent misrepresentations, concealments, errors, omissions, or inducements to the Port in the formation or performance of the Contract. If the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier submits a false or frivolous claim to the Port, which for purposes of this Section 11.01(F) is defined as a claim based in whole or in part on a materially incorrect fact, statement, representation, assertion, or record, the Port shall be entitled to collect from the Contractor by offset or otherwise (without prejudice to any right or remedy of the Port) any and all costs and expenses, including investigation and consultant costs, incurred by the Port in investigating, responding to, and defending against the false or frivolous claim.

G. Compliance with lien and retainage statutes required. If a claim relates to or is the subject of a lien or retainage claim, the party asserting the claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the notice and filing deadlines prior to resolution of the claim by mediation or by litigation.

H. Performance required pending claim resolution. Pending final resolution of a claim, the Contractor shall continue to perform the Contract and maintain the Progress Schedule, and the Port shall continue to make payments of undisputed amounts due in accordance with the Contract Documents.

11.02 MEDIATION

A. Claims must be subject to mediation. At any time following the Port's receipt of a written claim, the Port may require that an officer of the Contractor and the Port's designee (all with authority to settle) meet, confer, and attempt to resolve a claim. If the claim is not resolved during this meeting, the claim shall be subject to mandatory mediation as a condition precedent to the initiation of litigation. This requirement can be waived only by an explicit, written waiver signed by the Port and the Contractor.

B. Mediation procedure. A request for mediation shall be filed in writing with the other party to the Contract, and the parties shall promptly attempt to agree upon a mediator. If the parties have not reached agreement within thirty (30) days of the request, either party may file the request with the American Arbitration Association or such other alternative dispute resolution service to which the parties mutually agree, with a copy to the other party, and the mediation shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association (or other agreed service). The parties to the mediation shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in Pierce County, Washington unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Unless the Port and the Contractor mutually agree in writing otherwise, all claims shall be considered at a mediation session that shall occur prior to Final Completion.

11.03 LITIGATION

A. Claims not resolved by mediation are subject to litigation. Claims not resolved through mediation shall be resolved by litigation unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. The venue for any litigation shall be Pierce County, Washington. The Contractor may bring no litigation on claims unless such claims have been properly raised and considered in the procedures of this Article 11. The Contractor must demonstrate in any litigation that it complied with all requirements of this Article.

B. Litigation must be commenced promptly. All unresolved claims of the Contractor shall be waived and released unless the Contractor has complied with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and litigation is served and filed within 180 days of the date of Substantial Completion approved in writing by the Port or termination of the Contract. The pendency of mediation (the time period between receipt by the non-requesting party of a written mediation request and the date of mediation) shall toll these deadlines until the earlier of the mediator providing written notice to the parties of impasse or thirty (30) days after the date of the mediation session.

C. Port not responsible for attorneys' fees. Neither the Contractor nor a Subcontractor of any tier, whether claiming under a bond or lien statute or otherwise, shall be entitled to attorneys' fees directly or indirectly from the Port (but may recover attorneys' fees from the bond or statutory retainage fund itself to the extent allowable under law).

D. Port may join Contractor in dispute. The Port may join the Contractor as a party to any litigation or arbitration involving the alleged fault, responsibility, or breach of contract of the Contractor or Subcontractor of any tier.

ARTICLE 12 - MISCELLANEOUS

12.01 GENERAL

A. Rights and remedies are cumulative. The rights and remedies of the Port set forth in the Contract Documents are cumulative and in addition to and not in limitation of any rights and remedies otherwise available to the Port. The pursuit of any remedy by the Port shall not be construed to bar the Port from the pursuit of any other remedy in the event of similar, different, or subsequent breaches of this Contract. All such rights of the Port shall survive completion of the Project or termination of the Contractor.

B. Reserved rights do not give rise to duty. The rights reserved or possessed by the Port to take any action shall not give rise to a duty for the Port to exercise any such right.

12.02 WAIVER

A. Waiver must be in writing and authorized by Port. Waiver of any provisions of the Contract Documents must be in writing and authorized by the Port. No other waiver is valid on behalf of the Port.

B. Inaction or delay not a waiver. No action, delay in acting, or failure to act by the Port shall constitute a waiver of any right or remedy of the Port, or constitute an approval or acquiescence of any breach or defect in the Work. Nor shall any delay or failure of the Port to act waive or otherwise prejudice the right of the Port to enforce a right or remedy at any subsequent time.

C. Claim negotiation not a waiver. The fact that the Port and the Contractor may consider, discuss, or negotiate a claim that has or may have been defective or untimely under the Contract shall not constitute a waiver of the provisions of the Contract Documents unless the Port and the Contractor sign an explicit, unequivocal waiver.

12.03 GOVERNING LAW

A. Washington law governs. This Contract and the rights and duties of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Washington, without regard to its conflict of law principles.

12.04 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW

A. Contractor to comply with applicable laws. The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, and regulations. This compliance shall include, but is not limited to, the payment of all applicable taxes, royalties, license fees, penalties, and duties.

B. Contractor to provide required notices. The Contractor shall give notices required by all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, ordinances and regulations bearing on the Work.

C. Contractor to confine operations at site to permitted areas. The Contractor shall confine operations at the Project site to areas permitted by applicable laws, ordinances, permits, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities and the Contract Documents.

12.05 ASSIGNMENT

A. Assignment. The Port and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party and to the partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party. The Contractor may not assign, transfer, or novate all or any portion of the Contract, including but not limited to any claim or right to the Contract Sum, without the Port's prior written consent. If the Contractor attempts to make an assignment, transfer, or novation without the Port's consent, the assignment shall be of no effect, and Contractor shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract. The Contractor also shall not assign or transfer to any third party any claims it may have against the Port arising under the Contract or otherwise related to the Project.

12.06 TIME LIMIT ON CAUSES OF ACTION

A. Time limit on causes of action. The Port and Contractor shall commence all causes of action, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to the Contract in accordance with the requirements of the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 11 of these General Conditions, within the time period specified by applicable law, and within the time limits identified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor waives all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 12.06.

12.07 SERVICE OF NOTICE

A. Notice. Written notice under the Contract Documents by either the Contractor or Port may be served on the other party by personal service, electronic or facsimile transmission, or delivery service to the last address provided in writing to the other party. For the purpose of measuring time, notice shall be deemed to be received by the other party on the next business day following the sender's electronic or facsimile transmittal or delivery by delivery service.

12.08 RECORDS

A. Contractor and Subcontractors to maintain records and cooperate with Port audit. The Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier shall maintain books, ledgers, records, documents, estimates, bids, correspondence, logs, schedules, emails, and other tangible and electronic data and evidence relating or pertaining to costs and/or performance of the Contract ("records") to such extent and in such detail as will properly reflect and fully support compliance with the Contract Documents and with all costs, charges and other amounts of whatever nature. The Contractor shall preserve these records for a period of six (6) years following the date of Final

Acceptance under the Contract. Within seven (7) days of the Port's request, both during the Project and for six (6) years following Final Acceptance, the Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier shall make available at their office during normal business hours all records for inspection, audit and reproduction (including electronic reproduction) by the Port or its representatives; failure to fully comply with this requirement shall constitute a material breach of contract and a waiver of all claims by the Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier.

B. Rights under RCW 42.56. The Contractor agrees, on behalf of itself and Subcontractors of any tier, that any rights under Chapter 42.56 RCW will commence at Final Acceptance, and that the invocation of such rights at any time by the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier, or their respective representatives, shall initiate an equivalent right to disclosures from the Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier for the benefit of the Port.

12.09 STATUTES

A. Contractor to comply with Washington statutes. The Contractor shall abide by the provisions of all applicable statutes, regulations, and other laws. Although a number of statutes are referenced in the Contract Documents, these references are not meant to be and are not a complete list.

1. Pursuant to RCW 39.06, "Registration, Licensing of Contractors," the Contractor shall be registered and licensed as required by the laws of the State of Washington, including but not limited to RCW 18.27, "Registration of Contractors," and shall satisfy all State of Washington bonding and insurance requirements. The Contractor shall also have a current state unified business identifier number; have industrial insurance coverage for the Contractor's employees working in Washington as required by Title 51 RCW; have an employment security department number as required by Title 50 RCW; have a state excise tax registration number as required in Title 82 RCW, and; not be disqualified from bidding on any public works contract under RCW 39.06.010 (unregistered or unlicensed contractors) or RCW 39.12.065(3) (prevailing wage violations).
2. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of RCW 49.28, "Hours of Labor."
3. The Contractor shall comply with pertinent statutory provisions relating to public works of RCW 49.60, "Discrimination."
4. The Contractor shall comply with pertinent statutory provisions relating to public works of RCW 70.92, "Provisions in Buildings for Aged and Handicapped Persons," and the Americans with Disabilities Act.
5. Pursuant to RCW 50.24, "Contributions by Employers," in general and RCW 50.24.130 in particular, the Contractor shall pay contributions for wages for personal services performed under this Contract or arrange for an acceptable bond.
6. The Contractor shall comply with pertinent provisions of RCW 49.17, "Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act," and Chapter 296-155 WAC, "Safety Standards for Construction Work."
7. Pursuant to RCW 49.70, "Worker and Community Right to Know Act," and WAC 296-62-054 et seq., the Contractor shall provide to the Port and have copies available at the Project site, a workplace survey or material safety data sheets for all "hazardous" chemicals under the control or use of Contractor or any Subcontractor of any tier.
8. All products and materials incorporated into the Project as part of the Work shall be certified as "asbestos-free" and "lead-free" by United States standards, and shall also be free of all hazardous materials or substances. At the completion of the Project, the Contractor shall submit certifications of asbestos-free and of lead-free materials certifying

that all materials and products incorporated into the Work meet the requirements of this Section, and shall also certify that materials and products incorporated into the Work are free of hazardous materials and substances.

END OF SECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

REVISE the following provision in 00 72 00 General Conditions ARTICLE 7 – PAYMENTS paragraph 7.03 as follows:

7.06 RETAINAGE

A. In accordance with Chapter 60.28 R.C.W., submit to the Port a retainage bond equal to five (5) percent of the contract total plus five (5) percent of all increases in the contract amount that may occur due to change orders, increases in the quantities or the addition of any new work items. The bond shall be conditioned upon the faithful performance of the Contract by the Contractor within the Contract Time. For purposes of Chapter 60.28 R.C.W. “completion” shall mean Final Completion.

B. The Contractor shall furnish a duly executed retainage bond upon the form furnished by the Port in Section 00 61 23 or a form acceptable to the Port which contains provisions substantially similar to those in Section 00 31 23, duly completed by a guaranty company authorize to do business in the State of Washington. The bond shall be furnished within ten calendar days following receipt of the notice of award. The bond shall be executed by a licensed surety (or sureties) which is registered with the Washington state Insurance Commissioner and the surety’s name shall appear in the current Authorized Insurance Company List for the state of Washington published by the Office of the Insurance commissioner and must be approved by the U.S. Department of Treasury as evidenced by a listing in the Federal Register. In addition, the surety or sureties must be rated “A-, FSC(6), or higher by A.M. Best Rating Guide. Attorneys-in-fact who sign retainage bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their Power of Attorney.

PART 2 – FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

This Section 00 73 00, Supplementary Conditions, sets forth federal grant provisions applicable to this Contract. If any of the provisions below conflict with the provisions found in Section 00 72 00, General Conditions, the provisions set forth here in Section 00 73 00 control and supersede the portions of Section 00 72 00, General Conditions. Where any provisions of Section 00 72 00 is modified or deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered portions of the provision remain in full force and effect.

Contractor is apprised that many of the provisions in this section are flow down, which means the provision also applies to subcontracts. Review each provision for its application to subcontracts.

2.01 FEDERAL CHANGES

A. The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable federal agency regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Grant or Master Agreement between the Port and the federal agency, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Failure by the Contractor to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract.

2.02 NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATION TO THIRD PARTIES

A. The Port and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of this Contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Port, the Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to this Contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from this Contract.

B. The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with federal assistance. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

2.03 ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

A. Contractor agrees to provide the Port, the federal agency, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor also agrees to provide the federal agency or its authorized representatives access to Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project, which is receiving federal financial assistance.

B. Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed; and

C. Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three years after the date of termination or expiration of this Contract, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Port, the federal agency, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

2.04 PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS AND RELATED ACTS

A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3801 et seq., apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. Upon execution of the underlying Contract, Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the underlying Contract or the federal agency assisted project for which this Contract work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with federal assistance, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 49 U.S.C. 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

C. The Contractor shall promptly refer to the DHS Office of Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, contractor, sub-recipient, subcontractor or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, or similar misconduct involving ARRA funds. (ARRA sec. 1553). The DHS Office of Inspector General can be reached at http://www.oig.Department.gov/fraud/hotline/.The Contractor agrees to include the above clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with federal assistance provided by the federal agency. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

2.05 EQUIPMENT MARKING (LABELING)

A. When practicable, all equipment purchased with Federal Homeland Security grant funding shall be prominently marked as follows:

1. “Purchased with funds provided by DHS.”

B. Stickers/Labels/Markings shall be fluorescent yellow with black lettering and be a minimum of a 2-inch x 2-inch or 1-inch x 3-inch. For larger categories of equipment, such as vehicles, trailers, generators and communications towers and structures; stickers/labels/markings shall be a minimum of a 3-inch x 6-inch.

2.06 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Environmental Protection: Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local environmental and historic preservation requirements and shall provide any information requested by the federal agency to ensure compliance with applicable laws, including the applicable requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321 et seq. consistent with Executive Order No. 11514, as amended, "Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality," 42 U.S.C. § 4321.

B. Air Quality: The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Port and understands and agrees that the Port will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the federal agency and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract which exceeds $100,000.

C. Clean Water: The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq. The Contractor agrees to protect underground sources of drinking water consistent with the provisions of the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 300h et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Port and understands and agrees that the Port will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the federal agency and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. The Contractor also agrees to include these Clean Water requirements in each subcontract, which exceeds $100,000.

D. Use of Public Lands: The Contractor agrees that it shall not propose as part of any deliverable that any publicly owned land from a park, recreation area, or wildlife or waterfowl refuge of national, State, or local significance as determined by the Federal, State, or local officials having jurisdiction thereof, or any land from a historic site of national, State, or local significance may be used for the Project unless the federal agency makes the specific findings required by 49 U.S.C. Section 303.

E. Wild and Scenic Rivers: The Contractor agrees to comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968, as amended, 16 U.S.C. Section 1271 et seq. relating to protecting components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.

F. Coastal Zone Management: The Contractor agrees to assure Project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended, 16 U.S.C. Section 1451 et seq.

G. Wetlands: The Contractor agrees to comply with the protections for wetlands in accordance with Executive Order No. 11990, as amended, "Protection of Wetlands," 42 U.S.C. Section 4321.

H. Floodplains: The Contractor agrees to comply with the flood hazards protections in floodplains in accordance with Executive Order No. 11988, as amended, "Floodplain Management" 42 U.S.C. Section 4321, and, if applicable, with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234).

I. Endangered Species: The Contractor agrees to comply with protections for endangered species of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, 16 U.S.C. Section 1531 et seq.

J. Historic Preservation: The Contractor agrees to facilitate compliance with Federal historic and archaeological preservation requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. Section 470f; Executive Order No. 11593, "Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment," 16 U.S.C. Section 470 note; and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, as amended, 16 U.S.C. Section 469a-1 et seq. The Contractor agrees to consult with the State Historic Preservation Officer concerning investigations to identify properties and resources included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places that may be affected by the Project, and agrees to notify the federal agency of any such properties that will be affected. The Contractor agrees to comply with all Federal requirements to avoid or mitigate adverse effects on those historic properties.

K. Environmental Justice: The Contractor agrees that it shall not propose as part of any deliverable anything that shall fail to comply with the policies of Executive Order No. 12898, "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," 42 U.S.C. § 4321.

L. The above subparagraphs in Environmental Requirements are not all inclusive. The Contractor agrees that the above listing in the subparagraphs of this provision does not constitute the Contractor's entire obligation to meet all federal environmental and resource conservation. The Contractor agrees to comply and assures the compliance of its subcontractors, with any such federal environmental and resource conservation requirements as the Federal Government may now or in the future promulgate.

2.07 RECYCLED PRODUCTS

A. To the extent practicable and economically feasible, the Contractor shall provide a competitive preference for products and services that conserve natural resources and protect the environment and are energy efficient. Examples of such products may include, but are not limited to, products described in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) guidelines at 40 C.F.R. Parts 247-253, implementing section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6962. The Contractor shall include this provision in all of its subcontracts, with the requirement that it shall flow down to all subcontracts regardless of tier.

2.08 FEDERAL RIGHTS IN DATA AND COPYRIGHTS

A. Any patentable result or materials suitable for copyright arising out of this Contract shall be owned by and made available to the Port for public use, unless the Port determines it is not in the public interest that it be owned or available to the Port.

B. The term "Subject Data" used in this Contract means recorded information, whether or not copyrighted, that is delivered or specified to be delivered under this Contract. Examples include, but are not limited to: computer software, standards, specifications, engineering drawings or plans associated lists, designs, calculations, notes, process sheets, manuals, technical reports, catalog item identifications, other related information and other work submitted or which are specified to be delivered under this Contract or which are developed or produced and paid for under this Contract, whether or not complete (referred to in this section as "Subject Data") shall be vested in the Port or such other local, state or federal agency, if any, as may be provided by separate contract with the Port. By separate contract, the Port may be required to provide the Federal Government with a royalty-free, non-exclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Federal Government purposes the "Subject Data" described herein. As used in the previous sentence, "for Federal Government purposes," means use only for the direct purposes of the Federal Government.

C. The term "Subject Data" does not include financial reports, cost analyses, or similar information used for project administration.

D. Except as prohibited or otherwise limited by State law, upon request by the Port, the Contractor agrees to indemnify, save, and hold harmless the Port, the Federal Government and their officials, officers, agents, and employees acting within the scope of their official duties against any liability, including costs and expenses, resulting from any willful or intentional violation by the Contractor of proprietary rights, copyrights, or right of privacy, arising out of the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, use, or disposition of any data furnished under the Project.

E. The Contractor shall ensure that substantially the foregoing paragraphs of this provision, Federal Rights in Data and Copyrights, are included in each subcontract for work on the Project.

2.09 BUY AMERICA

A. The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 CFR Part 661, which provide that federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in the federal agency funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by the federal agency or the product is subject to a general waiver. Rolling stock not subject to a general waiver must be manufactured in the United States and have a 60 percent domestic content. The Contractor must submit to the Port the appropriate Buy America certification in Section 00 73 00, Attachment B.

2.10 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

A. Overtime Requirements

1. No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

B. Violation; Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages

1. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this provision, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this provision, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph A of this provision.

C. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages

1. The Port shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph B of this provision.

D. Compliance with OSHA

1. The Contractor agrees to comply with section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 40 U.S.C. 333, and applicable Department of Labor regulations, "Safety and Health Regulations for Construction" 29 CFR 1926. Among other things, the Contractor agrees that it will not require any laborer or mechanic to work in unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous surroundings or working conditions.

E. Subcontracts

1. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the paragraphs set forth in this provision, Contract Work Hours And Safety Standards Act, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in this provision. The term "subcontract" under this section is considered to refer to a person who agrees to perform any part of the labor or material requirements of a contract for construction, alteration or repair. A person who undertakes to perform a portion of a contract involving the furnishing of supplies or materials will be considered a "subcontractor" under this provision if the work in question involves the performance of construction work and is to be performed: (1) directly on or near the construction site; or (2) by the employer for the specific project on a customized basis. Thus, a supplier of materials, which will become an integral part of the construction, is a "subcontractor" if the supplier fabricates or assembles the goods or materials in question specifically for the construction project and the work involved may be said to be construction activity. If the goods or materials in question are ordinarily sold to other customers from regular inventory, the supplier is not a "subcontractor." The requirements of this section do not apply to contracts or subcontracts for the purchase of supplies or materials or articles normally available on the open market.

2.11 AUDIT

A. The Comptroller General and the Inspector General of the federal agency shall have direct access to sufficient records and information of the Contractor, as they determine to ensure accountability for federal funds. Audits will be conducted in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.

2.12 CONTRACTORS' CERTIFICATE REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

A. No contract shall be made with parties listed on the General Services Administration’s List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs. The Contractor agrees to comply, and assures the compliance by each of its subcontractors at any tier, with the provisions of Executive Orders Nos. 12549 and 12689, "Debarment and Suspension," 31 U.S.C. Section 6101. The Contractor shall submit its certificate on the form found in Section 00 73 00 Attachment B.

B. This certification is a material representation of fact. If at any time the Contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances, it shall immediately provide written notice to the Port. If it is later determined that the Contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Port may terminate the Contract for cause of default, in addition to other remedies available including federal suspension and/or debarment.

2.13 SUBCONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION OR VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTION

A. The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any subcontract exceeding $100,000 with an entity or person, who is debarred, suspended or has been declared ineligible by the federal government from obtaining federal assistance funds. The Contractor's knowledge and information regarding any subcontractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business.

B. The Contractor shall include in each subcontract exceeding $100,000, regardless of tier, a clause requiring each lower tiered subcontractor to provide the certification set forth in Section 00 73 00 Attachment C. Each subcontract, regardless of tier, shall contain a provision that the subcontractor shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier subcontract with a person or entity who is debarred, suspended or declared ineligible from obtaining federal assistant funds. The Contractor shall require each subcontractor, regardless of tier, to immediately provide written notice to the Contractor if at any time the subcontractor learns that its, or a lower tier, certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances, which the Contractor shall immediately forward on to the Port. The Contractor may rely upon the certifications of the subcontractor unless it knows that the certification is erroneous.

2.14 ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT

A. Contractors who apply or bid on a solicitation valued at $100,000 or more shall complete the certification required by 49 CFR Part 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying" found in Section 00 73 00 Attachment D. Additionally, the Contractor shall require each subcontractor and each lower tier subcontractor exceeding $100,000 to certify to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with non-Federal funds with respect to that Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the Contractor to be submitted to the Port.

2.15 OPEN AND FAIR OPPORTUNITIES

A. During the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall not create barriers to open and fair opportunities to participate in Port contracts or to obtain or compete for contracts and subcontracts as sources of supplies, equipment, construction and services. During the performance of this Contract, neither the Contractor nor any party subcontracting under the authority of this Contract shall discriminate nor tolerate harassment on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, nationality, creed, marital status, sexual orientation, age, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability in the employment or application for employment or in the administration or delivery of services or any other benefits under this Contract.

B. The Contractor shall comply fully with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations that prohibit such discrimination including RCW Chapter 49.60. The Contractor further agrees to comply with all applicable civil rights statues and implementing regulations including, but not limited to the following:

1. Nondiscrimination in Federal Programs.

a. The Contractor agrees to comply with the provision of 49 U.S.C. § 5332, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age, and prohibits discrimination in employment or business opportunity.

2. Nondiscrimination -- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act.

    a. The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assure compliance by each subcontractor under this Agreement, with all requirements prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d.

3. Equal Employment Opportunity.

    a. The selected Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of each subcontractor under this Agreement with all requirements of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and 49 U.S.C. § 5332 and any implementing requirements.

4. Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex.

    a. The Contractor agrees to comply with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, 20 U.S.C. § 1681, 1683, and 1685 through 1687, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex, and any Federal requirements that may be promulgated.

5. Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Age.

    a. The Contractor agrees to comply with the applicable requirements of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 through 6107, and implementing regulations, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age.

6. Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability.

    a. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps, and with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq., which requires the provision of accessible facilities and services, and with the following federal regulations, including any amendments thereto:

7. Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Drug or Alcohol Abuse.

    a. The Contractor agrees to comply with the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), and sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records.

8. Requirement For Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)

    a. The Contractor's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity Clause and the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth herein.

    b. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation set by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each construction craft and in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

	Goal
Women – national timetable until further notice	6.9%

Minorities - by Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA)	Goal
Tacoma, WA (WA Pierce)	6.2%

c. These goals are applicable to each nonexempt Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, or federally assisted project, contract, or subcontract until further notice. Compliance with these goals and time tables is enforced by the Office of Federal Contract compliance Programs.

d. The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, in each construction craft and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goal shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

e. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Port within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 or more that are federally funded, at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

f. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the Covered Area is as designated herein.

9. Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)

   a. As used in these specifications:

      1) Covered Area means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

      2) Director means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

      3) Employer Identification Number means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U. S. Treasury Department Form 941;

      4) Minority includes:

         (a) Black, a person having origins in any of the Black Racial Groups of Africa.

         (b) Hispanic, a fluent Spanish speaking, Spanish surnamed person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central American, South American, or other Spanish origin.

(c) Asian or Pacific Islander, a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Pacific rim or the Pacific Islands, the Hawaiian Islands and Samoa.

(d) American Indian or Alaskan Native, a person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintain cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

b. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

c. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith effort to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

d. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs g(1) through g(16) of this Supplementary Condition. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

e. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

f. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

g. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its action. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

1) Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

2) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

3) Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

4) Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

5) Develop on-the-job training opportunity and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the U.S. Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under paragraph g(2) above.

6) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

7) Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

8) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

9) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.

11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

13) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

15) Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

h. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (paragraphs g(1) through g(16)). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and

participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of the obligations under 7a through 7p of this Supplementary Condition provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensure that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work-force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrate the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

i. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

j. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

k. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

l. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspensions, terminations and cancellations of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

m. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in this Supplementary Condition, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

n. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the government and to keep records. Records shall at least include, for each employee, their name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, the Contractors will not be required to maintain separate records.

o. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

p. The Contractor shall complete and submit with each pay request the Workforce Inventory Report found in Section 00 73 00 Attachment E.

2.16 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A. Contingent Fees

1. The Contractor warrants and covenants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees. For breach of violation of this warranty the Port shall have the right to terminate this Contract and/or in its discretion to deduct from the Total Price or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

B. Gratuities

1. The Contractor warrants and covenants that no gratuities, in the form of entertainment, gifts or otherwise, have been or will be offered or given by the Contractor or any of its agents, employees or representatives to any official member or employee of the Port in an attempt to secure a contract or favorable treatment in awarding, amending or making any determination related to the performance of this Contract.

C. Conflict of Interest

1. The Contractor warrants and covenants it has no direct or indirect pecuniary or proprietary interest, and that it shall not acquire any such interest, which conflicts in any manner or degree with the performance of the work and services required to be performed under this Agreement and that it shall not employ any person or agent having any such interest. In event that the Contractor or its agents, employees or representatives hereafter acquires such a conflict of interest, the Contractor shall immediately disclose such interest to the Port and take action immediately to eliminate the conflict or to withdraw from the Contract as the Port may require.

D. Breach of Covenants

1. If the Port has reason to believe that the covenants set forth in subparagraphs A, B, or C of this section have been breached, it shall so notify the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall respond to said notice within ten days of receipt with a detailed written explanation or answer to any facts, allegations or questions contained or referenced in said notice. The Contractor may request a hearing on the matter by the Port which shall be conducted by the Chief Executive Officer or designee. The decision of the Chief Executive Officer shall be a prerequisite to appeal thereof to the Superior Court of Pierce County, state of Washington. If, after consideration of the Contractor's response and any hearing, the Chief Executive Officer determines that the covenants have been breached, the Chief Executive Officer shall have the discretion to exercise those remedies provided by any applicable federal or state laws or regulations or by this Contract in the event of said breach and/or prohibited conflicts of interest.

2.17 SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

A. It is a national policy to place a fair share of purchases with small, minority, and woman-owned business firms. The federal agency and Port are strongly committed to the objectives of this policy and encourage all recipients of its grants to take affirmative steps to ensure such fairness. In particular, Recipients should:

1. Place small, minority, and woman-owned business firms on bidder's mailing lists;

2. Solicit these firms whenever they are potential sources of supplies, equipment, construction, or services;

3. Were feasible, divide total requirements into smaller needs, and set delivery schedules that will encourage participation by these firms;

4. Use the assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization and similar state and local offices, where they exist.

B. The apparent low bidder shall submit the Small Business and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Outreach Documentation found in Section 00 73 00 Attachment F prior to contract award. Such documentation will be evaluated by the Port in determining the apparent low bidder's qualifications and good faith efforts.

2.18 ENERGY CONSERVATION

A. The Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act. This requirement applies to all third party contractors and their contracts at every tier and subrecipients and their subagreements at every tier.

2.19 DAVIS-BACON ACT

A. This Contract is subject to both the Washington State prevailing wage requirements and the federal Department of Labor (DOL) prevailing wage requirements. No claim for additional compensation will be allowed that is based upon lack of knowledge or error in interpretation of these requirements by the Contractor. A copy of the most current federal prevailing wages is included in section 00 73 45 of the Contract Documents. The higher of the two wage rates will prevail.

B. Minimum wages

1. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

2. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and

mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

3. The Port shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Port shall forward request for an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

    a. Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

    b. The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

    c. The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

    d. With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

4. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Port agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Port to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Port or will notify the Port within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

5. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the Port do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Port shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Port or will notify the Port within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

6. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

7. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the Contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

8. If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program,

Provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

C. Withholding

1. The Port shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the Contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the Contract, the Port may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

D. Payrolls and Basic Records

1. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

2. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any Contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Port for transmission to the federal agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

3. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the

Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

a. That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;

b. That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

c. That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

4. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by this section.

5. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

6. The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the federal agency or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

E. Apprentices and Trainees

1. Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate

specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

2. Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

3. Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

F. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements

1. The Contractor shall comply with 29 CFR part 3, which requires statements of wages paid and prohibits kickbacks, incorporated by reference in this contract.

G. Subcontracts

1. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and this subparagraph, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

H. Contract Termination

1. Debarment - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

I. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

1. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts regarding payment of prevailing wage contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

J. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards

1. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the federal agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

K. Certification of Eligibility

1. By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

2. No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

3. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

END OF SECTION

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment A	Buy America Certification
Attachment B	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment and Other Responsibility Matters
Attachment C	Lobbying Certificate
Attachment D	Workforce Inventory Report
Attachment E	Small Business and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Outreach Documentation

ATTACHMENT A - BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATE

(To be submitted with a bid or offer exceeding the small purchase threshold for Federal assistance programs, currently set at $100,000.)

Certificate of Compliance

The bidder hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j)(2)(C), Section 165(b)(3) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, as amended, and the regulations of 49 C.F.R. 661.11:

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Company Name: _____

Title: _____

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The bidder hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j)(2)(C) and Section 165(b)(3) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, as amended, but may qualify for an exception to the requirements consistent with 49 U.S.C. Sections 5323(j)(2)(B) or (j)(2)(D), Sections 165(b)(2) or (b)(4) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act, as amended, and regulations in 49 C.F.R. 661.7.

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Company Name _____

Title: _____

Certificate is Binding – May Prohibit Subsequent Waiver

“Whether or not a Contractor or offeror certifies that it will comply with the applicable requirement, such Contractor or offeror is bound by its original certification and is not permitted to change its certification after bid opening. A Contractor or offeror that certifies that it will comply with the applicable Buy America requirements is not eligible for waiver of those requirements.” (Buy America Regulations, 49 CFR 661.13c).

ATTACHMENT B - CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

(a) (1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-
(i)The Offeror and/or any of its Principals-
Are ☐ are not ☐ presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;
Are ☐ are not ☐, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and
Are ☐ not ☐ presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph in the above paragraph.
(ii)The Offeror has ☐ has not ☐, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by a Federal agency.
(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager, head of subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

This Certification Concerns a Matter Within the Jurisdiction of an Agency of the United States and the Making of a False, Fictitious, or Fraudulent Certification May Render the Maker Subject to Prosecution Under Section 1001, Title 18, United States Code.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Port if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of charged circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Port may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Port may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

I certify under penalty of perjury that the above statements are true.

_____ _____
Name Date

ATTACHMENT C - LOBBYING CERTIFICATE

The undersigned (Contractor) certifies to the best of its knowledge or belief that:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form – LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions, [as amended by “Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, “61 Fed, Reg. 1413 (1/19/96). Note: Language in paragraph (2) herein has been modified in accordance with Section 10 of the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 (P.L. 104-65, to be codified at 2 U.S.C. 1601, *et seq.*)]

The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

[Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. Section 1352 (c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.]

The Contractor certifies or affirms that truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. A 3801, *et seq*., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Bidder: _____

(Type or Print Company Name)

By: _____

(Signature) (Title)

Print Name: _____

NOTE: CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED, PURSUANT TO FEDERAL LAW, TO INCLUDE THE ABOVE LANGUAGE IN SUBCONTRACTS OVER $100,000, AND TO OBTAIN THIS CERTIFICATE FROM EACH SUBCONTRACTOR BEING PAID $100,000 OR MORE UNDER THIS CONTRACT.

ATTACHMENT D – WORKFORCE INVENTORY REPORT

Legal name of business: _____
Telephone No.: _____
dba (if applicable): _____
Street address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____
Submitted by: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____
IRS Employer Identification Number: _____
Do you have any employees? No ☐ Yes ☐

If yes, list on the chart below the total number of employees for all businesses located in Pierce County. If none, list the total number of employees for all businesses located in Washington State. If none, list the total number of employees for all businesses in the United States.

This report covers business location(s) in (check one): ☐Pierce County ☐Washington State ☐ U.S. States for the Payroll Period ending (Month/Day/Year):_____

Do any of your employees belong to a union and/or do you use an employee referral agency?
☐No ☐Yes

If yes, list the unions and/or employee referral agencies with whom you have agreements: _____

Job Categories	**Whites**		**African Americans**		**Asians**		**Native Americans**		**Hispanics**		**Disabled**		**Minority Subtotal**		**Disabled Subtotal**	
	M	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**	**M**	**F**
Managerial																
Professional																
Technical																
Clerical																
Sales																
Service																
Labor																
On-Job Trainees																
Apprentice																
Skilled Craft*																
Subtotal																

*Journey worker: List by classification on reverse, e.g., carpenter, plumber, etc.

Total Number of Employees Reported _____ (If no employees, enter “0”)

ATTACHMENT E - SMALL BUSINESS AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) OUTREACH DOCUMENTATION

The apparent low Bidder shall submit this form prior to award as documentation of its outreach efforts. The Port of Tacoma may request the Bidder provide additional information regarding its efforts. Attach additional pages as necessary.

A. Small Business and DBE firms proposed to be utilized for this contract

Firm Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Area of Expertise: _____

DBE and Small Business Status: _____

Firm Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Area of Expertise: _____

DBE and Small Business Status: _____

Firm Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Area of Expertise: _____

DBE and Small Business Status: _____

Attachment E - SMALL BUSINESS AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) OUTREACH DOCUMENTATION

B. Other Small Business and DBE firms solicited during the bidding phase

Firm Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Area of Expertise: _____

DBE and Small Business Status: _____

Date Contacted: _____

Response: _____

Firm Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Area of Expertise: _____

DBE and Small Business Status: _____

Date Contacted: _____

Response: _____

Firm Name: _____

Contact Person: _____

Area of Expertise: _____

DBE and Small Business Status: _____

Date Contacted: _____

Response: _____

Attachment E - SMALL BUSINESS AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) OUTREACH DOCUMENTATION

C. No Subcontracting is anticipated for this Project.

By submitting this form the Bidder certifies that it has contacted the identified firms in an effort to solicit DBE firms and/or small business firms for this Contract.

Date: _____

Company Name: _____

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK DESCRIBED ELSEWHERE

A. The provisions and intent of the Contract, including the General and Supplemental Conditions apply to this work as if specified in this section. Work related to this section is described throughout these Specifications.

1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Evidence of the required insurance within 10 days of the issued Notice of Award to the Contractor.

B. Updated evidence of insurance as required until final completion.

1.03 CONTRACTOR LIABILITY INSURANCE

A. The Contractor shall secure and maintain until Final Completion, at its sole cost and expense, the following insurance in carriers reasonably acceptable to the Port, licensed in the State of Washington, registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, and possessing an A.M. Best rating of “A-, FSC (6)” or better.

B. The Port of Tacoma (Port) will be included as an additional insured(s) for both ongoing and completed operations by endorsement to the policy using ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or forms CG 20 10 03 97 and CG 20 37 10 01 (or equivalent coverage endorsements). The inclusion of the Port as an additional insured(s) shall not create premium liability for the Port.

Also, by endorsement to the policy, there shall be:

1. An express waiver of subrogation in favor of the Port;
2. A cross liabilities clause,
3. An endorsement stating that the Contractor’s policy is primary and not contributory with any insurance carried by the Port.

C. If the Contractor, Supplier or Subcontractor’s will perform any work requiring the use of a licensed professional per RCW 18 the Contractor shall provide evidence to the Port of professional liability insurance in amounts not less than $1,000,000.

D. This insurance shall cover all of the Contractors’ operations of whatever nature connected in any way with the Contract, including any operations performed by the Contractor’s Subcontractors of any tier. **It is the obligation of the Contractor to ensure that all Subcontractors (at whatever level) carry a similar program that provides the identified types of coverage, limits of liability, inclusion of the Port as additional insured(s), waiver of subrogation and cross liabilities clause.** The Port reserves the right to reject any insurance policy as to company, form, or substance. Contractor’s failure to provide or the Port’s acceptance of the Contractor’s certificate of insurance does not waive the Contractor’s obligation to comply with the insurance requirements of the Contract as specifically described below:

1. Commercial General Liability Insurance on an Occurrence Form Basis including but not limited to:
    a. Bodily Injury Liability;
    b. Property Damage Liability;
    c. Contractual Liability;

d. Products - Completed Operations Liability;

e. Personal Injury Liability;

f. By endorsement to the policy, not exclude work within fifty feet of any railroad track.

Alternatively, a Commercial General Liability (CGL) policy is acceptable if all of the above coverages are incorporated in the policy and there are no marine exclusions that will remove coverage for either vessels or work done by or above or around the water.

2. Comprehensive Automobile Liability including but not limited to:

a. Bodily Injury Liability;

b. Property Damage Liability;

c. Personal Injury Liability;

d. Owned and Non-Owned Automobile Liability; and

e. Hired and Borrowed Automobile Liability.

f. By endorsement to the policy, not exclude work within fifty feet of any railroad track.

3. Contractor's Pollution Liability (CPL) covering claims for bodily injury, property damage and cleanup costs and environmental damages from pollution conditions arising from the performance of covered operations.

a. If the Work involves remediation or abatement of regulated waste to include but not limited to: asbestos containing materials, lead containing products, mercury, PCB, underground storage tanks or other hazardous materials or substances, the CPL policy shall not exclude such coverage or a specific policy covering such exposure shall be required from the Contractor and all Subcontractors performing such Work.

b. If the Work involves transporting regulated materials or substances or waste, a separate policy or endorsement to the CPL policy specifically providing coverage for liability and cleanup arising from an upset of collision during transportation of hazardous materials or substances shall be required from the Contractor and all Subcontractors performing such Work.

c. It is preferred that CPL insurance shall be on a true occurrence form without a sunset clause. However, if CPL insurance is provided on a Claims Made basis, the policy shall have a retroactive date prior to the start of this project and this insurance shall be kept in force for at least three years after the final completion of this project. Alternatively, the contractor at its option may provide evidence of extended reporting period of not less than three (3) years in its place. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the Port with certificates of insurance each year evidencing this coverage.

d. The Port shall be named as an Additional Insured(s) on the CPL policy.

E. Except where indicated above, the limits of all insurance required to be provided by the Contractor shall be not less than $2,000,000 for each occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate. However, coverage in the amounts of these minimum limits shall not be construed as to relieve the Contractor from liability in excess of such limits. The Additional Insured endorsement shall NOT be limited to the amounts specified by this contract unless expressly waived in writing by the Port of Tacoma.

F. Contractor shall certify that its operations are covered by the Washington State Worker's Compensation Fund. The Contractor shall provide its Account Number or, if self-insured, its

Certificate of Qualification Number. The Contractor shall also provide evidence of Stop-Gap Employers' Liability Insurance.

United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Worker's Act (USL&H) and Jones Act may be required for this project. The contractor shall be solely responsible for determining the applicability of USL&H and Jones Act coverage. The failure of the Contractor to procure either USL&H or Jones Act coverage shall at no time create liability on the part of the Port. The Contractor shall bear all responsibility and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Port for any and all liability, cost and/or damages.

G. The Contractor shall furnish within ten (10) days following issuance of the Notice of Award a certificate of insurance satisfactory to the Port evidencing that insurance in the types and minimum amounts required by the Contract Documents has been secured. The Certificate of Insurance shall be signed by an authorized representative of the insurer together with a copy of the endorsement, which shows that the Port is named as additional insured.

H. Contractor shall provide at least forty-five (45) days prior written notice to the Port of any termination or material change or ten (10) days' notice in the case of non-payment of premium(s).

I. If the Contractor is required to make corrections to the Work after Final Completion, the Contractor shall obtain at its own expense, prior to the commencement of any corrective work, insurance coverage as required by the Contract Documents, which coverage shall be maintained until the corrections to the Work have been completed and accepted by the Port.

1.04 BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE

A. Until Final Completion of the Work, the construction Work is at the risk of the Contractor and no partial payment shall constitute acceptance of the Work or relieve the Contractor of responsibility of completing the Work under the Contract.

B. Whenever the estimated cost of the Work is less than $25,000,000, the Port will purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized and admitted to do business in Washington, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risk" including Earthquake and Flood with applicable sub-limits, or equivalent policy form to cover the course of construction in the amount of the full insurable value thereof. This property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made or until no person or entity other than the Port has an insurable interest in the property, whichever is later. This insurance shall include interests of the Port, the Contractor, and Subcontractors of any tier on the Project. There may be some differences between this Section and the builder's risk insurance secured by the Port; therefore, the Contractor shall provide an "installation floater" or similar property coverage for materials not yet installed, whether stored on site or off site or in transit, and the Contractor shall obtain property coverage for all Contractor-owned equipment and tools-each loss may be subject to a deductible. Losses up to the deductible amount shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All tools and equipment not intended as part of the construction or installation will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

FEDERAL WAGE DETERMINATION RATES

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY AND DREDGING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Attached

General Decision Number: WA180038 03/30/2018 WA38

Superseded General Decision Number: WA20170038

State: Washington

Construction Type: Building

County: Pierce County in Washington.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include single family homes or apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.35 for calendar year 2018 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.35 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2018. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/05/2018
1	02/23/2018
2	03/16/2018
3	03/30/2018

* ASBE0007-002 01/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR	$ 50.56	15.25

BRWA0001-011 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayers, Caulkers	$ 39.46	16.15

CARP0770-020 06/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Acoustical Installation)	$ 40.92	14.59
CARPENTER (Including Formwork, Drywall Hanging, Cabinet Installation; Insulator-Batt and Metal Stud Installation)	$ 40.92	14.59

MILLWRIGHT.....$ 42.42 14.59
PILEDRIVERMAN.....$ 41.17 14.59

(HOURLY ZONE PAY: WESTERN AND CENTRAL WASHINGTON - ALL CLASSIFICATIONS EXCEPT MILLWRIGHTS AND PILEDRIVERS

Hourly Zone Pay shall be paid on jobs located outside of the free zone computed from the city center of the following listed cities:

Seattle	Olympia	Bellingham
Auburn	Bremerton	Anacortes
Renton	Shelton	Yakima
Aberdeen-Hoquiam	Tacoma	Wenatchee
Ellensburg	Everett	Port Angeles
Centralia	Mount Vernon	Sunnyside
Chelan	Pt. Townsend	

Zone Pay:

0 -25 radius miles	Free
26-35 radius miles	$1.00/hour
36-45 radius miles	$1.15/hour
46-55 radius miles	$1.35/hour
Over 55 radius miles	$1.55/hour

(HOURLY ZONE PAY: WESTERN AND CENTRAL WASHINGTON - MILLWRIGHT AND PILEDRIVER ONLY)

Hourly Zone Pay shall be computed from Seattle Union Hall, Tacoma City center, and Everett City center

Zone Pay:

0 -25 radius miles	Free
26-45 radius miles	$ .70/hour
Over 45 radius miles	$1.50/hour

ELEC0076-005 01/01/2018

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN.....$ 40.78 23.01

ELEC0076-006 08/30/2017

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN (Alarm Installation Only).....$ 37.86 24.43
ELECTRICIAN (Low Voltage Wiring Only).....$ 37.86 24.43

ELEV0019-005 01/01/2017

Rates Fringes

ELEVATOR MECHANIC.....$ 50.82 31.585

FOOTNOTE:

a. Employer contributes 8% of the basic hourly rate for over 5 year's service and 6% of the basic hourly rate for 6 months to 5 years' of service as vacation paid credit.

b. Eight paid holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Veteran's Day; Thanksgiving Day; Friday after Thanksgiving and Christmas Day

---

ENGI0612-015 06/01/2014

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
GROUP 1A	$ 38.39	17.40
GROUP 1AA	$ 38.96	17.40
GROUP 1AAA	$ 39.52	17.40
GROUP 1	$ 37.84	17.40
GROUP 2	$ 37.35	17.40
GROUP 3	$ 36.93	17.40
GROUP 4	$ 34.57	17.40

Zone Differential (Add to Zone 1 rates):
Zone 2 (26-45 radius miles) = $1.00
Zone 3 (Over 45 radius miles) - $1.30

BASEPOINTS: CENTRALIA, OLYMPIA, TACOMA

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1AAA - Cranes-over 300 tons, or 300 ft of boom (including jib with attachments)

GROUP 1AA - Cranes 200 to 300 tons, or 250 ft of boom (including jib with attachments); Excavator/Trackhoe: Over 90 metric tons

GROUP 1A - Cranes, 100 tons thru 199 tons, or 150 ft of boom (including jib with attachments); Excavator/Trackhoe: over 50 metric tons to 90 metric tons

GROUP 1 - Cranes 45 tons thru 99 tons, under 150 ft of boom (including jib with attachments); Excavator/Trackhoe: over 30 metric tons to 50 metric tons; Screedman; Scrapers: 45 yards and over; Grader/Blade

GROUP 2 - Cranes, 20 tons thru 44 tons with attachments; Drilling machine; Excavator/Trackhoe: 15 to 30 metric tons; Horizontal/directional drill operator; Compactor; Scraper: under 45 tons

GROUP 3 - Cranes-thru 19 tons with attachments; Motor patrol grader-nonfinishing; Roller-Plant Mix; Excavator/Trackhoe: under 15 metric tons; Forklift: 3000 lbs and over with attachments; Service Oiler; Concrete Pump; Outside Hoist (Elevators and Manlifts); Pump Grout

GROUP 4 - Roller-other than plant mix; Forklift: under 3000 lbs with attachments; Bobcat/Skid Loader

HANDLING OF HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS: Personnel in all craft classifications subject to working inside a federally designated hazardous perimeter shall be elgible for compensation in accordance with the following group schedule relative to the level of hazardous waste as

outlined in the specific hazardous waste project site safety plan.
H-1 Base wage rate when on a hazardous waste site when not outfitted with protective clothing, Class "D" Suit - Base wage rate plus $ .50 per hour.
H-2 Class "C" Suit - Base wage rate plus $1.00 per hour.
H-3 Class "B" Suit - Base wage rate plus $1.50 per hour.
H-4 Class "A" Suit - Base wage rate plus $2.00 per hour.

IRON0086-010 07/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER (Reinforcing, Structural and Ornamental)	$ 40.52	25.21

LABO0252-005 06/01/2017

ZONE 1:

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 2	$ 28.45	10.99
GROUP 3	$ 35.54	10.99
GROUP 4	$ 36.41	10.99
GROUP 5	$ 36.99	10.99

ZONE DIFFERENTIAL (ADD TO ZONE 1 RATES):
ZONE 2 - $1.00
ZONE 3 - $1.30

BASE POINTS: BELLINGHAM, MT. VERNON, EVERETT, SEATTLE, KENT, TACOMA, OLYMPIA, CENTRALIA, ABERDEEN, SHELTON, PT. TOWNSEND, PT. ANGELES, AND BREMERTON

ZONE 1 - Projects within 25 radius miles of the respective city hall
ZONE 2 - More than 25 but less than 45 radius miles from the respective city hall
ZONE 3 - More than 45 radius miles from the respective city hall

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 2: Flagman

GROUP 3: General Laborer; Mason Tender-Cement/Concrete; Chipping Gun (under 30 lbs.); Form Stripping; Roof Tearoff

GROUP 4: Chipping Gun (over 30 lbs.); Concrete Saw Operator; Grade Checker; Gunite; Pipe Layer; Vibrating Plate

GROUP 5: Mason Tender-Brick

PAIN0005-029 07/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
DRYWALL FINISHER/TAPER	$ 39.50	17.43

PAIN0005-030 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Parking Lot and Highway Striping Only	$ 28.00	14.33

PAIN0005-031 07/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER (Including Brush, Roller, Spray and Prep Work)	$ 29.75	11.58

PAIN0005-034 01/01/2011

	Rates	Fringes
Soft Floor Layers (Including Vinyl and Carpet)	$ 29.04	12.52

PAIN0188-005 01/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER	$ 44.24	17.41

PLAS0528-002 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER	$ 38.10	16.34

PLAS0528-004 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 40.52	16.54

* PLUM0026-007 01/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER (Excluding HVAC Pipe Installation)	$ 48.72	20.40
REFRIGERATION MECHANIC	$ 44.29	24.37

* PLUM0026-008 01/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
PIPEFITTER (HVAC Pipe Installation Only)	$ 48.72	20.40
PIPEFITTER	$ 48.72	20.40

ROOF0153-004 07/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER (Includes Roof Tear Off, Waterproofing, and Installation of Metal Roofs)	$ 32.25	12.62

SFWA0699-006 01/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire Sprinklers)	$ 48.47	26.67

SHEE0066-023 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal Worker (Including HVAC Duct Work and Installation of HVAC Systems)	$ 49.85	26.60

---

* TEAM0174-005 01/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
ZONE A:		
GROUP 2:	$ 34.13	18.57

ZONE B (25-45 miles from center of listed cities*): Add $.70 per hour to Zone A rates.
ZONE C (over 45 miles from centr of listed cities*): Add $1.00 per hour to Zone A rates.

*Zone pay will be calculated from the city center of the following listed cities:

BELLINGHAM	CENTRALIA	RAYMOND	OLYMPIA
EVERETT	SHELTON	ANACORTES	BELLEVUE
SEATTLE	PORT ANGELES	MT. VERNON	KENT
TACOMA	PORT TOWNSEND	ABERDEEN	BREMERTON

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 2 - Semi-Trailer Truck

HAZMAT PROJECTS

Anyone working on a HAZMAT job, where HAZMAT certification is required, shall be compensated as a premium, in addition to the classification working in as follows:
LEVEL C: +$.25 per hour - This level uses an air purifying respirator or additional protective clothing.
LEVEL B: +$.50 per hour - Uses same respirator protection as Level A. Supplied air line is provided in conjunction with a chemical "splash suit."
LEVEL A: +$.75 per hour - This level utilizes a fully-encapsulated suit with a self-contained breathing apparatus or a supplied air line.

SUWA2009-026 05/22/2009

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER: Handheld Drill	$ 17.17	5.36
LABORER: Irrigation	$ 11.58	0.00

LABORER: Landscape.....$ 9.90 0.00

LABORER: Overhead Door Installation.....$ 22.31 3.44

OPERATOR: Backhoe.....$ 26.34 8.38

OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....$ 26.63 8.38

OPERATOR: Loader.....$ 30.40 8.38

OPERATOR: Mechanic.....$ 24.33 4.33

TILE SETTER.....$ 18.72 3.35

TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....$ 27.04 0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed

in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PREVAILING AND OTHER REQUIRED WAGES

A. The Contractor shall pay (and shall ensure that all Subcontractors of any tier pay) all prevailing wages and other wages (such as Davis-Bacon Act wages) applicable to the Project.

B. Pursuant to RCW 39.12, “Prevailing Wages on Public Works,” no worker, laborer, or mechanic employed in the performance of any part of the Work shall be paid less than the “prevailing rate of wage” in effect as of the date that bids are due.

1. Based on the bid submittal deadline for this project, the applicable effective date for prevailing wages for this project is July 2, 2018.

C. The State of Washington prevailing wage rates applicable for this public works project, which is located in Pierce County, are attached as Appendix A to this Section and may be found at the following website address of the Department of Labor and Industries:

https://fortress.wa.gov/lni/wagelookup/prvWagelookup.aspx

D. The schedule of the prevailing wage rates is made a part of the Contract Documents by reference as though fully set forth herein; and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage rates are also available for viewing at the Port Administration Building, located at One Sitcum Plaza, Tacoma, WA 98421 (253-383-5841). Upon request to the Procurement Department at procurement@portoftacoma.com, the Port will email or mail a hard copy of the applicable Journey Level prevailing wages for this project.

E. Questions relating to prevailing wage data should be addressed to the Industrial Statistician.

Mailing Address:	Washington State Department of Labor and Industries Prevailing Wage Office P.O. Box 44540 OIympia, WA 98504
Telephone:	(360) 902-5335
Facsimile:	(360) 902-5300

1. If there is any discrepancy between the attached or provided schedule of prevailing wage rates and the published rates applicable under WAC 296-127-011, or if no schedule is attached, the applicable published rates shall apply with no increase in the Contract Sum. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to ensure that the correct prevailing wage rates are paid.

F. Statement to Pay Prevailing Wages

1. Prior to any payment being made by the Port under this Contract, the Contractor, and each Subcontractor of any tier, shall file a Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages under oath with the Port and certified by the Director of Labor and Industries.

2. The statement shall include the hourly wage rate to be paid to each classification of workers entitled to prevailing wages, which shall not be less than the prevailing rate of wage, and the estimated number of workers in each classification employed on the Project by the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier, as well as the Contractor’s contractor registration number and other information required by the Director of Labor and Industries.

3. The statement, and any supplemental statements, shall be filed in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Labor and Industries. No progress payment shall be made until the Port receives such certified statement.

G. The Contractor shall post in a location readily visible to workers at the Project site (1) a copy of the Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages approved by the Industrial Statistician of the Department of Labor and Industries and (2) the address and telephone number of the Industrial Statistician of the Department of Labor and Industries to whom a complaint or inquiry concerning prevailing wages may be directed.

H. If a State of Washington prevailing wage rate conflicts with another applicable wage rate (such as Davis-Bacon Act wage rate) for the same labor classification, the higher of the two shall govern.

I. Pursuant to RCW 39.12.060, if any dispute arises concerning the appropriate prevailing wage rate for work of a similar nature, and the dispute cannot be adjusted by the parties in interest, including labor and management representatives, the matter shall be referred for arbitration to the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries, and his or her decision shall be final and conclusive and binding on all parties involved in the dispute.

J. Immediately following the end of all work completed under this Contract, the Contractor, and each Subcontractor of any tier, shall file an approved Affidavit of Wages Paid with the L&I.

K. The Contractor shall defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify and hold the Port harmless from all liabilities, obligations, claims, demands, damages, disbursements, lawsuits, losses, fines, penalties, costs and expenses, whether direct, indirect, including but not limited to attorneys' fees and consultants' fees and other costs and expenses, from any violation or alleged violation by the Contractor or any Subcontractor of any tier of RCW 39.12 ("Prevailing Wages on Public Works") or Chapter 51 RCW ("Industrial Insurance"), including but not limited to RCW 51.12.050.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

****

Overtime Codes

Overtime calculations are based on the hourly rate actually paid to the worker. On public works projects, the hourly rate must be not less than the prevailing rate of wage minus the hourly rate of the cost of fringe benefits actually provided for the worker.

1. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.

B. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

C. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other overtime hours and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

D. The first two (2) hours before or after a five-eight (8) hour workweek day or a four-ten (10) hour workweek day and the first eight (8) hours worked the next day after either workweek shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All additional hours worked and all worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

E. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked Monday through Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

F. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other overtime hours worked, except Labor Day, shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Labor Day shall be paid at three times the hourly rate of wage.

G. The first ten (10) hours worked on Saturdays and the first ten (10) hours worked on a fifth calendar weekday in a four-ten hour schedule, shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked in excess of ten (10) hours per day Monday through Saturday and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

H. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days if work is lost due to inclement weather conditions or equipment breakdown) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked Monday through Saturday over twelve (12) hours and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

I. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall also be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

J. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked over ten (10) hours Monday through Saturday, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

K. All hours worked on Saturdays and Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

M. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days if work is lost due to inclement weather conditions) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

N. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

Overtime Codes Continued

1. O. The first ten (10) hours worked on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays, holidays and after twelve (12) hours, Monday through Friday and after ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

P. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days if circumstances warrant) and Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

Q. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and up to ten (10) hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked in excess of ten (10) hours per day Monday through Saturday and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays (except Christmas day) shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Christmas day shall be paid at two and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.

R. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage.

S. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays and all other overtime hours worked, except Labor Day, shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Labor Day shall be paid at three times the hourly rate of wage.

U. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays (except Labor Day) shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Labor Day shall be paid at three times the hourly rate of wage.

V. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays (except Thanksgiving Day and Christmas day) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Thanksgiving Day and Christmas day shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

W. All hours worked on Saturdays and Sundays (except make-up days due to conditions beyond the control of the employer)) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

X. The first four (4) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first twelve (12) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked over twelve (12) hours Monday through Saturday, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. When holiday falls on Saturday or Sunday, the day before Saturday, Friday, and the day after Sunday, Monday, shall be considered the holiday and all work performed shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

Y. All hours worked outside the hours of 5:00 am and 5:00 pm (or such other hours as may be agreed upon by any employer and the employee) and all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day (10 hours per day for a 4 x 10 workweek) and on Saturdays and holidays (except labor day) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. (except for employees who are absent from work without prior approval on a scheduled workday during the workweek shall be paid at the straight-time rate until they have worked 8 hours in a day (10 in a 4 x 10 workweek) or 40 hours during that workweek.) All hours worked Monday through Saturday over twelve (12) hours and all hours worked on Sundays and Labor Day shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

Z. All hours worked on Saturdays and Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid the straight time rate of pay in addition to holiday pay.

Overtime Codes Continued

2. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.

   B. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.

   C. All hours worked on Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage.

   F. The first eight (8) hours worked on holidays shall be paid at the straight hourly rate of wage in addition to the holiday pay. All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

   G. All hours worked on Sunday shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on paid holidays shall be paid at two and one-half times the hourly rate of wage including holiday pay.

   H. All hours worked on Sunday shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.

   O. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.

   R. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays and all hours worked over sixty (60) in one week shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

   U. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked over 12 hours in a day or on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

   W. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked Monday through Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. On a four-day, ten-hour weekly schedule, either Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday schedule, all hours worked after ten shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. The first eight (8) hours worked on the fifth day shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked on the fifth, sixth, and seventh days and on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

3. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.

   A. Work performed in excess of eight (8) hours of straight time per day, or ten (10) hours of straight time per day when four ten (10) hour shifts are established, or forty (40) hours of straight time per week, Monday through Friday, or outside the normal shift, and all work on Saturdays shall be paid at time and one-half the straight time rate. Hours worked over twelve hours (12) in a single shift and all work performed after 6:00 pm Saturday to 6:00 am Monday and holidays shall be paid at double the straight time rate of pay. Any shift starting between the hours of 6:00 pm and midnight shall receive an additional one dollar ($1.00) per hour for all hours worked that shift. The employer shall have the sole discretion to assign overtime work to employees. Primary consideration for overtime work shall be given to employees regularly assigned to the work to be performed on overtime situations. After an employee has worked eight (8) hours at an applicable overtime rate, all additional hours shall be at the applicable overtime rate until such time as the employee has had a break of eight (8) hours or more.

   C. Work performed in excess of eight (8) hours of straight time per day, or ten (10) hours of straight time per day when four ten (10) hour shifts are established, or forty (40) hours of straight time per week, Monday through Friday, or outside the normal shift, and all work on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All work performed after 6:00 pm Saturday to 5:00 am Monday and Holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. After an employee has worked eight (8) hours at an applicable overtime rate, all additional hours shall be at the applicable overtime rate until such time as the employee has had a break of eight (8) hours or more.

Overtime Codes Continued

3. E. All hours worked Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. Each week, once 40 hours of straight time work is achieved, then any hours worked over 10 hours per day Monday through Saturday shall be paid at double the hourly wage rate.

F. All hours worked on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sunday shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on paid holidays shall be paid at two and one-half times the hourly rate of wage including holiday pay.

H. All work performed on Sundays between March 16th and October 14th and all Holidays shall be compensated for at two (2) times the regular rate of pay. Work performed on Sundays between October 15th and March 15th shall be compensated at one and one half (1-1/2) times the regular rate of pay.

I. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. In the event the job is down due to weather conditions during a five day work week (Monday through Friday,) or a four day-ten hour work week (Tuesday through Friday,) then Saturday may be worked as a voluntary make-up day at the straight time rate. However, Saturday shall not be utilized as a make-up day when a holiday falls on Friday. All hours worked Monday through Saturday over twelve (12) hours and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

J. All hours worked between the hours of 10:00 pm and 5:00 am, Monday through Friday, and all hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at a one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

4. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.

A. All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

B. All hours worked over twelve (12) hours per day and all hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

C. On Monday through Friday, the first four (4) hours of overtime after eight (8) hours of straight time work shall be paid at one and one half (1-1/2) times the straight time rate of pay, unless a four (4) day ten (10) hour workweek has been established. On a four (4) day ten (10) hour workweek scheduled Monday through Thursday, or Tuesday through Friday, the first two (2) hours of overtime after ten (10) hours of straight time work shall be paid at one and one half (1-1/2) times the straight time rate of pay. On Saturday, the first twelve (12) hours of work shall be paid at one and one half (1-1/2) times the straight time rate of pay, except that if the job is down on Monday through Friday due to weather conditions or other conditions outside the control of the employer, the first ten (10) hours on Saturday may be worked at the straight time rate of pay. All hours worked over twelve (12) hours in a day and all hours worked on Sunday and Holidays shall be paid at two (2) times the straight time rate of pay.

Overtime Codes Continued

4. D. All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Saturday, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of pay. Rates include all members of the assigned crew.

EXCEPTION:
On all multipole structures and steel transmission lines, switching stations, regulating, capacitor stations, generating plants, industrial plants, associated installations and substations, except those substations whose primary function is to feed a distribution system, will be paid overtime under the following rates:

The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday of overtime on a regular workday, shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours in excess of ten (10) hours will be at two (2) times the hourly rate of wage. The first eight (8) hours worked on Saturday will be paid at one and one-half (1-1/2) times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours on Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays will be at the double the hourly rate of wage.

All overtime eligible hours performed on the above described work that is energized, shall be paid at the double the hourly rate of wage.

E. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked Monday through Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

On a four-day, ten-hour weekly schedule, either Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday schedule, all hours worked after ten shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. The Monday or Friday not utilized in the normal four-day, ten hour work week, and Saturday shall be paid at one and one half (1½) times the regular shift rate for the first eight (8) hours. All other hours worked Monday through Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

F. All hours worked between the hours of 6:00 pm and 6:00 am, Monday through Saturday, shall be paid at a premium rate of 20% over the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

G. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked Monday through Saturday over twelve (12) hours and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

H. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other overtime hours worked, except Labor Day, and all hours on Sunday shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Labor Day shall be paid at three times the hourly rate of wage.

Holiday Codes

5. A. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (7).

B. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the day before Christmas, and Christmas Day (8).

C. Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

Holiday Codes Continued

5. D. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

H. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Day after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas (6).

I. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (6).

J. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Eve Day, And Christmas Day (7).

K. Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, The Day Before Christmas, And Christmas Day (9).

L. Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

N. Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (9).

P. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday And Saturday After Thanksgiving Day, The Day Before Christmas, And Christmas Day (9). If A Holiday Falls On Sunday, The Following Monday Shall Be Considered As A Holiday.

Q. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (6).

R. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day After Thanksgiving Day, One-Half Day Before Christmas Day, And Christmas Day. (7 1/2).

S. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7).

T. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, And The Day Before Or After Christmas (9).

Z. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

6. A. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

E. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Day Before Or After New Year's Day, Presidents Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and a Half-Day On Christmas Eve Day. (9 1/2).

G. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and Christmas Eve Day (11).

Holiday Codes Continued

6. H. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, New Year's Eve Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, The Day After Christmas, And A Floating Holiday (10).

I. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7).

T. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, The Last Working Day Before Christmas Day, And Christmas Day (9).

Z. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). If a holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be considered as the holiday. If a holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered as the holiday.

7. A. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any Holiday Which Falls On A Sunday Shall Be Observed As A Holiday On The Following Monday. If any of the listed holidays falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a regular work day.

B. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

C. Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

D. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Unpaid Holidays: President's Day. Any paid holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any paid holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

E. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

F. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the last working day before Christmas day and Christmas day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

G. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (6). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday.

H. Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Independence Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the Last Working Day before Christmas Day and Christmas Day (9). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

Holiday Codes Continued

7. I. Holidays: New Year's Day, President's Day, Independence Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, The Day Before Christmas Day And Christmas Day (9). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

J. Holidays: New Year's Day, Independence Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day (6). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

K. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

L. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Last Work Day before Christmas Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

M. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, The Day after or before New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, And the Day after or before Christmas Day (10). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

N. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. When Christmas falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed as a holiday.

P. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday.

Q. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the Last Working Day before Christmas Day and Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. If any of the listed holidays falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a regular work day.

R. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, the day after or before New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and the day after or before Christmas Day (10). If any of the listed holidays fall on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed as the holiday. If any of the listed holidays falls on a Sunday, the day observed by the Nation shall be considered a holiday and compensated accordingly.

S. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, the Day after Christmas, and A Floating Holiday (9). If any of the listed holidays falls on a Sunday, the day observed by the Nation shall be considered a holiday and compensated accordingly.

Holiday Codes Continued

T. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, the Day after or before New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and The Day after or before Christmas Day. (10). If any of the listed holidays falls on a Sunday, the day observed by the Nation shall be considered a holiday and compensated accordingly. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

Note Codes

8. D. Workers working with supplied air on hazmat projects receive an additional $1.00 per hour.

L. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows -Level A: $0.75, Level B: $0.50, And Level C: $0.25.

M. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows: Levels A & B: $1.00, Levels C & D: $0.50.

N. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows -Level A: $1.00, Level B: $0.75, Level C: $0.50, And Level D: $0.25.

P. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows -Class A Suit: $2.00, Class B Suit: $1.50, Class C Suit: $1.00, And Class D Suit $0.50.

Q. The highest pressure registered on the gauge for an accumulated time of more than fifteen (15) minutes during the shift shall be used in determining the scale paid.

R. Effective August 31, 2012 – A Traffic Control Supervisor shall be present on the project whenever flagging or spotting or other traffic control labor is being utilized. A Traffic Control Laborer performs the setup, maintenance and removal of all temporary traffic control devices and construction signs necessary to control vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic during construction operations. Flaggers and Spotters shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers and spotters shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. These classifications are only effective on or after August 31, 2012.

S. Effective August 31, 2012 – A Traffic Control Supervisor shall be present on the project whenever flagging or spotting or other traffic control labor is being utilized. Flaggers and Spotters shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers and spotters shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. This classification is only effective on or after August 31, 2012.

T. Effective August 31, 2012 – A Traffic Control Laborer performs the setup, maintenance and removal of all temporary traffic control devices and construction signs necessary to control vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic during construction operations. Flaggers and Spotters shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers and spotters shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. This classification is only effective on or after August 31, 2012.

Note Codes Continued

8. U. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows – Class A Suit: $2.00, Class B Suit: $1.50, And Class C Suit: $1.00. Workers performing underground work receive an additional $0.40 per hour for any and all work performed underground, including operating, servicing and repairing of equipment. The premium for underground work shall be paid for the entire shift worked. Workers who work suspended by a rope or cable receive an additional $0.50 per hour. The premium for work suspended shall be paid for the entire shift worked. Workers who do “pioneer” work (break open a cut, build road, etc.) more than one hundred fifty (150) feet above grade elevation receive an additional $0.50 per hour.

V. In addition to the hourly wage and fringe benefits, the following depth and enclosure premiums shall be paid. The premiums are to be calculated for the maximum depth and distance into an enclosure that a diver reaches in a day. The premiums are to be paid one time for the day and are not used in calculating overtime pay.

Depth premiums apply to depths of fifty feet or more. Over 50' to 100' - $2.00 per foot for each foot over 50 feet. Over 101' to 150' - $3.00 per foot for each foot over 101 feet. Over 151' to 220' - $4.00 per foot for each foot over 220 feet. Over 221' - $5.00 per foot for each foot over 221 feet.

Enclosure premiums apply when divers enter enclosures (such as pipes or tunnels) where there is no vertical ascent and is measured by the distance travelled from the entrance. 25’ to 300’ - $1.00 per foot from entrance. 300’ to 600’ - $1.50 per foot beginning at 300’. Over 600’ - $2.00 per foot beginning at 600’.

W. Meter Installers work on single phase 120/240V self-contained residential meters. The Lineman/Groundmen rates would apply to meters not fitting this description.

State of Washington
Department of Labor & Industries

Prevailing Wage Section - Telephone 360-902-5335
PO Box 44540, Olympia, WA 98504-4540

Washington State Prevailing Wage

The PREVAILING WAGES listed here include both the hourly wage rate and the hourly rate of fringe benefits. On public works projects, worker's wage and benefit rates must add to not less than this total. A brief description of overtime calculation requirements are provided on the Benefit Code Key.

Journey Level Prevailing Wage Rates for the Effective Date: 5/22/2018

County	Trade	Job Classification	Wage	Holiday	Overtime	Note
Pierce	Asbestos Abatement Workers	Journey Level	$46.57	5D	1H	
Pierce	Boilermakers	Journey Level	$66.54	5N	1C	
Pierce	Brick Mason	Journey Level	$55.82	5A	1M	
Pierce	Brick Mason	Pointer-Caulker-Cleaner	$55.82	5A	1M	
Pierce	Building Service Employees	Janitor	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Building Service Employees	Shampooer	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Building Service Employees	Waxer	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Building Service Employees	Window Cleaner	$13.22		1	
Pierce	Cabinet Makers (In Shop)	Journey Level	$28.36		1	
Pierce	Carpenters	Acoustical Worker	$57.18	5D	4C	
Pierce	Carpenters	Bridge, Dock And Wharf Carpenters	$57.18	5D	4C	
Pierce	Carpenters	Carpenter	$57.18	5D	4C	
Pierce	Carpenters	Carpenters on Stationary Tools	$57.31	5D	4C	
Pierce	Carpenters	Creosoted Material	$57.28	5D	4C	
Pierce	Carpenters	Floor Finisher	$57.18	5D	4C	
Pierce	Carpenters	Floor Layer	$57.18	5D	4C	
Pierce	Carpenters	Scaffold Erector	$57.18	5D	4C	
Pierce	Cement Masons	Journey Level	$57.21	7A	1M	
Pierce	Divers & Tenders	Bell/Vehicle or Submersible Operator (Not Under Pressure)	$110.54	5D	4C	
Pierce	Divers & Tenders	Dive Supervisor/Master	$72.97	5D	4C	
Pierce	Divers & Tenders	Diver	$110.54	5D	4C	8V
Pierce	Divers & Tenders	Diver On Standby	$67.97	5D	4C	
Pierce	Divers & Tenders	Diver Tender	$61.65	5D	4C	
Pierce	Divers & Tenders	Manifold Operator	$61.65	5D	4C	
Pierce	Divers & Tenders	Manifold Operator Mixed Gas	$66.65	5D	4C	
Pierce	Divers & Tenders	Remote Operated Vehicle Operator/Technician	$61.65	5D	4C	
Pierce	Divers & Tenders	Remote Operated Vehicle Tender	$57.43	5A	4C	
Pierce	Dredge Workers	Assistant Engineer	$56.44	5D	3F	
Pierce	Dredge Workers	Assistant Mate (Deckhand)	$56.00	5D	3F	
Pierce	Dredge Workers	Boatmen	$56.44	5D	3F	

Pierce	Dredge Workers	Engineer Welder	$57.51	5D	3F	
Pierce	Dredge Workers	Leverman, Hydraulic	$58.67	5D	3F	
Pierce	Dredge Workers	Mates	$56.44	5D	3F	
Pierce	Dredge Workers	Oiler	$56.00	5D	3F	
Pierce	Drywall Applicator	Journey Level	$56.78	5D	1H	
Pierce	Drywall Tapers	Journey Level	$57.43	5P	1E	
Pierce	Electrical Fixture Maintenance Workers	Journey Level	$17.76		1	
Pierce	Electricians - Inside	Cable Splicer	$68.47	5C	1G	
Pierce	Electricians - Inside	Journey Level	$64.26	5C	1G	
Pierce	Electricians - Inside	Lead Covered Cable Splicer	$72.67	5C	1G	
Pierce	Electricians - Inside	Welder	$68.47	5C	1G	
Pierce	Electricians - Motor Shop	Craftsman	$15.37		1	
Pierce	Electricians - Motor Shop	Journey Level	$14.69		1	
Pierce	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Cable Splicer	$79.43	5A	4D	
Pierce	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Certified Line Welder	$69.75	5A	4D	
Pierce	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Groundperson	$46.28	5A	4D	
Pierce	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Heavy Line Equipment Operator	$69.75	5A	4D	
Pierce	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Journey Level Lineperson	$69.75	5A	4D	
Pierce	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Line Equipment Operator	$59.01	5A	4D	
Pierce	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Meter Installer	$46.28	5A	4D	8W
Pierce	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Pole Sprayer	$69.75	5A	4D	
Pierce	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Powderperson	$52.20	5A	4D	
Pierce	Electronic Technicians	Journey Level	$32.39		1	
Pierce	Elevator Constructors	Mechanic	$91.24	7D	4A	
Pierce	Elevator Constructors	Mechanic In Charge	$98.51	7D	4A	
Pierce	Fabricated Precast Concrete Products	Journey Level - In-Factory Work Only	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Fence Erectors	Fence Erector	$22.56		1	
Pierce	Flaggers	Journey Level	$39.48	7A	3I	
Pierce	Glaziers	Journey Level	$61.81	7L	1Y	
Pierce	Heat & Frost Insulators And Asbestos Workers	Journeyman	$67.93	5J	4H	
Pierce	Heating Equipment Mechanics	Journey Level	$78.17	7F	1E	
Pierce	Hod Carriers & Mason Tenders	Journey Level	$48.02	7A	3I	
Pierce	Industrial Power Vacuum Cleaner	Journey Level	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Inland Boatmen	Boat Operator	$61.41	5B	1K	
Pierce	Inland Boatmen	Cook	$56.48	5B	1K	
Pierce	Inland Boatmen	Deckhand	$57.48	5B	1K	
Pierce	Inland Boatmen	Deckhand Engineer	$58.81	5B	1K	
Pierce	Inland Boatmen	Launch Operator	$58.89	5B	1K	

Pierce	Inland Boatmen	Mate	$57.31	5B	1K	
Pierce	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Cleaner Operator, Foamer Operator	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Grout Truck Operator	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Head Operator	$12.78		1	
Pierce	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Technician	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Tv Truck Operator	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Insulation Applicators	Journey Level	$57.18	5D	4C	
Pierce	Ironworkers	Journeyman	$67.88	7N	1O	
Pierce	Laborers	Air, Gas Or Electric Vibrating Screed	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Airtrac Drill Operator	$48.02	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Ballast Regular Machine	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Batch Weighman	$39.48	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Brick Pavers	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Brush Cutter	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Brush Hog Feeder	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Burner	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Caisson Worker	$48.02	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Carpenter Tender	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Caulker	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Cement Dumper-paving	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Cement Finisher Tender	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Change House Or Dry Shack	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Chipping Gun (under 30 Lbs.)	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Chipping Gun(30 Lbs. And Over)	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Choker Setter	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Chuck Tender	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Clary Power Spreader	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Clean-up Laborer	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Concrete Dumper/chute Operator	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Concrete Form Stripper	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Concrete Placement Crew	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Concrete Saw Operator/core Driller	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Crusher Feeder	$39.48	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Curing Laborer	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Demolition: Wrecking & Moving (incl. Charred Material)	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Ditch Digger	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Diver	$48.02	7A	3I	

Pierce	Laborers	Drill Operator (hydraulic,diamond)	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Dry Stack Walls	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Dump Person	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Epoxy Technician	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Erosion Control Worker	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Faller & Bucker Chain Saw	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Fine Graders	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Firewatch	$39.48	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Form Setter	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Gabian Basket Builders	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	General Laborer	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Grade Checker & Transit Person	$48.02	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Grinders	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Grout Machine Tender	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Groutmen (pressure)including Post Tension Beams	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Guardrail Erector	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Hazardous Waste Worker (level A)	$48.02	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Hazardous Waste Worker (level B)	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Hazardous Waste Worker (level C)	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	High Scaler	$48.02	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Jackhammer	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Laserbeam Operator	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Maintenance Person	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Manhole Builder-mudman	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Material Yard Person	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Motorman-dinky Locomotive	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Nozzleman (concrete Pump, Green Cutter When Using Combination Of High Pressure Air & Water On Concrete & Rock, Sandblast, Gunite, Shotcrete, Water Bla	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Pavement Breaker	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Pilot Car	$39.48	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Pipe Layer Lead	$48.02	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Pipe Layer/tailor	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Pipe Pot Tender	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Pipe Reliner	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Pipe Wrapper	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Pot Tender	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Powderman	$48.02	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Powderman's Helper	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Power Jacks	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Railroad Spike Puller - Power	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Raker - Asphalt	$48.02	7A	3I	

Pierce	Laborers	Re-timberman	$48.02	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Remote Equipment Operator	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Rigger/signal Person	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Rip Rap Person	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Rivet Buster	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Rodder	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Scaffold Erector	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Scale Person	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Sloper (over 20")	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Sloper Sprayer	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Spreader (concrete)	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Stake Hopper	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Stock Piler	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Tamper & Similar Electric, Air & Gas Operated Tools	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Tamper (multiple & Self-propelled)	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Timber Person - Sewer (lagger, Shorer & Cribber)	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Toolroom Person (at Jobsite)	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Topper	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Track Laborer	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Track Liner (power)	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Traffic Control Laborer	$42.22	7A	3I	8R
Pierce	Laborers	Traffic Control Supervisor	$42.22	7A	3I	8R
Pierce	Laborers	Truck Spotter	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Tugger Operator	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 0-30 psi	$92.60	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 30.01-44.00 psi	$97.63	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 44.01-54.00 psi	$101.31	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 54.01-60.00 psi	$107.01	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 60.01-64.00 psi	$109.13	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 64.01-68.00 psi	$114.23	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 68.01-70.00 psi	$116.13	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 70.01-72.00 psi	$118.13	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 72.01-74.00 psi	$120.13	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Guage and Lock Tender	$48.12	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Miner	$48.12	7A	3I	8Q
Pierce	Laborers	Vibrator	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Vinyl Seamer	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Watchman	$35.88	7A	3I	

Pierce	Laborers	Welder	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Well Point Laborer	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers	Window Washer/cleaner	$35.88	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers - Underground Sewer & Water	General Laborer & Topman	$46.57	7A	3I	
Pierce	Laborers - Underground Sewer & Water	Pipe Layer	$47.44	7A	3I	
Pierce	Landscape Construction	Irrigation Or Lawn Sprinkler Installers	$17.07		1	
Pierce	Landscape Construction	Landscape Equipment Operators Or Truck Drivers	$14.55		1	
Pierce	Landscape Construction	Landscaping Or Planting Laborers	$17.07		1	
Pierce	Lathers	Journey Level	$56.78	5D	1H	
Pierce	Marble Setters	Journey Level	$55.82	5A	1M	
Pierce	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Fitter	$15.25		1	
Pierce	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Laborer	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Machine Operator	$13.98		1	
Pierce	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Welder	$13.98		1	
Pierce	Millwright	Journey Level	$58.68	5D	4C	
Pierce	Modular Buildings	Journey Level	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Painters	Journey Level	$41.60	6Z	2B	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Crew Tender	$52.37	5D	4C	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Hyperbaric Worker - Compressed Air Worker 0-30.00 PSI	$71.35	5D	4C	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Hyperbaric Worker - Compressed Air Worker 30.01 - 44.00 PSI	$76.35	5D	4C	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Hyperbaric Worker - Compressed Air Worker 44.01 - 54.00 PSI	$80.35	5D	4C	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Hyperbaric Worker - Compressed Air Worker 54.01 - 60.00 PSI	$85.35	5D	4C	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Hyperbaric Worker - Compressed Air Worker 60.01 - 64.00 PSI	$87.85	5D	4C	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Hyperbaric Worker - Compressed Air Worker 64.01 - 68.00 PSI	$92.85	5D	4C	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Hyperbaric Worker - Compressed Air Worker 68.01 - 70.00 PSI	$94.85	5D	4C	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Hyperbaric Worker - Compressed Air Worker 70.01 - 72.00 PSI	$96.85	5D	4C	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Hyperbaric Worker - Compressed Air Worker 72.01 - 74.00 PSI	$98.85	5D	4C	
Pierce	Pile Driver	Journey Level	$57.43	5D	4C	
Pierce	Plasterers	Journey Level	$54.89	7Q	1R	
Pierce	Playground & Park Equipment Installers	Journey Level	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Plumbers & Pipefitters	Journey Level	$67.47	5A	1G	
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Asphalt Plant Operator	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Assistant Engineers	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Barrier Machine (zipper)	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Batch Plant Operator: Concrete	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Bobcat	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators		$56.90	7A	3C	8P

		Brokk - Remote Demolition Equipment				
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Brooms	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Bump Cutter	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Cableways	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Chipper	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Compressor	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Over 42m	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Finish Machine -laser Screed	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Pump - Mounted Or Trailer High Pressure Line Pump, Pump High Pressure	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Up To 42m	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Conveyors	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes, 100 Tons - 199 Tons, Or 150 Ft Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons With Attachments	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 200 tons to 299 tons, or 250' of boom (including jib with attachments)	$61.72	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 300 tons and over, or 300' of boom (including jib with attachments)	$62.33	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons, Under 150' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: A-frame - 10 Tons And Under	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Friction 200 tons and over. Tower Cranes: over 250' in height from base to boom.	$62.33	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Friction cranes through 199 tons	$61.72	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Through 19 Tons With Attachments A-frame Over 10 Tons	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Crusher	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Deck Engineer/deck Winches (power)	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Derricks, On Building Work	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Dozers D-9 & Under	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Drill Oilers: Auger Type, Truck Or Crane Mount	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Drilling Machine	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Elevator And Man-lift: Permanent And Shaft Type	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Finishing Machine, Bidwell And Gamaco & Similar Equipment	$59.96	7A	3C	8P

Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Forklift: 3000 Lbs And Over With Attachments	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Forklifts: Under 3000 Lbs. With Attachments	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Grade Engineer: Using Blueprints, Cut Sheets,etc.	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Gradechecker/stakeman	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Guardrail punch/Auger	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off- Road Equipment 45 Yards. & Over	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off-road Equipment Under 45 Yards	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Horizontal/directional Drill Locator	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Horizontal/directional Drill Operator	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Hydralifts/Boom Trucks Over 10 Tons	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Hydralifts/boom Trucks, 10 Tons And Under	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Loader, Overhead 8 Yards. & Over	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Loader, Overhead, 6 Yards. But Not Including 8 Yards	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Loaders, Overhead Under 6 Yards	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Loaders, Plant Feed	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Loaders: Elevating Type Belt	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Locomotives, All	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Material Transfer Device	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Mechanics, All (Leadmen - $0.50 Per Hour Over Mechanic)	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Motor patrol graders	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Mucking Machine, Mole, Tunnel Drill, Boring, Road Header And/or Shield	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Oil Distributors, Blower Distribution & Mulch Seeding Operator	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Outside Hoists (elevators And Manlifts), Air Tuggers,strato	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Overhead, Bridge Type Crane: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Overhead, Bridge Type: 100 Tons And Over	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Overhead, Bridge Type: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Pavement Breaker	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Pile Driver (other Than Crane Mount)	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Plant Oiler - Asphalt, Crusher	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Posthole Digger, Mechanical	$56.90	7A	3C	8P

Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Power Plant	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Pumps - Water	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Quad 9, HD 41, D10 And Over	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Quick Tower - No Cab, Under 100 Feet In Height Based To Boom	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Remote Control Operator On Rubber Tired Earth Moving Equipment	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Rigger And Bellman	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Rigger/Signal Person, Bellman (Certified)	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Rollagon	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Roller, Other Than Plant Mix	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Roller, Plant Mix Or Multi-lift Materials	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Roto-mill, Roto-grinder	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Saws - Concrete	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Scraper, Self Propelled Under 45 Yards	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Scrapers - Concrete & Carry All	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Scrapers, Self-propelled: 45 Yards And Over	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Service Engineers - Equipment	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Shotcrete/gunite Equipment	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel , Excavator, Backhoe, Tractors Under 15 Metric Tons.	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoe: Over 30 Metric Tons To 50 Metric Tons	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes, Tractors: 15 To 30 Metric Tons	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 50 Metric Tons To 90 Metric Tons	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 90 Metric Tons	$61.72	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Slipform Pavers	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Spreader, Topsider & Screedman	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Subgrader Trimmer	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Tower Bucket Elevators	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Tower crane over 175' through 250' in height, base to boom	$61.72	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Tower Crane Up: To 175' In Height, Base To Boom	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Transporters, All Track Or Truck Type	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Trenching Machines	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Truck Crane Oiler/driver - 100 Tons And Over	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Truck Crane Oiler/driver Under 100 Tons	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Truck Mount Portable Conveyor	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Welder	$60.49	7A	3C	8P

Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Wheel Tractors, Farmall Type	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators	Yo Yo Pay Dozer	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Asphalt Plant Operator	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Assistant Engineers	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Barrier Machine (zipper)	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Batch Plant Operator: Concrete	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Bobcat	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Brokk - Remote Demolition Equipment	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Brooms	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Bump Cutter	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cableways	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Chipper	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Compressor	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Over 42m	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Finish Machine -laser Screed	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Pump - Mounted Or Trailer High Pressure Line Pump, Pump High Pressure	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Up To 42m	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Conveyors	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes, 100 Tons - 199 Tons, Or 150 Ft Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes, 200 tons to 299 tons, or 250' of boom (including jib with attachments)	$61.72	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes, Over 300 Tons, Or 300' Of Boom Including Jib With Attachments	$62.33	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons With Attachments	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	cranes: 300 tons and over, or 300' of boom (including jib with attachments)	$62.33	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons, Under 150' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce			$56.90	7A	3C	8P

	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: A-frame - 10 Tons And Under				
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Friction 200 tons and over. Tower Cranes: over 250' in height from base to boom.	$62.33	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Friction cranes through 199 tons	$61.72	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Through 19 Tons With Attachments A-frame Over 10 Tons	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Crusher	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Deck Engineer/deck Winches (power)	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Derricks, On Building Work	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Dozers D-9 & Under	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Drill Oilers: Auger Type, Truck Or Crane Mount	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Drilling Machine	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Elevator And Man-lift: Permanent And Shaft Type	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Finishing Machine, Bidwell And Gamaco & Similar Equipment	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Forklift: 3000 Lbs And Over With Attachments	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Forklifts: Under 3000 Lbs. With Attachments	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Grade Engineer: Using Blueprints, Cut Sheets,etc.	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Gradechecker/stakeman	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Guardrail punch/Auger	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off- Road Equipment 45 Yards. & Over	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off-road Equipment Under 45 Yards	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Horizontal/directional Drill Locator	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Horizontal/directional Drill Operator	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hydralifts/Boom Trucks Over 10 Tons	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hydralifts/boom Trucks, 10 Tons And Under	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loader, Overhead 8 Yards. & Over	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loader, Overhead, 6 Yards. But Not Including 8 Yards	$60.49	7A	3C	8P

Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loaders, Overhead Under 6 Yards	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loaders, Plant Feed	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loaders: Elevating Type Belt	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Locomotives, All	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Material Transfer Device	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Mechanics, All (Leadmen - $0.50 Per Hour Over Mechanic)	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Motor patrol graders	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Mucking Machine, Mole, Tunnel Drill, Boring, Road Header And/or Shield	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Oil Distributors, Blower Distribution & Mulch Seeding Operator	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Outside Hoists (elevators And Manlifts), Air Tuggers,strato	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type Crane: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type: 100 Tons And Over	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Pavement Breaker	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Pile Driver (other Than Crane Mount)	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Plant Oiler - Asphalt, Crusher	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Posthole Digger, Mechanical	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Power Plant	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Pumps - Water	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Quad 9, HD 41, D10 And Over	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Quick Tower - No Cab, Under 100 Feet In Height Based To Boom	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Remote Control Operator On Rubber Tired Earth Moving Equipment	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Rigger And Bellman	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Rigger/Signal Person, Bellman (Certified)	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Rollagon	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce		Roller, Other Than Plant Mix	$56.90	7A	3C	8P

	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water					
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Roller, Plant Mix Or Multi-lift Materials	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Roto-mill, Roto-grinder	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Saws - Concrete	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Scraper, Self Propelled Under 45 Yards	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Scrapers - Concrete & Carry All	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Scrapers, Self-propelled: 45 Yards And Over	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Service Engineers - Equipment	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shotcrete/gunite Equipment	$56.90	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel , Excavator, Backhoe, Tractors Under 15 Metric Tons.	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoe: Over 30 Metric Tons To 50 Metric Tons	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes, Tractors: 15 To 30 Metric Tons	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 50 Metric Tons To 90 Metric Tons	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 90 Metric Tons	$61.72	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Slipform Pavers	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Spreader, Topsider & Screedman	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Subgrader Trimmer	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Tower Bucket Elevators	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Tower crane over 175' through 250' in height, base to boom	$61.72	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Tower Crane: Up To 175' In Height, Base To Boom	$61.10	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Transporters, All Track Or Truck Type	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Trenching Machines	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Truck Crane Oiler/driver - 100 Tons And Over	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Truck Crane Oiler/driver Under 100 Tons	$59.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Truck Mount Portable Conveyor	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Welder	$60.49	7A	3C	8P
Pierce		Wheel Tractors, Farmall Type	$56.90	7A	3C	8P

	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water					
Pierce	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Yo Yo Pay Dozer	$59.96	7A	3C	8P
Pierce	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Journey Level In Charge	$50.02	5A	4A	
Pierce	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Spray Person	$47.43	5A	4A	
Pierce	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Tree Equipment Operator	$50.02	5A	4A	
Pierce	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Tree Trimmer	$44.64	5A	4A	
Pierce	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Tree Trimmer Groundperson	$33.67	5A	4A	
Pierce	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Mechanics	Mechanic	$68.76	5A	1G	
Pierce	Residential Brick Mason	Journey Level	$23.77		1	
Pierce	Residential Carpenters	Journey Level	$42.86	5D	4C	
Pierce	Residential Cement Masons	Journey Level	$57.21	7A	1M	
Pierce	Residential Drywall Applicators	Journey Level	$42.86	5D	4C	
Pierce	Residential Drywall Tapers	Journey Level	$57.43	5P	1E	
Pierce	Residential Electricians	JOURNEY LEVEL	$29.29		1	
Pierce	Residential Glaziers	Journey Level	$41.05	7L	1H	
Pierce	Residential Insulation Applicators	Journey Level	$18.70		1	
Pierce	Residential Laborers	Journey Level	$20.99		1	
Pierce	Residential Marble Setters	Journey Level	$22.67		1	
Pierce	Residential Painters	Journey Level	$26.13		1	
Pierce	Residential Plumbers & Pipefitters	Journey Level	$48.77	5A	1G	
Pierce	Residential Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Mechanics	Journey Level	$39.88	5A	1G	
Pierce	Residential Sheet Metal Workers	Journey Level (Field or Shop)	$44.56	7F	1R	
Pierce	Residential Soft Floor Layers	Journey Level	$47.61	5A	3J	
Pierce	Residential Sprinkler Fitters (Fire Protection)	Journey Level	$46.58	5C	2R	
Pierce	Residential Stone Masons	Journey Level	$22.67		1	
Pierce	Residential Terrazzo Workers	Journey Level	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Residential Terrazzo/Tile Finishers	Journey Level	$19.32		1	
Pierce	Residential Tile Setters	Journey Level	$24.69		1	
Pierce	Roofers	Journey Level	$50.62	5A	2O	
Pierce	Roofers	Using Irritable Bituminous Materials	$53.62	5A	2O	
Pierce	Sheet Metal Workers	Journey Level (Field or Shop)	$78.17	7F	1E	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Boilermaker	$43.31	7M	1H	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Carpenter	$33.71	6E	1B	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Electrician	$33.71	6E	1B	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Heat & Frost Insulator	$67.93	5J	4H	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Laborer	$19.10		1	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Machinist	$33.71	6E	1B	

Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Operator	$33.71	6E	1B	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Painter	$38.74	6A	1R	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Pipefitter	$33.71	6E	1B	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Rigger	$15.77		1	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Sandblaster	$38.74	6A	1R	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	SHEET METAL	$35.83		1	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Shipfitter	$33.71	6E	1B	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Trucker	$15.75		1	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Warehouse	$13.75		1	
Pierce	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Welder/burner	$33.71	6E	1B	
Pierce	Sign Makers & Installers (Electrical)	Sign Installer	$26.17		1	
Pierce	Sign Makers & Installers (Electrical)	Sign Maker	$20.33		1	
Pierce	Sign Makers & Installers (Non-Electrical)	Sign Installer	$33.43		1	
Pierce	Sign Makers & Installers (Non-Electrical)	Sign Maker	$22.79		1	
Pierce	Soft Floor Layers	Journey Level	$47.61	5A	3J	
Pierce	Solar Controls For Windows	Journey Level	$11.50		1	
Pierce	Sprinkler Fitters (Fire Protection)	Journey Level	$75.64	5C	1X	
Pierce	Stage Rigging Mechanics (Non Structural)	Journey Level	$13.23		1	
Pierce	Stone Masons	Journey Level	$55.82	5A	1M	
Pierce	Street And Parking Lot Sweeper Workers	Journey Level	$21.69		1	
Pierce	Surveyors	All Classifications	$35.68	Null	1	
Pierce	Telecommunication Technicians	Journey Level	$28.29		1	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Cable Splicer	$40.52	5A	2B	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Hole Digger/Ground Person	$22.78	5A	2B	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Installer (Repairer)	$38.87	5A	2B	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Special Aparatus Installer I	$40.52	5A	2B	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Special Apparatus Installer II	$39.73	5A	2B	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Telephone Equipment Operator (Heavy)	$40.52	5A	2B	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Telephone Equipment Operator (Light)	$37.74	5A	2B	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Telephone Lineperson	$37.74	5A	2B	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television Groundperson	$21.60	5A	2B	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television Lineperson/Installer	$28.68	5A	2B	
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television System Technician	$34.10	5A	2B	
Pierce		Television Technician	$30.69	5A	2B	

	Telephone Line Construction - Outside					
Pierce	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Tree Trimmer	$37.74	5A	2B	
Pierce	Terrazzo Workers	Journey Level	$51.36	5A	1M	
Pierce	Tile Setters	Journey Level	$51.36	5A	1M	
Pierce	Tile, Marble & Terrazzo Finishers	Journey Level	$20.74		1	
Pierce	Traffic Control Stripers	Journey Level	$45.43	7A	1K	
Pierce	Truck Drivers	Asphalt Mix	$22.49		1	
Pierce	Truck Drivers	Dump Truck	$22.56		1	
Pierce	Truck Drivers	Dump Truck And Trailer	$22.56		1	
Pierce	Truck Drivers	Other Trucks	$30.20		1	
Pierce	Truck Drivers	Transit Mixer	$33.17	6I	2H	
Pierce	Well Drillers & Irrigation Pump Installers	Irrigation Pump Installer	$16.09		1	
Pierce	Well Drillers & Irrigation Pump Installers	Oiler	$15.39		1	
Pierce	Well Drillers & Irrigation Pump Installers	Well Driller	$18.30		1	

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE PORT-WIDE

A. The Contractor shall submit prior to the start of work a list of emergency contact numbers for itself and subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturer representatives. Each person on the project site shall have a valid identification card that is tamper proof with laminated photo identification such as one of the following:

1. State-issued Driver's license (also required if driving a vehicle)
2. Card issued by a governmental agency
3. Passport
4. Identification card issued by the Port of Tacoma
5. Pacific Maritime Association card, or
6. Labor organization identification card

B. Identification cards shall be visible while on the work site or easily displayed when requested.

1.02 TRANSPORTATION WORKER IDENTIFICATION CARD (TWIC) SUMMARY

A. TWIC is required for all personnel needing unescorted access to secure and restricted areas of Port facilities subject to 33 CFR 105, including truckers, surveyors, construction personnel, and delivery personnel. Secure areas are those areas with security measures for access control in accordance with a Coast Guard approved security plan; restricted areas are those areas within a secure area that require increased limited access and a higher degree of security protection. New terminals under construction prior to terminal operations may not be designated secure areas. Construction on existing maritime transportation facilities and punchlist or other type of work requirements on facilities that have been certified under 33 CFR will require a TWIC.

B. Contractors should allow for application and enrollment for the security threat assessment and issuance of TWIC when submitting a bid.

1.03 ESCORTING

A. To access restricted Port facilities, all un-credentialed individuals must be accompanied by a person who has been issued a TWIC and trained as an escort.

B. For more information, refer to the Port Security website at: http://www.portoftacoma.com/Page.aspx?cid=3597

C. For project specific information, refer to 01 14 00 - Work Restrictions.

1.04 ELIGIBILITY FOR TWIC

A. Refer to the Transportation Worker Identification Credential website at: https://twicprogram.tsa.dhs.gov/TWICWebApp for information on eligibility and applying for TWIC.

1.05 1.06 TWIC USE AND DISPLAY

A. Each worker granted unescorted access to secure areas of a facility or vessel must present their cards to authorized personnel, who will compare the holder to his or her photo, inspect security features on the TWIC and evaluate the card for signs of tampering. The Coast Guard will verify TWIC's when conducting vessel and facility inspections and during spot checks using hand-held scanners, ensuring credentials are valid.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. The accompanying Drawings and Specifications show and describe the location and type of Work to be performed under this project. Work is more specifically defined on the drawings listed in Section 00 01 15.

1. The Work under this contract is to provide, furnish and install all labor, materials and equipment required to complete the work, installed, tested, and ready for use, and as described in these documents.

2. The PSGP2015 Cameras project consists of: Installation of security cameras and associated hardware to connect to the Port's security network and installation of point-to-point wireless communications at various locations throughout the Port.

1.02 LOCATION

A. The work is located at:

1. East Blair #1 Terminal (2340 Alexander Avenue)
2. Scales (along Taylor Way)
3. Log Yard (3401 Taylor Way)
4. Circling Waters (1651 Marine View Drive)
5. Port of Tacoma Road and Lincoln Avenue Intersection
6. Auto Warehousing (2101 Marshall Avenue)
7. Port of Tacoma Rail Yard (1576 Milwaukee Way)
8. Port of Tacoma Admin Building (One Sitcum Way)
9. Olympic Container Terminal (575 Port Center Road)
10. NIM Yard (along Sitcum Way)
11. Blair Terminal (2207 Port of Tacoma Road)
12. Pierce County Terminal (901 Port of Tacoma Road)

1.03 WORK PERFORMED BY OTHERS

A. The following described work is to accomplished by others.

1. Port Maintenance staff will provide communication connection from the Port's network to each work location as indicated on the drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. This Section specifies work sequence and constraints.

B. The purpose of the milestones, sequence and limitations of construction are to ensure that the Contractor understands the requirements and limitations on its work by the specific characteristics of the Contract, schedules and conducts work in a manner consistent with achieving these purposes, and complies with the construction schedule, the specific sequence, constraints, milestones and limitations of work specified.

C. Sequence of construction: Plan the sequence of construction to accommodate all the requirements of the specifications. The Contract Price shall include all specified requirements as described in this Section.

1.02 CONTRACTOR ACCESS AND USE OF PREMISES

A. Activity Regulations

1. Ensure Contractor personnel deployed to the project become familiar with and follow all regulations or restrictions established by the Engineer.

B. Occupied Buildings

1. The Contractor will be working in existing buildings which are occupied during normal business hours, as stipulated below.

2. Protect materials and equipment in areas adjoining the immediate work area.

C. Working Facility

1. The Facility will remain in operation for the duration of construction. The Contractor shall conduct all items of the Work in such a manner as to prevent interference with the normal operations of the Facility.

2. All work performed at the following locations will require TWIC credentials as specified in Section 00 73 63 Security Requirements; Olympic Container Terminal (OCT), East Blair #1, Blair Terminal, Port Administration Building, NIM Yard, Log Yard and Pierce County Terminal (PCT).

2. TWIC Escorting Requirements:

a. Site specific escort training is provided by the Port for the following locations; Olympic Container Terminal (OCT), East Blair #1, Blair Terminal, Port Administration Building, NIM Yard, Log Yard. Escort training for Pierce County Terminal (PCT) is provided by the PCT Terminal Safety Officer.

b. Escort training must be requested a minimum of three days in advance of the need for escort.

c. Escorts must have a valid TWIC, may not perform other work while performing escort services and may observe up to 5 workers at a time.

D. Work Site Regulations

1. Keep within the limits of work and assigned avenues of ingress and egress. Do not enter any areas outside the designated work location unless previously approved by the Engineer. The Contractor must comply with the following conditions:

a. Restore all common areas to a clean and useable condition that permits the resumption of Tenant operations after the Contractor ceases daily work.

b. Be responsible for control and security of Contractor-owned equipment and materials at the work site. Report to Port Security (phone (253) 383-9472) any missing/lost/stolen property.

c. Ensure all materials, tools and equipment will be removed from the site or secured within the designated laydown area at the end of each shift.

1.03 CONSTRAINTS - GENERAL

A. Constraints for Work at Site

1. Electrical Work Constraints:

a. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating directly with Tacoma Power to provide new electrical service where required. All costs associated with coordination with Tacoma Power is the responsibility of the Contractor. Any cost or fees directly from Tacoma Power will be reimbursed or paid directly by the Port.

b. Coordinate any electrical disruptions with the Engineer a minimum of three working days in advance of the need for disruption.

2. Work Adjacent to Rail Constraints:

a. Train operations shall have precedence over Contactor's work. Contractor's operations shall yield to train operations on adjacent tracks when working within 25 feet of the operating track.

b. The Contractor shall have full responsibility for all rail safety requirements including providing adequate flagging as required at Contractors expense.

c. All work in proximity of active tracks shall be performed in accordance with 49 CFR Part 214.

3. Other:

a. Port and Terminal Operators hours of operation are typically 7:00 am to 4:00 pm Monday through Friday. Coordinate access outside of typical operating hours with the Engineer.

b. Contractor to coordinate with Engineer if work is to be performed in multiple locations at the same time.

1.04 RAIL COORDINATION

A. Contractor shall coordinate all work in the vicinity of the existing track with the Engineer and Tacoma Rail.

B. This project requires work in the vicinity of active railroad tracks. The Contractor shall adhere to all Tacoma Rail, Port of Tacoma and Federal safety codes, regulations and specifications for the duration of the project.

C. Contractor shall protect active railroad tracks at all times, unless otherwise noted or allowed by the Engineer.

D. Tacoma Rail reserves the right to operate trains on all active tracks at all times, Contractor shall yield to operating trains at all times.

E. Rail Construction Sequencing Plans

1. Contractor shall submit and obtain approval of a detailed sequencing plan for work adjacent to rail within 30 calendar days of Contract Execution. No onsite construction adjacent to rail shall begin until the sequencing plan has been reviewed and approved by the Port.
2. Rail Construction and Sequencing Plans shall include, at a minimum, the following:
    a. Work area and duration for each phase of construction.
    b. Work hours that will be utilized during each phase of work, including identification of planned weekend work and 24 hour work days.
    d. Schedule and duration of track outages (if needed) in each phase of construction.
    f. Procedures for Contractor safety when working adjacent to active railroad tracks in accordance with City, State, and Federal requirements, and compliance with 49 CFR Part 213.
    g. Access routes in, out and through the work area for each phase.

F. Track Outages:
1. The Contractor shall schedule all work to minimize the time that any tracks and rail operations are out of service and minimize disruption to rail operations.
2. All track outages shall be requested by the Contractor a minimum of one week prior to beginning of outage. The Port and Tacoma Rail will make reasonable effort to adjust planned rail operations to accommodate Contractor outage requests, and will notify Contractor of outages that can be accommodated. Contractor shall accommodate and implement reasonable changes to requested or planned construction sequence as required to maintain rail operations at all times.
3. Where hours or days of allowable track outage are noted, Contractor shall work 24 hour days, work weekends, and/or utilize multiple crews to meet the time restriction and allow rail operations to be resumed within the time allowed.

G. Emergency access requirements of the 2012 International Fire Code, Washington State adopted fire code amendments, and Title 3, Chapter 3.02 of the Tacoma Municipal Code shall be followed throughout the duration of the project.

H. The Contractor shall identify all work within 25 feet of an active track in its three week look ahead schedule.

I. Seventy two (72) hours advance written request for track work window is required prior to beginning any work within 25 feet of the rail lines.

J. Contractor shall coordinate its construction activities with the following Port and Tacoma Rail contacts:
1. Email:
    a. railoperations@cityoftacoma.org
    b. Norman Gilbert, Project Manager, ngilbert@portoftacoma.com
    c. Mike Kisak, Port Inspector, mkisak@portoftacoma.com
2. Tacoma Rail Tower number: 253-502-8867

1.05 PERMITS

A. General

1. The Contractor is to comply with all conditions, provisions and requirements noted in all permits.
2. The Contractor is required to attend any preconstruction meetings with the City of Tacoma as required at no additional cost to the Port.

B. Permits to be secured by the Contractor

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for and obtain all permits required to perform the work specified in the Contract Documents. These permits include, but are not limited to the following:
    a. Electrical Permit
    b. Right-of-Way Construction (only for locations in City of Tacoma Right-of-Way)
2. Agency permit costs borne by the Contractor will be reimbursed by the Port. As practical, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of permit costs in advance and the Port will pay the cost directly to the permit agency.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK DESCRIBED ELSEWHERE

A. The provisions and intent of the Contract, including the General and Supplemental Conditions apply to this work as if specified in this section. Work related to this section is described throughout these Specifications.

B. Individual submittals are required in accordance with the pertinent sections of these Specifications

1.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURES

A. Monthly pay estimates shall clearly identify the work performed for the given time period based on the approved Schedule of Values.

1. At the Pre-construction meeting, the Engineer and the Contractor shall agree upon a date each month when payment applications shall be submitted.

B. Prior to submitting a payment application, the Contractor and Engineer shall meet each month to review the work accomplished to determine the actual quantities including labor, materials and equipment charges to be billed.

1. Prior to the payment application meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer all measurement documentation as referenced in these contract documents; to include all measurement by weight, volume or field.

2. For all change work being done on a force account basis, the Contractor shall submit prior to meeting with Engineer all Force Account back-up documentation as required to process the payment application where Force Account work is being billed. The Engineer and the Contractor shall review the documentation at the payment application meeting to verify quantities and review the work accomplished.

3. The Contractor shall bring a copy of all documentation to the pay application meeting with the Engineer.

C. Following the Engineers' review, the Contractor shall prepare an original pay estimate with complete supporting documentation attached and submit it electronically using Adobe PDF file format to cpinvoices@portoftacoma.com

D. An estimated cashflow statement projecting the Contractor's monthly billings on the project shall be submitted with each payment application.

1.03 PAYMENT PRICING

A. Pricing for the various lump sum or unit prices in the Bid Form, as further specified herein, shall include all compensation to be received by the Contractor for furnishing all tools, equipment, supplies, and manufactured articles, and for all labor, operations, and incidentals appurtenant to the items of work being described, as necessary to complete the various items of the work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Pricing also includes all costs of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including safety and health requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA).

C. No separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Bid Form, and all costs therefore shall be included in the prices named in the Bid Form for the various appurtenant items of work.

D. All other work not specifically mentioned in the measurement and payment sections identified below shall be considered incidental to the work performed and merged into the various unit and lump sum prices bid. Payment for work under one item will not be paid for under any other item.

E. The Port of Tacoma reserves the right to make changes should unforeseen conditions necessitate such changes. Where work is on a unit price basis, the actual quantities occasioned by such changes shall govern the compensation.

1.04 LUMP-SUM MEASUREMENT

A. Lump-sum measurement will be for the entire item, unit of Work, structure, or combination thereof, as specified and as indicated in the Contractor's submitted bid.

1. If the Contractor requests progress payments for lump-sum items, such progress payments will be made in accordance with an approved schedule of values. The quantity for payment for completed work shall be an estimated percentage of the lump sum amount, agreed to between the Engineer and Contractor, payable in monthly progress payments in increments proportional to the work performed in amounts as agreed between the Engineer and the Contractor.

1.05 REJECTED, EXCESS, OR WASTED MATERIALS

A. Quantities of material wasted or disposed of in a manner not called for under the Contract; rejected loads of material, including material rejected after it has been placed by reasons of the failure of the Contractor to conform to the provisions of the Contract; material not unloaded from the transporting vehicle; material placed outside the lines indicated on the Contract Drawings or established by the Engineer; or material remaining on hand after completion of the Work, will not be paid for, and such quantities shall not be included in the final total quantities. No additional compensation will be permitted for loading, hauling, and disposing of rejected material.

1.06 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Item #1: Mobilization and Demobilization

1. Payment for MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION shall be for preparatory work and operations performed by the Contractor including, but not limited to completion and submittal and approval of the following:

a. All bonds and insurance certificates

b. Construction Site Safety and Security Plan (CSSP)

c. Initial Submittal Schedule

d. Schedule of Values

e. Detailed CPM progress schedule

f. Pre-construction photographs and videotapes

g. Submittal of Inspection and Test Plan

h. Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

i. Hazardous and Contaminated Substance Health and Safety Plan

j. Establishing Contractor's Project Manager, Superintendent, and other required specified personnel on the Work site full time.

k. Furnishing and installing all temporary facilities and controls as needed for the safe and proper completion of the work, including utilities, sanitary facilities, barriers and enclosures, fences, staging and entrance areas, and field offices, as specified.

l. Mobilization onto the site required in support of the Contractor's first 30 days of operations.

m. Furnishing and installing project signs, as specified.

2. Mobilization and Demobilization shall be paid at the lump sum price listed in the Contractor's submitted bid. Incremental payment shall be made for each location as follows:

a. 40% after completion of 5% of the total contract amount of other bid items have been earned.

b. 40% after completion of 20% of the total contract amount of other bid items have been earned.

c. 20% after completion of all work on the project has been completed, including cleanup and acceptance of the project by the Port.

B. Item #2: East Blair #1 - Wireless Antenna Installation

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.

2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.

3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

C. Item #3:Scales - Camera and Wireless Antenna Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.

2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.

3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

D. Item #4:Log Yard - Camera and Wireless Antenna Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.

2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.

3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

E. Item #5:Circling Waters - Camera and Wireless Antenna Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.

2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.

3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

F. Item #6:Port of Tacoma Rd & Lincoln Ave Camera, Power and Overhead Fiber Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.

2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.

3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

G. Item #7:Auto Warehousing #1 - Camera Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.

2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.

3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

H. Item #8:Port of Tacoma Rail Yard - Camera Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.

2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.

3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

I. Item #9:Administration Building - Camera Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.
2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

J. Item #10:Olympic Container Terminal - Camera Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.
2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

K. Item #11:Olympic Container Admin Building - Camera Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.
2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

L. Item #12:NIM Yard - Camera Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.
2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

M. Item #13:Blair Terminal - Camera Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-

point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.

2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.

3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

N. Item #14:Pierce County Terminal - Camera Installation.

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.

2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.

3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

4. Item #15:Auto Warehousing #2 - Camera Installation.

   a. Item Description: The Work of this item includes installing complete electrical, security and communications systems as shown in the drawings and in these Specifications. Work under this item includes but is not limited to purchasing and installing wireless point-to-point antenna(s), camera(s), mountings, conduit, electrical wiring, communications wiring, testing and all other appurtances needed for complete and functional systems.

   b. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.

   c. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

5. Item #16:Unforeseen Conditions Allowance.

   a. Item Description: This allowance will be for UNFORESEEN CONDITIONS for work unidentified at the time of bid and will be paid preferably as negotiated unit price(s) or lump sum(s). If unit prices or lump sums cannot be established, work will be paid on a time and materials basis per section 00 72 00 General Conditions Article 8.0. Work under this bid item shall be accomplished upon written direction from the Engineer as a Minor Change in Work. This entire bid item may or may not be used.

   b. Measurement: This item will be measured based upon the method agreed upon for each Minor Change issued.

   c. Payment: This item will be paid for at the price agreed upon for each Change in Work issued by the Engineer in accordance with procedures noted in Section 01 26 00 - Change Management Procedures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXEUCTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 0 and 1 Specifications sections shall apply to all sections of the Contract Documents including specifications, drawings, addenda or other changes of documents issued for bidding/construction.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

B. The contract documents include performance specifications for products and equipment which meet project requirements. In those cases where a representative item or manufacturer is named in the specification it is provided for the sole purpose of identifying a product meeting the required functional performance. Where the words “or equal” are used a substitution request as further described is not required.

C. Where non-competitive or sole source products or manufacturers are explicitly specified with the words “or approved equal”, or “Engineer approved equal”, or “as approved by the Engineer” are used, they shall be taken to mean “or approved equal”. In these cases a substitution request as further described in this section, is required.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Post-Award Substitution Requests: Submit a substitution request as defined in 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures. All substitution requests must be submitted by the Contractor and not a subcontractor or supplier.

1. Substitution Request Form: Use a copy of form located in Section 00 43 25.

2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions with the following, as applicable:

a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.

b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.

c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable specification section. Significant qualities may include, but are not limited to, attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified. ·

d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.

e. Samples, where applicable or requested.

f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.

g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names, and addresses. Also provide names and addresses of the AE and Owners.

h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.

i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for project

j. Comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.

k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.

l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.

m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

3. Engineer's Action: If necessary, Engineer will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within 7 calendar days of receipt of a request for substitution. Engineer will notify Contractor through Port of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 calendar days of receipt of request, or 7 calendar days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order or Minor Change in Work.

b. Use product originally specified if Engineer does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

B. Substitutions will not be considered when:

1. Indicated or implied on shop drawings or product data submittals without formal request submitted in accordance with this Section.

2. Submittal for substitution request has not been reviewed and approved by Contractor.

3. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents or other items of the Work.

4. Submittal for substitution request does not include point-by-point comparison of proposed substitution with specified product.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately upon discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to date required for preparation and review of related submittals.

1. Conditions: Engineer will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied:
    a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
    b. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
    c. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
    d. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work
    e. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work
    f. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
    g. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

B. Substitutions for Convenience: Engineer will consider Contractor’s requests for substitution if received within 15 days after the Notice of Award.
    1. Conditions: Engineer will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied:
        a. Requested substitution offers Port a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities· Port must assume. Port's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Port, and similar considerations.
        b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
        c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
        d. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
        e. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
        f. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
        g. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
        h. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
        i. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit the following documentation to the Port:

1. List of Labor Rates

a. For the Contractor and each subcontractor, a list of labor rates for each trade applicable to the scope of work to be performed. These submitted rates shall be broken down to include the base wage, fringes, FICA, SUTA, FUTA, industrial insurance and medical aid premiums as stated in the General Conditions. The rates shall not contain any travel time, safety, loss efficiency factors, overhead or profit. Rates shall be submitted for straight time, overtime and double time in a form acceptable to the Engineer. Contractor shall provide proof of all labor rate costs as required by the Engineer including the submission of a copy of the most current Workers Compensation Rate Notice from Labor & Industries and a copy of the Unemployment Insurance Tax Rate notice from the Employment security department.

1) If labor rates change during the course of the project or additional labor rates become required to complete the work, the Contractor shall submit new rates for approval.

2. List of Equipment.

a. Submit for the Contractor and each subcontractor, a list of equipment and rates applicable to the scope of work to be performed. The equipment rates shall conform to the rates shown on Equipment Watch. A separate page from equipment watch detailing the hourly rate shall be submitted as backup documentation for each piece of equipment.

1) If the list of equipment and/or equipment rates changes during the course of the project or additional equipment becomes required to complete the work, the Contractor shall submit a new list and rates for approval.

3. No applications for payment or change orders will be processed for the Contractor until labor and equipment rates have been submitted and approved.

1.04 METHOD TO CALCULATE ADJUSTMENTS TO CONTRACT PRICE

A. One of the following methods shall be used:

1. Unit Price Method;

2. Firm Fixed Price Method (Lump Sum); or,

3. Time and Materials Method (Force Account).

B. The Port preferred methods are firm fixed price or unit prices.

1.05 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Engineer will issue a written directive authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

1.06 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Port-Initiated Proposal Requests: The Engineer will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Engineer are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.

2. Contractor shall submit a written proposal within the time specified in the General Conditions. The proposal shall represent the Contractor's offer to perform the requested work, and the pricing set forth within the proposal shall represent full, complete, and final compensation for the proposed change and any impacts to any other Contract Work, including any adjustments in the Contract Time.

a. Include a breakdown of the changed work in sufficient detail that permits the Engineer to substantiate the costs.

1) Generally, the cost breakdown should be divided into the time and materials categories listed in the General Conditions under Article 8.02B for either Lump Sum Proposals or Force Account Proposals.

2) For Unit Price Proposals, include the quantity and description of all work involved in the unit pricing being proposed, along with a not to exceed total cost.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or differing site conditions require modifications to the Contract, the Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to the Engineer.

1. Notify the Engineer immediately upon finding differing conditions prior to disturbing the site.

2. Provide follow-up written notification and differing site conditions proposal within the time frames set forth in the General Conditions.

3. Provide the differing site condition change proposal in the same or similar manner as described above under 1.04.A.

4. Comply with requirements in Section 01 25 00 Substitution Procedures During Construction if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.

5. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Engineer.

1.07 PROCEEDING WITH CHANGED WORK

A. The Engineer may issue a directive instructing the Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order per the General Conditions, Article 8.01.E.

1. The directive will contain a description of change in the Work and a not-to exceed amount. It will designate the method to be followed to determine the change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

1.08 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. Issuance of Change Order

1. On approval of the Contractor's proposal, and following successful negotiations, the Engineer will issue a Change Order for signature by the Contractor and execution by the Engineer.

    a. The Contractor shall sign and return the Change Order to the Engineer within **four (4) days** following receipt of the Change Order from the Engineer. If the Contractor fails to return the signed Change Order within the allotted time, the Engineer may issue a Unilateral Change Directive.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes specifications for preparation, format, and submittal of Schedule of Values.

B. The Schedule of Values will establish unit prices for individual items of work.

C. The Schedule of Values will be the basis for payment of contract work.

1.02 PREPARATION

A. To facilitate monthly pay requests, develop the Schedule of Values based on the Contractor's submitted Bid. The schedule of Values shall be used to provide an allocation of the Work for measurement and payment to a level of detail to ensure accurate payment for the Work accomplished.

B. Obtain the agreement of the Engineer on the Schedule of Values. No payment will be made prior to an agreed upon Schedule of Values.

C. Include an updated version of the Schedule of Values as changes occur. Update the Schedule of Values to include:

1. Dollars earned and percent complete for the current progress payment period.
2. Dollars earned and percent complete to-date, excluding the current progress payment period.
3. Total dollars earned and percent complete to-date.
4. Total dollars remaining
5. Changes resulting from Change Orders

D. The total value of the line items in the Schedule of Values plus any approved Change Orders shall be equal to the current approved contract price.

E. The value of stored material shall be identified in the Schedule of Values with both a material-purchase activity and a separate corresponding installation activity in the Construction Schedule(s).

F. Include as exhibits, drawings or sketches as necessary, to better define the limits of pay items that are in close proximity and that have no clear boundary in the Contract Drawings.

1.03 SUBMITTAL

A. Submit preliminary Schedule of Values within 10 days of the effective date of the Notice to Proceed.

B. Submit corrected Schedule of Values within 10 days upon receipt of reviewed Schedule of Values.

C. At the Engineer's request, submit documentation substantiating the cost allocations for line items within the Schedule of Values.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Submit the Schedule of Values in a form acceptable to the Engineer.

B. Provide updated Schedule of Values as required by the Engineer and as indicated in the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. The purpose of this section is to provide the framework for communication between the Port and the Contractor by defining the types and timing of administrative tasks including meetings and other items related to communications.

1.02 NOTICE TO PROCEED

A. Contract execution will be made per the requirements of the Contract Documents. Once the contract has been executed and all pre-work submittals have been received, the Engineer will issue a Notice to Proceed (NTP).

1. In certain instances, the Engineer may issue to the Contractor a Limited NTP for specified elements of the work described in these Contract Documents.

B. The Contractor shall submit all pre-work submittals within 10 days of contract execution.

1. A list of all pre-work submittals required for NTP is noted below.

2. No contract time extension shall be granted for any delays in issuance of the NTP by the Engineer due to the Contractor's failure to provide acceptable submittals required by the Contract Documents.

1.03 PRE-WORK SUBMITTALS

A. List of Contractor and Subcontractor Personnel per Section 00 73 63 Security Requirements including emergency contacts for each Company on site.

B. Project Schedule per Section 01 32 16 - Construction Progress Schedule

C. Submittal Log per Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures

D. Health and Safety Plan per Section 01 35 29 - Health Safety and Emergency Response

E. Equipment List per Section 01 35 47 - Air and Noise Control

1.04 COORDINATION

A. The Contractor shall coordinate all its activities through the Engineer.

B. The Contractor shall coordinate construction operations as required to execute the Work efficiently, to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on other potions.

1.05 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. Pre-Construction Meeting

1. After execution of the contract but prior to commencement of any work at the site, a mandatory one time meeting will be scheduled by the Engineer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to the administration of the safety program, preparation of the schedule of values, change orders, RFI’s, submittals, scheduling prosecution of the work. Major subcontractors who will engage in the work shall attend.

2. Suggested Agenda: The agenda will include items of significance to the project.

3. Location of the Pre-Construction Meeting will be held at the Port of Tacoma Administration Building located at One Sitcum Plaza.

B. Weekly Progress Meetings – Progress meetings include the Contractor, Engineer, consultants and others affected by decisions made.

1. The Engineer will arrange meetings, prepare standard agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings, record minutes and distribute copies within ten working days to the Contractor, meeting participants, and others affected by decisions made.

a. The Engineer will approve submitted meeting minutes in writing within 10 working days.

2. Attendance is required for the Contractor's job superintendent, major subcontractors and suppliers, Engineer, and representatives of the Port as appropriate to the agenda topics for each meeting.

3. Standard Agenda

a. Review minutes of previous meeting.

b. Review of work progress.

c. Field observations, problems, and decisions.

d. Identification of problems that impede planned progress.

e. Maintenance of Progress Schedule (3 weeks ahead; 1 week back).

f. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.

g. Planned progress during succeeding work period.

h. Coordination of projected progress.

i. Maintenance of quality and work standards.

j. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.

k. Demonstration that the project record drawings are up-to-date.

l. Other business relating to the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. The Port and Contractor shall use the Port Contract Management application (eBuilder®) for electronic information exchange throughout the duration of the Contract as later described.

1. eBuilder is a web-based application accessed via the web.

2. The Contractor will receive up to two separate user accounts for access to eBuilder®.

3. The joint use of this system is to facilitate and coordinate the electronic exchange of Requests for Information, Submittals, Change Order Proposals, Pay Estimates and project specific correspondence.

1.02 USER ACCESS LIMITATIONS

A. Contractor’s access to eBuilder® is granted and controlled by the Engineer.

1. The users assigned by the Contractor to use eBuilder shall be competent and experienced with the practices commonly employed in the industry for electronically submitting requests for information, submittals, product data, shop drawings and related items as required by the contract and the methods commonly used for project correspondence transmission and filing.

2. Any users assigned by the Contractor whom the Engineer determines is incapable of performing the prescribed tasks in an accurate, competent and efficient manner will be removed upon request from the Engineer. The qualifications and identity of a replacement user shall be submitted within 24 hours for consideration by the Engineer. Once accepted by the Engineer, the user account will be modified accordingly.

1.03 CONTRACTOR TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining web enabled devices capable of running the desktop version of the e-Builder website effectively.

1.04 CONTRACTOR SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining the following:

1. An office suite that is Microsoft Office 2013 compatible for generation and manipulation of correspondence.

2. A program capable of editing, annotating and manipulating Adobe pdf files for inserting the Contractor’s review stamp, clouding and adding notation to the files as necessary for review by the Engineer.

1.05 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

A. Provide all the equipment, internet connections, software, personnel and expertise required to support the use of eBuilder as described in the Contract documents.

1.06 PORT RESPONSIBILITY

A. Provide the Contractor with the following:

1. All forms necessary for application to obtain permissions to access eBuilder® as described above.

2. Information, basic user guides and requirements on methods for using eBuilder®.

3. Instruction for the Contractor's staff utilizing eBuilder.

4. The Contractor will have up to two (2) user accounts to access eBuilder.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 UTILIZATION OF EBUILDER®

A. The Contractor shall provide required information in a timely manner that also supports the project schedule and meets the requirements of the Contract.

B. The Contractor shall provide and maintain competent and qualified personnel to perform the various tasks required to support the work within eBuilder®.

C. The Port will not be liable for any delays associated from the usage of eBuilder® including, but not limited to: slow response time, Port maintenance and off-line periods, connectivity problems or loss of information. Under no circumstances shall the usage of eBuilder® software be grounds for a time extension or cost adjustment to the contract.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Preliminary schedule.

B. Construction progress schedule, bar chart type.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01 10 00 - Summary: Work sequence.

B. Section 01 14 00 - Work Restrictions

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Within 10 days after date of Agreement, submit preliminary progress schedule defining planned operations for the first 60 days of Work, with a general outline for remainder of Work.

B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised progress schedule within 10 days.

C. Within 20 days after review of preliminary progress schedule, submit draft of proposed complete progress schedule for review.

D. Submit updated schedule every 30 days.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Scheduler: Contractor's personnel or specialist Consultant specializing in CPM scheduling with one year minimum experience in scheduling construction work of a complexity comparable to this Project, and having use of computer facilities capable of delivering a detailed graphic printout within 48 hours of request.

1.05 SCHEDULE FORMAT

A. The baseline progress schedule shall be produced using the Critical Path Method (CPM) format.

B. Listings: By location and in chronological order according to the start date for each activity. Identify each activity with the applicable specification section number.

C. Sheet Size: Multiples of 11 x 17 inches (280 x 432 mm)

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 BASELINE SCHEDULE

A. Prepare preliminary schedule in the form of a horizontal bar chart.

B. The baseline project schedule shall include all the activities listed in the Schedule of Values and be directly related to items listed in the Bid Form. The Contractor is encouraged to add sufficient activities to facilitate a clear understanding of the means and methods planned for the various work items.

C. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction and critical path. At a minimum it shall include and show the following:

1. A time scale showing the elementary work items needed to complete the work.

2. Estimated time durations for each activity, defined as any single identifiable work step within the project.
3. A graphical network diagram showing the logical sequence of activities, their precedence relationships, and estimated float or leeway available for each.
4. The different categories of work as distinguished by crew requirements, equipment requirements, and construction materials.
5. The different areas of responsibility, such as distinctly separate or subcontracted work, and identifiable subdivisions of work.

D. It shall be maintained and updated as necessary to accurately reflect past progress and the most probable future progress. An updated schedule shall be submitted at a minimum of every 30 days.

E. Activities shown shall include submittals, milestones, sufficient task breakdown for major components of work.

F. Identify work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities.

G. Provide sub-schedules to define critical portions of the entire schedule.

H. Provide separate schedule of submittal dates for shop drawings, product data, and samples, owner-furnished products, products identified, and dates reviewed submittals will be required from the Engineer. Indicate decision dates for selection of finishes.

3.02 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. From the regularly-maintained baseline project schedule, progress schedules showing a three-week look-ahead, one-week look-back, shall be submitted and distributed at the weekly progress meetings. The progress schedule shall represent a practical plan to complete the work shown within the contract work window presented. At a minimum, the presentation, typically a Gantt-style chart, shall convey the task durations, a logical work sequence, task interdependencies, and identify important or critical constraints.

B. Submittal and distribution of progress schedules will be understood to be the Contractor’s representation that the scheduled work meets the requirements of the contract documents and that the work will be executed in the manner and sequence presented, and over the durations indicated.

C. The scheduling, coordination, and execution of construction in accordance with the contract documents are the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall involve, coordinate, and resolve scheduling with all subcontractors, material suppliers, or others affected in development of the progress schedules.

D. The progress schedule shall be used for coordination purposes for inspection and testing purposes as well as validation of work progress against the baseline schedule.

3.03 UPDATING SCHEDULE

A. Maintain schedules to record actual start and finish dates of completed activities.

B. Indicate progress of each activity to date of revision, with projected completion date of each activity.

C. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in Work, and other identifiable changes.

D. Indicate changes required to maintain Date of Substantial Completion.

E. Submit reports required to support recommended changes.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK DESCRIBED ELSEWHERE

A. The provisions and intent of the Contract, including the General Conditions apply to this work as if specified in this section. Work related to this section is described throughout these Specifications

B. Individual submittals required in accordance with the pertinent sections of these specifications. Other submittals may be required during the course of the project and are considered part of the normal work to be completed under the Contract.

1.02 SUBMITTAL LOG

A. Contractor shall, within 10 days of contract execution prepare and submit for Engineer approval a detailed log of all the submittals required under this Contract, along with any other submittals identified by the Port or Contractor. The log shall include, but not be limited to, schedules, required construction work plans, equipment and material cut sheets, shop drawings, project record documents, test results, survey records, record drawings, results of QC testing, and all other items for which a submittal is required. The submittal log shall be organized by CSI Specification Division, and Section number and include the following information:

1. Submittal Number
2. Item identification.
3. Scheduled submittal date, date returned, date approved.
4. Date submittal or material is needed.
5. After the submittal log is reviewed and approved by the Engineer, it shall become the basis for the submittal of all items by Contractor.

1.03 COMPLIANCE

A. Failure to comply with these requirements shall be deemed as the Contractor's agreement to furnish the exact materials specified or materials selected by the Engineer based on these specifications.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

A. The Port will not accept shop drawings that prohibit the Port from making copies for its own use.

B. Shop drawings shall be prepared accurately and to a scale sufficiently large to indicate all pertinent features of the products and the method of fabrication, connection, erection, or assembly with respect to the work.

C. All drawings submitted to the Engineer for approval shall be drawn to half-scale using 11x17 paper.

D. Required electronic formats for these drawings are as follows:

1. AutoCad DWG
2. PDF - Formatted to print to half-scale using 11x17 paper.

E. Catalog cuts or brochures shall show the type, size, ratings, style, color, manufacturer, and catalog number of each item and be complete enough to provide for positive and rapid identification in the field. General catalogs or partial lists will not be accepted. Manufacturers' original electronic files are required for submitting.

1.05 SUBMITTAL REVIEW

A. After review of each of Contractor's submittals, the submittal will be returned to Contractor with a form indicating one or more of the following:

1. No Exceptions Taken - Means, accepted subject to its compatibility with future submittals and additional partial submittals for portions of the work not covered in this submittal. But it does not constitute approval or deletion of specified or required items not shown in the partial submittal.

2. Make Corrections Noted - Same as Item 1, except that minor corrections as noted shall be made by Contractor.

3. Reviewed - Submittal has been reviewed by the port. Does not constitute approval and the Contractor is responsible for requirements in submittal.

4. Review as Noted - Submittal has to be reviewed by the Port with comments as noted.

5. Revise and Resubmit - Means, rejected because of major inconsistencies or errors. Resolve or correct before next submittal.

6. Rejected - Means, rejected because of major inconsistencies or errors. Resolve or correct before next submittal.

B. Submittals marked "No Exceptions Taken", "Make Corrections Noted" or “Reviewed as Noted” authorizes Contractor to proceed with construction covered by those data sheets or shop drawings with corrections, if any, incorporated.

C. When submittals or prints of shop drawings have been marked "Revise and Resubmit" or "Rejected-," Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and submit required copies. Every revision shall be shown by number, date, and subject in a revision block, and each revised shop drawing shall have its latest revision numbers and items clearly indicated by clouding around the revised areas on the shop drawing.

D. Submittals authorized by the Engineer do not in any case supersede the Contract Documents. The approval by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to conform to the Drawings or Specifications, or correct details when in error, or ensure the proper fit of parts when installed. A favorable review by the Port of shop drawings, method of work, or information regarding material and equipment Contractor proposes to furnish shall not relieve Contractor of its responsibility for errors therein and shall not be regarded as assumption of risk or liability by the Port or its officers, employees, or representatives. Contractor shall have no claim under the Contract on account of failure or partial failure, or inefficiency or insufficiency of any plan or method of work, or material and equipment so accepted. Favorable review means that the Port has no objection to Contractor using, upon its own full responsibility, the plan or method of work proposed, or furnishing the material and equipment proposed.

E. It is considered reasonable that the Contractor’s submittals shall be complete and acceptable by at least the second submission of each submittal. The Port reserves the right to deduct monies from payments due Contractor to cover additional costs for review beyond the second submission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION OF SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall use the Port supplied transmittal form for all submittals and email submittals in a clear PDF document to the Engineer at EMAIL.

B. The Contractor shall use the eBuilder software to submit all shop drawings, catalog cuts, brochures including samplew which must be hand-delivered. Notes, clouding, arrows or other post document generation notations must be applied directly into the electronic file using software designed for that purpose. **Each submittal shall be accompanied by a transmittal developed within the eBuilder software.**

C. A separate submittal shall be prepared for each product or procedure and shall be further identified by referencing the Specification Section and paragraph number and each submittal shall be numbered consecutively. An example of the numbering protocol is given here for an Electrical Submittal “26 05 33-001 - PVC Schedule 80 Conduit”. If something is rejected and needs resubmitted it gets resubmitted with the same number adding an R for revised or .1, but the submittal number stays the same ALWAYS.

D. Product submittals that cannot be accomplished electronically shall be accompanied by a printed version of the transmittal. These submittals will be hand delivered to the Port offices at One Sitcum Plaza, Attention: Engineering Department.

E. Shop and detail drawings shall be submitted in related packages. All equipment or material details which are interdependent or are related in any way must be submitted indicating the complete installation. Submittals shall not be altered once marked “No Exceptions Taken” Revisions shall be clearly marked and dated. Major revisions must be submitted for approval.

F. The Contractor shall thoroughly review all shop and detail drawings, prior to submittal, to assure coordination with other parts of the work.

G. Components or materials which require shop drawings and which arrive at the job site prior to approval of shop drawings shall be considered as not being made for this project and shall be subject to rejection and removal from the premises.

H. All submittal packages including (but not limited to) product data sheets, mix designs, shop drawings and other required information for submittal must be submitted, reviewed and approved before the relevant scheduled task may commence. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the submittal information which may drive a task on the construction schedule to submit items well enough in advance as to provide adequate time for review and comment from the Engineer without adversely impacting the construction schedule.

I. When completing the eBuilder submittal form, a Date Due field is required to be completed. This field is intended to inform the Port of the urgency of the submittal. Failure of the Port to return the submittal by the date provided by the Contractor will not be considered grounds for a contract time extension.

3.02 MAINTENANCE OF SUBMITTAL LOG

A. Prepare and submit for Port review a detailed submittal log conforming to the requirements of paragraph 1.02 of this section. When approved by the Engineer use the submittal log to track the transmittal of submittals to the Engineer, the receipt of submittal comments from the Engineer, and all subsequent action with respect to each submittal.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work includes the requirements for health and safety provisions necessary for all work at the site for this project. The work also includes compliance with all laws, regulations and ordinances with respect to safety, noise, dust, fire and police action, civil disobedience, security or traffic.

B. Some of the work tasks may place workers in the potential position of coming into contact with regulated building materials, waste, or environmental media. Detailed information regarding the known nature and extent of refuse and regulated materials in the project area is included in Section 00 31 26 Existing Hazardous Material Information.

C. The Contractor shall monitor site conditions for indications of identified and other potentially hazardous, dangerous, and/or regulated materials (suspicious material). Indicators of suspicious material include, but are not limited to, refuse, oily sheen or coloring on soil or water, or oily or chemical odors. If suspicious materials are encountered, the Contractor shall stop all work in that area and notify the Engineer immediately.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to the start of any Work, the Contractor shall provide a site specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP), which meets all the requirements of local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations. The HASP shall address all requirements for general health and safety and shall include but not be limited to:

1. Description of work to be performed and anticipated chemical and/or physical hazards associated with the work.
2. Map of the site(s) illustrating the location of the anticipated hazards and areas of control for those hazards (including containments, exclusion/work zones, and contaminant reduction/decontamination zones).
3. Hazardous material inventory and safety data sheets (SDSs) for all chemicals which will be brought on site.
4. Signage appropriate to warn site personnel and visitors of anticipated site hazards.
5. Documentation that the necessary workers have completed the required Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) training.
6. Engineering controls/equipment to be used to protect against anticipated hazards.
7. Personal protective equipment and clothing including head, foot, skin, eye, and respiratory protection.
8. Procedures which will be used for:
    a. Lockout/Tagout;
    b. Fall protection;
    c. Hot work;
    d. Oxygen deficient conditions;
    e. Suspicious materials and/or unidentified materials;
    f. Confined-space entry (could include dewatering storage tanks, manholes, or other items);

g. Confined-space rescue;

h. Odorous conditions and toxic gases.

9. Exposure monitoring to be used to evaluate actual hazards compared with anticipated conditions, including but not limited to arsenic exposure assessment.

10. Site housekeeping procedures and personal hygiene practices.

11. Personnel and equipment decontamination plan.

12. Railroad safety procedures.

13. Administrative controls.

14. Emergency plan including locations of and route to nearest hospital.

15. Medical surveillance program for site personnel before, during, and after completion of site work.

16. Recordkeeping including:

a. Documentation of appropriate employee training (e.g., Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response [HAZWOPER] 40-hour training for staff involved with excavation and handling of soil)

b. Respirator fit testing

17. Name and qualification of person preparing the HASP and person designated to implement and enforce the HASP.

18. Lighting and sanitation.

19. Signatory page for site personnel to acknowledge receipt, understanding, and agreement to comply with the HASP.

B. Prior to the start of any Work, the Contractor shall provide a site specific Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan, which meets all the requirements of local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations.

C. Contractor may submit the HASP and SPCC Plan as one comprehensive document or may submit the plans as separate documents.

1.03 POTENTIAL CHEMICAL HAZARDS

A. Site Contaminants

1. The Contractor must provide site workers with Hazard Communication standard information for potential site contaminants (in accordance with WAC 296-843). The Contractor shall ensure that all site workers are aware of and understand this information. Additional information shall also be provided by the Contractor, as necessary, to meet the Hazard Communication Standard and HASP requirements as noted in WAC 296-901-14010 and 296-843. Workers shall be instructed on basic methods or techniques to assist in detecting suspicious material.

B. Potential Exposures Routes

1. Inhalation: Airborne dusts, fibers, particulates, or vapors may be released during site activities.

2. Skin and Eye Contact: Dusts generated during site work activities may settle on the skin or clothing of site workers. Also, workers may contact potentially regulated sediments, or

water, in the normal course of their work. Precautions to prevent skin or eye contact with hazardous materials will be included in the HASP.

3. Ingestion: Inadvertent transfer of site contaminants from hands or other objects to the mouth could occur if site workers eat, drink, smoke, chew tobacco, or engage in similar activities in work areas. This could result in ingestion of site contaminants. Precautions to prevent accidental or inadvertent ingestion of hazardous materials will be included in the HASP.

C. Chemical hazards may also result from Contractor operations resulting in inadvertent release of fuel, oil, or other chemicals in a manner that would expose workers.

1.04 POTENTIAL PHYSICAL AND OTHER HAZARDS

A. The Work of the Contractor is described elsewhere in these specifications. Precautions to prevent all anticipated physical and other hazards, including heavy equipment, shall be addressed in the HASP.

B. Specific aspects of construction resulting in physical hazards anticipated for this project include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Major hazards associated with earthwork impacts from moving construction vehicles and trucks, noise, thermal stress, contact with unguarded machines, excavation hazards (i.e., cave-in, utility, etc.), strains from heavy lifting, and reduced visibility and communications difficulties in work area.

2. Operation of equipment, including excavators, loaders, and related equipment, presenting hazards of entrapment, ensnarement, and being struck by moving parts.

C. Other anticipated physical hazards:

1. Heat stress, such as that potentially caused by impermeable clothing (may reduce the cooling ability of the body due to evaporation reduction).

2. Cold stress, such as that potentially caused during times when temperatures are low, winds are high, especially when precipitation occurs during these conditions.

3. Biological hazards, such as mold, insect stings, or bites, poisonous plants (i.e., poison oak, sumac, etc.).

4. Trips and falls

D. Firewatch Procedures

1. A firewatch is implemented to ensure the fire-safety of a building, structure or area in the event of any act (e.g., hot work) or situation instigating an increased risk of fire. The term "firewatch" is used to describe a dedicated person or persons whose sole responsibility is to look for fires within an established area.

2. A firewatch is required when all hot work is being performed.

3. The firewatch is to perform the following functions:

a. Firewatch personnel are to keep diligent watch for fires in the general area where the work is being performed.

b. Firewatch personnel are to be familiar with facilities and procedures for sounding an alarm in the event of a fire.

c. Firewatch personnel are to have fire extinguishing equipment readily available and be trained in its use, including practice on test fires.

d. Firewatch personnel are to inspect the site prior to hot work activities to ensure that combustibles are removed or covered and that any nearby holes or penetrations in the ground and walls are sealed or covered with fire-safe materials.

e. Firewatch personnel are to watch for fires in all exposed areas. If a fire is located, firewatch personnel are to sound the evacuation alarm immediately and after that try to extinguish the fire only when obviously within the capacity of the equipment available.

f. The firewatch is to be maintained for at least 120 minutes after completion of hot work such as cutting, welding, or other open flame operations in order to detect and extinguish smoldering and flaming fires. During this time, the work area and other adjacent areas where sparks or flame may have traveled are to be searched for signs of combustion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SAFETY SIGNAGE

A. The Contractor shall provide signage at strategic locations within the project site to alert jobsite workers and visitors of the associated hazards, and required precautions.

2.02 PRODUCTS SPECIFIED FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY

A. Provide the equipment and supplies necessary to support the work as described in the site-specific HASP. Equipment and supplies may include but are not limited to:

1. All chemicals to be used on site;
2. A hazardous materials inventory and SDSs for the chemicals brought on site;
3. Enclosure equipment (for dust and asbestos fiber control);
4. Fencing and barriers;
5. Warning signs and labels;
6. Fire extinguishers;
7. Equipment to support hot work;
8. Equipment to support lockout/tagout procedures;
9. Scaffolding and fall protection equipment;
10. Personal protective equipment (hard hats, foot gear, skin, eye, and respiratory protection);
11. Area and personnel exposure monitoring equipment;
12. Demolition equipment and supplies;
13. Decontamination equipment and supplies;
14. First aid equipment;
15. Spill response and spill prevention equipment; and
16. Field documentation logs/supplies

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WORK AREA PREPARATION

A. Contractor shall comply with health and safety rules, regulations, ordinances promulgated by the local, state, and federal government, the various construction permits, and other sections of

the Contract Documents. Such compliance shall include, but not be specifically limited to: any and all protective devices, equipment and clothing; guards; restraints; locks; latches; switches; and other safety provisions that may be required or necessitated by state and federal safety regulations. The Contractor shall determine the specific requirements for safety provisions and shall have inspections and reports by the appropriate safety authorities to be conducted to ensure compliance with the intent of the regulations.

B. Contractor shall inform employees, subcontractors and their employees of the potential danger in working with any potentially regulated materials, equipment, soils and groundwater at the project site.

1. The Contractor shall not proceed with jobsite activities that might result in exposure of employees to hazardous materials, until the HASP is reviewed by the Engineer.

C. All Contractor employees expected to work at the jobsite or individuals entering the jobsite shall read the Contractor HASP before they enter the jobsite, and will sign a statement provided by the Contractor that they have read and understand the HASP. A copy of the Contractor's HASP shall be readily available at the site at all times the work is being performed.

D. The Contractor's HASP shall be amended as needed to include special work practices warranted by jobsite conditions actually encountered. Special practices could include provisions for decontamination of personnel and equipment, and the use of special equipment not covered in the initial plan.

E. Contractor shall perform whatever work is necessary for safety and be solely and completely responsible for conditions of the job site, including safety of all persons (including employees of the Engineer, Engineer's Representative, and Contractor) and property during the Contract period. This requirement applies continuously and is not limited to normal working hours.

F. The Engineer's review of the Contractor's performance does not include an opinion regarding the adequacy of, or approval of, the Contractor's safety supervisor, the site-specific HASP, safety program or safety measures taken in, on, or near the job site.

G. Accidents causing death, injury, or damage must be reported immediately to the Engineer and the Port Security Department in person or by telephone or messenger. In addition, promptly report in writing to the Engineer all accidents whatsoever arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the work whether on, or adjacent to, the site, giving full details and statements of witnesses.

H. If a claim is made by anyone against the Contractor or any subcontractor on account of any accident, the Contractor shall promptly report the facts in writing within 24 hours after occurrence, to the Engineer, giving full details of the claim.

3.02 SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER

A. Contractor shall provide a person designated as the Site Safety and Health Officer, who is thoroughly trained in rescue procedures, has a minimum current 40-hour HAZWOPER certification (minimum), and trained to use all necessary safety equipment, air monitoring equipment, and gas detectors. The person must be available and/or present at all times while work is being performed, and conduct testing, as necessary.

B. The Site Safety and Health Officer shall be empowered with the delegated authority to order any person or worker on the project site to follow the safety rules. Failure to observe these rules is sufficient cause for removal of the person or worker(s) from this project.

C. The Site Safety and Health Officer is responsible for determining the extent to which any safety equipment must be utilized, depending on conditions encountered at the site.

3.03 SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for prevention, containment and cleanup of spilling petroleum and other chemicals/hazardous materials used in the Contractor's operations. All such prevention, containment and cleanup costs shall be borne by the Contractor.

B. The Contractor is advised that discharge of oil, fuel, other petroleum, or any chemicals/hazardous materials from equipment or facilities into state waters or onto adjacent land is not permitted under state water quality regulations.

C. In the event of a discharge of oil, fuel or chemicals/hazardous materials into waters, or onto land with a potential for entry into waters, containment and cleanup efforts shall begin immediately and be completed as soon as possible, taking precedence over normal work. Cleanup shall include proper disposal of all spilled material and used cleanup materials.

D. The Contractor shall, at a minimum, take the following measures regarding spill prevention, containment and cleanup.

   1. Fuel hoses, lubrication equipment, hydraulically operated equipment, oil drums and other equipment and facilities shall be inspected regularly for drips, leaks or signs of damage, and shall be maintained and stored properly to prevent spills. Proper security shall be maintained to discourage vandalism.

   2. All land-based chemical, oil and products' storage tanks shall be diked, contained and/or located so as to prevent spills from escaping into the water. Dikes and containment area surfaces shall be lined with impervious material to prevent chemicals or oil from seeping through the ground and dikes.

   3. All visible floating sheen shall be immediately contained with booms, dikes or other appropriate means and removed from the water prior to discharge into state waters. All visible spills on land shall be immediately contained using dikes, straw bales or other appropriate means and removed using sand, sawdust or other absorbent material, which shall be properly disposed of by the Contractor. Waste materials shall be temporarily stored in drums or other leak-proof containers after cleanup and during transport to disposal. Waste materials shall be disposed offsite in accordance with applicable local, state and federal regulations.

   4. In the event of any oil or product discharges into public waters, or onto land with a potential for entry into public waters, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Port Security at their listed 24-hour response number:

      a. Port Security: 253-383-9472

E. The Contractor shall maintain the following materials (as a minimum) at each of the project sites while work is occuring:

   1. Oil-absorbent booms: 100 feet.

   2. Oil-absorbent pads or bulk material, adequate for coverage of 200 square feet of surface area.

   3. Oil-skimming system.

   4. Oil dry-all, gloves and plastic bags.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section discloses procedures to follow if unknown regulated materials are encountered.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The provisions and intent of the Contract, including the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and General Requirements, apply to this work as specified in this section. Work related to this Section is described in, but not limited to:

1. Section 01 35 29 – Health, Safety, and Emergency Response Procedures

1.03 NOTIFICATION AND SUSPENSION

A. In the event the Contractor detects the presence of potentially regulated materials not previously identified in this specification, the Contractor shall stop work and immediately notify the Port. Following such notification by the Contractor, the Port shall in turn notify the various governmental and regulatory agencies concerned with the presence of regulated materials, if warranted. Depending upon the type of materials identified, the Port may suspend work in the vicinity of the discovery under the provisions of General Conditions.

1. Following completion of any further testing necessary to determine the nature of the materials involved, the Port will determine how the material shall be managed. Although the actual procedures used in resuming the work shall depend upon the nature and extent of the regulated material, the following alternate methods of operation are foreseen as possible:

a. Contractor to resume work as before the suspension.

b. Contractor to move its operations to another portion of the work until measures to eliminate any hazardous conditions can be developed and approved by the appropriate regulatory agencies.

c. The Port to direct the Contractor to dispose or treat the material in an approved manner.

d. The Port to terminate or modify the Contract accordingly, for unforeseen conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The Work includes the requirements to provide air and noise control measures until Final Completion of the Work.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit of a list of equipment to be used on the project and certify in writing that all equipment on the list and any additional equipment, including Contractor's, subcontractors or supplier's equipment, shall meet the requirements of 3.01 below.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

A. The Contractor shall meet or exceed EPA Tier 2 off-road diesel engine emission standards for off-road equipment >= 25hp and meet or exceed EPA 1994 on-road diesel engine emission standards for on-road equipment except as follows:

1. Equipment being used in an emergency or public safety capacity

B. The Contractor shall not discharge smoke, dust, and other hazardous materials into the atmosphere that violate local, state or federal regulations.

C. No vehicles can idle for more than 5 consecutive minutes, except as follows:

1. Idling is required to bring or maintain the equipment to operating temperature;

2. Engine idling is necessary to accomplish work for which the equipment was designed (i.e. operating a crane)

3. Idling vehicles being used in an emergency or public safety capacity.

D. The Contractor shall minimize nuisance dust by cleaning, sweeping, vacuum sweeping, sprinkling with water, or other means. Equipment for this operation shall be on the job site or available at all times.

3.02 NOISE CONTROL

A. The Contractor shall comply with all local controls and noise level rules, regulations and ordinances which apply to work performed pursuant to the Contract.

B. All internal combustion engines used on the job shall be equipped with a muffler of a type recommended by the manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PERMITS, CODES AND REGULATIONS

A. The following permits/approvals are on file and incorporated into the Contract:

1. State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) Compliance – project is exempt.

2. Shoreline Management Act / Critical Areas Compliance see Appendix B for permit exemption.

B. Conform with the requirements of listed permits and additional or other applicable permits, codes, and regulations as may govern the Work.

C. Obtain and pay fees for licenses, permits, inspections, and approvals required by laws ordinances, and rules of appropriate governing or approving agencies necessary for proper completion of Work (other than those listed under item 1.01A above and Special Inspections called for by the International Building Code).

D. Conform with current applicable codes, regulations and standards, which is the minimum standard of quality for material and workmanship. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary for compliance with code requirements or interpretations, although not specifically detailed in Drawings or specifications. Be familiar with applicable codes and standards prior to bidding.

E. Process through Engineer, request to extend, modify, revise, or renew any of the permits (listed in 1.01.A above). Furnish requests in writing and include a narrative description and adequate Drawings to clearly describe and depict proposed action. Do not contact regulatory agency with requests for permit extensions, modifications, revisions, or renewals without the prior written consent of the Engineer.

1.02 VARIATIONS WITH CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

A. Nothing in the Drawings and specifications permits Work not conforming to codes, permits or regulations. Promptly submit written notice of the Engineer of observed variations or discrepancies between the Contract Documents and governing codes and regulations.

B. Appropriate modifications to the Contract Documents will be made by Change Order to incorporate changes to Work resulting from code and/or regulatory requirements. Contractor assumes responsibility for Work contrary to such requirements if Work proceeds without notice.

C. Contractor is not relieved from complying with requirements of Contract Documents which may exceed, but not conflict with requirements of governing codes.

1.03 COORDINATION WITH REGULATORY AGENCIES

A. Coordinate Work with appropriate governing or regulating authorities and agencies.

B. Provide advance notification to proper officials of Project schedule and schedule revisions throughout Project duration, in order to allow proper scheduling of inspection visits at proper stages of Work completion.

C. Regulation coordination is in addition to inspections conducted by Engineer. Notify Engineer at least 48 hours in advance of scheduled inspections involving outside regulating officials, to allow Engineer to be present for inspections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Requirements relating to referenced standards.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. For products or workmanship specified by reference to a document or documents not included in the Project Manual, also referred to as reference standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

B. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from the Engineer before proceeding.

C. Neither the contractual relationships, duties, or responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of the Engineer shall be altered by the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 QUALITY CONTROL FOR COMPLIANCE:

A. All work described in the Contract Documents must be fully tested in accordance with applicable sections of these Specifications. The provisions and intent of the Contract, including the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to this work as if specified in this Section.

B. The Contractor shall perform such detailed examination, inspection and quality control and assurance of the Work as to ensure that the Work is progressing and is being completed in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall plan and lay out all Work in advance of operations so as to coordinate all Work without delay or revision. The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of the Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work. Under no conditions shall a portion of Work proceed prior to preparatory work having been satisfactorily completed. The Contractor shall ensure that the responsible Subcontractor has carefully examined all preparatory work and has notified the Contractor (who shall promptly notify the Port in writing) of any defects or imperfections in preparatory work that will, in any way, affect completion of the Work.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE - CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.

B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.

D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Perform Work by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.

F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop Drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.

G. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, or disfigurement.

1.03 TOLERANCES

A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of Products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.

B. Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. Should manufacturers' tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.

C. Adjust Products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing Products in place.

1.04 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. For Products or workmanship specified by association, trade, or other consensus standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

B. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current on date of Contract Documents, except where a specific date is established by code.

C. Obtain copies of standards where required by product specification sections.

D. Neither the contractual relationships, duties or responsibilities of the parties in Contract, nor those of the Engineer, shall be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

1.05 TESTING SERVICES

A. Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities.

1. Neither observations by an inspector retained by the Port, the presence or absence of such inspector at the site, nor inspections, tests, or approvals by others, shall relieve the Contractor from any requirement of the Contract Documents, nor is any such inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the Contract Documents.

B. Necessary materials testing shall be performed by an independent testing laboratory during the execution of the Work and paid for by the Port of Tacoma, unless otherwise specified. Access to the area necessary to perform the testing and/or to secure the material for testing, shall be provided by the Contractor.

C. Testing does not relieve Contractor to perform work to contract requirements.

D. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same independent firm. Payment for re-testing will be charged to the Contractor by deducting testing charges from the Contract Sum.

E. Material testing for initial material approval will be performed by an independent, certified laboratory and paid for by the Contractor. These tests must be dated within six (6) months of the submittal date.

F. Subsequent sampling and testing, required as the work progresses to ensure continual control of materials and compliance with all requirements of the Contract documents, shall be the responsibility of the Port, except as required by other sections of these Specifications.

1.06 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or Product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up equipment, test, and adjust and balance equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.

B. Submit qualifications of observer to Engineer 30 days in advance of required observations. Observer subject to approval of Engineer.

C. Report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Temporary utilities.

B. Temporary telecommunications services.

C. Temporary sanitary facilities.

D. Temporary Controls: Barriers, enclosures, and fencing.

1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Provide and pay for all electrical power, lighting, water, heating and cooling, and ventilation required for construction purposes.

B. Existing facilities shall not be used.

1.03 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

A. Provide, maintain and pay for telecommunications services to allow for efficient communication via telephone and the internet with the Port and outside parties at all times during the duration of the project.

1.04 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Provide at time of project mobilization.

B. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.

C. At end of construction, remove facilities and restore site to same or better condition as originally found.

1.05 BARRIERS

A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public to allow for Port's use of site and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.

B. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

1.06 FENCING

A. Construction: Contractor's option.

B. Provide 6 ft. (1.8 m) high fence around construction site; equip with vehicular gates with locks.

1.07 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

A. Remove temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to final inspection.

B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.

C. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition.

D. Restore new permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Access roads.

B. Parking.

C. Construction parking controls.

D. Traffic Control

E. Maintenance.

F. Removal, repair.

G. Mud from site vehicles.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGNS, SIGNALS, AND DEVICES

A. Post Mounted and Wall Mounted Traffic Control and Informational Signs, as specified.

B. Traffic Cones and Drums, Flares and Lights: As approved by local jurisdictions.

C. Flag Person Equipment: As required by local jurisdictions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 ACCESS TO SITE

A. Contractor shall conduct all business through the gate assigned by the Engineer.

1. The Contractor may be required to relocate entry and related work areas as required by Port Operations.

B. Provide unimpeded access for emergency vehicles. Maintain 20 foot (6 m) width driveways with turning space between and around combustible materials.

C. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants free of obstructions.

3.02 PARKING

A. Arrange for temporary parking areas to accommodate need of construction personnel.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION PARKING CONTROL

A. Control vehicular parking to prevent interference with public traffic and parking, access by emergency vehicles, and Port operations.

B. Prevent parking on or adjacent to access roads or in non-designated areas.

3.04 TRAFFIC CONTROL

A. Provide trained and equipped flag persons to regulate traffic when construction operations or traffic encroach on public traffic lanes.

B. The Contractor shall erect and maintain all construction signs, warning signs, detour signs, flaggers and other traffic control devices necessary for the safe ingress and egress of the Project Site. Traffic control shall include but is not limited to:

1. Flaggers to direct traffic as required by Tacoma Rail to accommodate the Contractor's work.

2. The Contractor shall be liable for injuries and damages to persons and property suffered by reason of the Contractor's operations or any negligence in connection therewith.

3. Flagging, signs, and all other traffic control devices furnished or provided shall conform to established WSDOT and City of Tacoma standards. No work shall be done on or adjacent to the above locations until all necessary signs and traffic control devices are in place. During the course of the work, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining adequate traffic control measures for the protection of the Contractor's work and the public.

3.05 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain traffic and parking areas in a sound condition free of excavated material, construction equipment, Products, mud, snow, and ice.

B. Maintain existing paved areas used for construction; promptly repair breaks, potholes, low areas, standing water, and other deficiencies, to maintain paving and drainage in original, or specified, condition.

3.06 REMOVAL, REPAIR

A. Repair existing facilities damaged by use, to original condition.

B. Repair damage caused by installation.

3.07 PUBLIC STREET AND ONSITE ROADWAY CLEANING

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for preventing dirt and dust escaping from trucks and other vehicles operating on or departing the project site by sweeping, covering dusty loads, washing truck tires and all other reasonable methods.

B. In the event that the above requirements are violated and no action is taken by the Contractor after notification of infraction by the Engineer, the Port reserves the right to have the streets, roadways and other paved surfaces in question cleaned by others and the expense of the operation charged to the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK DESCRIPTION

A. The Work shall consist of planning, installing, inspecting, maintaining and removing Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control (TESC) Best Management Practices (BMPs) to prevent pollution of air and water, and to control, respond to, and dispose of eroded sediment and turbid water during the term of the Contract.

B. These TESC requirements shall apply to all areas associated with the Work including but not limited to the following:

1. Work areas
2. Equipment and material storage areas
3. Staging areas
4. Stockpiles
5. Discharge points within or adjacent to the work areas that are impacted by stormwater runoff from the site.

C. Acceptance of TESC plans does not constitute an approval of permanent Work or drainage design (e.g., size and location of roads, pipes, restrictors, channels, retention facilities, utilities, etc.).

D. Contractor shall read and conform to requirements set forth in Washington Department of Ecology's (Ecology) Volume II of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington,

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The rules, requirements, and regulations that apply to this Work include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:

1. Washington Department of Ecology, "Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington," current version.
2. Washington State Department of Transportation, current version Standard Specification M41-10, Division 8-01 Erosion Control and Water Pollution Control.
3. Pierce County Stormwater and Site Development Manual, current version (if applicable).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. A Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Short Form, as required by NPDES permit.

B. Safety Data Sheet (SDS) for any dust palliative product.

C. A copy of all Contractor site inspection logs.

1.04 AUTHORITY OF ENGINEER

A. Engineer has the authority to limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow and fill operations, as determined by analysis of project conditions; and to direct Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary pollution control measures to minimize contamination of adjacent streams or other watercourses, lakes, ponds, and other areas of water impoundment.

B. In the event that areas adjacent to the work area are suffering degradation due to erosion, sediment deposit, water flows, or other causes, the Engineer may stop construction activities until Contractor rectifies the situation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DUST CONTROL

A. Dust palliative for dust control proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. In the event of conflict between these requirements and pollution control laws, rules, or regulations of other federal, state, or local agencies, the more restrictive laws, rules, or regulations shall apply as determined by the Engineer.

B. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all BMP modifications and upgrades to comply with the requirements of this Section, at no additional cost to the Port.

C. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any damages and fines incurred because of Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier actions in implementing the requirements of this Section.

D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for schedule impacts incurred because of Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier actions in implementing the requirements of this Section.

3.02 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVELOPMENT

A. Contractor shall prepare and submit a site-specific SWPPP prior to initiating any ground disturbing activities.

1. The SWPPP shall describe the proposed construction activities and all Temporary and Permanent Erosion and Sediment Control measures, pollution prevention measures, inspection/monitoring activities, and recordkeeping that will be implemented during the proposed construction project.

2. The SWPPP shall consist of planning, installing, inspecting, maintaining, and removing TESC BMPs per Ecology's Volume II of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (current version). The BMPs are the minimum required to prevent pollution of air and water, to control peak volumetric flow rates and velocity of stormwater, and to control, respond to, and dispose of eroded sediment and turbid water during the term of the Contract

3. A SWPPP template is available to the Contractor for this purpose. The template was prepared by the Port to meet part of the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater permit requirements for the project. Contractor may use the applicable Port template to prepare the project SWPPP or prepare their own SWPPP. If the Contractor elects to prepare their own SWPPP, it must meet or exceed the control measures required by the Ecology (reference Ecology's Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, current version).

4. Because this Project will disturb less than 1 acre of land, the Port's short form template will meet the project SWPPP requirements. The SWPPP short form template is included in Appendix C.

B. The Contractor shall develop project-specific TESC BMPs and incorporate them into the SWPPP. The Contractor shall address the following issues as part of developing and implementing the BMPs.

1. TESC BMPs must meet the requirements in Ecology's Volume II of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (current version)
2. TESC notes and details shown in the Drawings and the information in this Section form a basis of the minimum requirements for a TESC Plan. Contractor shall develop a TESC Plan specific to the construction schedule and proposed means and methods prior to commencing construction activities for the duration of the Project.

3.03 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION

A. Contractor is responsible for implementing and updating the SWPPP including TESC BMPs.
   1. Contractor shall inspect the TESC measures daily and maintain these measures to ensure continued proper functioning for the duration of the Project.
   2. Contractor will be responsible for documenting TESC site inspections on a weekly basis in areas of active construction and on a monthly basis in areas that have undergone stabilization. Contractor shall keep records of the inspections on site.
   3. During the construction period the Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Port, upgrade and/or maintain TESC measures as needed, based on Contractor means and methods, work sequencing, and changing site conditions (e.g., changes to impervious surface coverage, proximity of work to storm conveyance systems, storm events, etc.). Contractor shall modify these measures for changing site conditions and update the SWPPP to document all modifications made.

B. Contractor shall ensure that water, or a dust palliative and a dispensing subcontractor, if needed, is available for project use. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to develop and adhere to appropriate safety measures pertaining to the palliative use. This also includes ensuring the dispensing subcontractor develops and adheres to the appropriate safety measures, if a dispensing subcontractor is used. Water used for dust suppression shall not be applied at such a rate or in a location that it will generate runoff from the site.

C. Areas of exposed soils, including embankments, which will not be disturbed for two days during the wet season (October 1 through April 30) or seven days during the dry season (May 1 through September 30), shall immediately be stabilized by the Contractor with an Ecology-approved TESC measure (e.g., seeding, mulching, plastic covering, etc.).

D. TESC measures in an inactive area shall be inspected and maintained by the Contractor until the area is permanently stabilized.

E. In the event that additional temporary erosion and pollution control measures are required due to the Contractor's negligence, carelessness, or failure to install permanent controls as a part of the Work as scheduled or as ordered by the Engineer, such work shall be performed by the Contractor at its own expense.

F. Contractor shall remove all TESC facilities, install permanent site surfacing improvements and permanent BMPs with minimal disturbance, and shall clean stormwater facilities prior to Work completion.

G. Contractor shall terminate the CSGP upon final stabilization of the site.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.

B. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project; indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

C. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.

1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 NEW PRODUCTS

A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by the Contract Documents.

2.02 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Use any product meeting those standards or description.

B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.

C. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.

B. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.

D. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

E. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

F. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

3.02 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication.

B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.

C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.

D. Store sensitive products in weather tight, climate controlled, enclosures in an environment favorable to product.

E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.

F. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.

G. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.

H. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

I. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures.

B. Cutting and patching.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures

B. Cutting and Patching: Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration that affects:

1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.

2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.

3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.

4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.

5. Work of the Port or separate Contractor.

C. Project As-Built Documents: Accurately record actual locations of capped and active utilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PATCHING MATERIALS

A. New Materials: As specified in product sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.

B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspecting and testing products where necessary, referring to existing work as a standard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work. Start of work means acceptance of existing conditions.

B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached.

C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.

D. Take field measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or misfabrication.

E. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.

F. Prior to Cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.

B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.

C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

3.03 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.

B. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

3.04 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Whenever possible, execute the work by methods that avoid cutting or patching.

B. Perform whatever cutting and patching is necessary to:

1. Complete the work.
2. Fit products together to integrate with other work.
3. Provide openings for penetration of mechanical, electrical, and other services.
4. Match work that has been cut to adjacent work.
5. Repair areas adjacent to cuts to required condition.
6. Repair new work damaged by subsequent work.
7. Remove samples of installed work for testing when requested.
8. Remove and replace defective and non-conforming work.

C. Execute work by methods that avoid damage to other work and that will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing. In existing work, minimize damage and restore to original condition.

D. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.

E. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools are not allowed without prior approval.

F. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

G. Patching:

1. Finish patched surfaces to match finish that existed prior to patching. On continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.
2. Match color, texture, and appearance.
3. Repair patched surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections due to patching work. If defects are due to condition of substrate, repair substrate prior to repairing finish.

3.05 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.

B. Provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.

C. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.

D. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.

E. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.

F. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. If traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.

G. Remove protective coverings when no longer needed; reuse or recycle plastic coverings if possible.

3.06 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK DESCRIBED ELSEWHERE

A. The provisions and intent of the Contract, including the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and other sections of the General Requirements apply to this work as if specified in this section. Work related to this section is described throughout the specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROGRESS CLEAN-UP

A. The Contractor shall clean the project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with all requirements for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
3. Containerize unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
    a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials for the type of material to be stored.
4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free from waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only clenaing materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous tohealth or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 01 74 19 Waste Management.

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:

a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds. in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.

b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.

c. Rake grounds that are neither planted· nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.

d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.

e. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances.

f. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs. attics, and similar spaces.

g. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.

h. Remove labels that are not permanent.

i. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

3.03 REPAIR OF WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surface, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

1. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surface. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.

2. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures
2. Final completion procedures
3. Warranties
4. As-Built Drawings

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor’s List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.

1.04 PROJECT SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal of Project Warranties

B. Record Drawings

1. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: See other Specification Sections for miscellaneous recordkeeping requirements and submittals in connection with various construction activities.

C. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.05 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor’s punch list) indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Port unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
2. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
3. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by the Contract Document or Engineer. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
4. Submit changeover information related to Port's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Port
2. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment
3. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion
4. Instruct Port's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems
5. Advise Port of changeover in heat and other utilities
6. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site
7. Complete final cleaning requirements

D. Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to the date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare the Notice of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on the Contractor’s list or additional items identified by the Engineer, that must be completed or corrected before notice will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.06 PUNCH LIST (LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of Construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major elements.

1.07 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete and submit the following:

1. Submittal of all remaining items, including as-built documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, surveys, and similar final record information and all other submittals defined in the Contract Documents.
2. List of Incomplete Items: Submit copy of Engineer’s Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (Punch List). Copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to the date the work will be complete and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, the Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify contractor of unfulfilled requirements.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.08 FINAL ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Acceptance:

1. Receipt and approval of application for final payment; due within seven (7) days of receipt of Final Completion by the Engineer.

2. Execution of all Change Orders.

3. Contractor's signed waiver and release of claims on the Engineer provided form.

4. Contractor's submittal of list of all suppliers and subcontractors and the total amounts paid to each on the Engineer provided form;

5. Contractor's submittal of a list of all subcontractors and suppliers requiring Affidavits of Wages paid on the Contract and certify that each of companies will submit an approved Affidavit of Wages paid to the Port within 30 days.

B. The Engineer will issue the Final Acceptance Memo upon receipt of the required submittals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY

A. The Contractor warrants the labor, materials and equipment delivered under the contract to be free from defects in design, material, or workmanship, and against damage caused prior to final inspection. Unless otherwise specified, this warranty extends for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion.

1. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Engineer for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit the Port's rights under warranty.

2. Submit Warranties to the Engineer as a submittal, as described in 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

3. Provide additional copies of each warranty in Operation and Maintenance Manuals as described in 01 78 23 – Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

B. In the event of equipment failure, during such time or in such a location that immediate repairs are mandatory, the Contractor shall respond promptly (within 48 hours), irrespective of day of the week. If the Contractor is not available, the Port will affect repairs. The Contractor shall then reimburse the Port for parts and labor necessary to correct deficiencies as defined within the warranty clause and time.

2.02 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. Project As-Built Drawings: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.

B. Project As-Built Drawings shall be compiled by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer for translation to the Record Drawings on a monthly basis.

1. The Project As-Built Drawings will be submitted on paper full-sized (ANSI D) or 11 x 17 inch copy.

2. Drawings shall be kept current and shall be done at the time the material and equipment is installed. Annotations to the record documents shall be made with an erasable colored pencil conforming to the following color code:
    a. Additions – Red
    b. Deletions – Green
    c. Comments – Blue
    d. Dimensions – Graphite
3. Project As-Built Drawings must be complete and accepted by the Engineer before Final Completion is issued.
4. As-Built Drawings shall be in accordance with horizontal and vertical control as shown on the drawings.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 MAINTENANCE OF AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall maintain at the Project site, in good order for ready reference by the Engineer, one complete copy of the Contract Documents, including Addenda, Change Orders, other documents issued by the Port, a current Progress Schedule, and approved Submittals. The Contractor shall also generate and keep on site all documents and reports required by applicable permits.

B. The Contractor's As-Built Drawings shall be updated to record all changes made during construction. The location of all existing or new underground piping, valves and utilities, and obstructions located during the Work shall be appropriately marked until the Contractor incorporates the actual field dimensions and coordinates into the as-built drawings. The as-built drawings shall be updated at least weekly and before elements of the Work are covered or hidden from view. After the completion of the Work, the as-built drawings shall be provided to the Port.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Operation and Maintenance Manual Submittal

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data:

1. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and operated by the Port, submit completed documents within ten days after acceptance.

2. Submit 1 copy of completed documents 10 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Engineer comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.

3. Submit 3 sets of revised final documents in final form by Final Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. For small equipment and products (such as furnishings or equipment not requiring routine maintenance),the following information (minimum of 3 printed copies, plus one electronic copy on CD) shall be furnished for all items on the Project requiring operational and/or maintenance procedures and for any additional items indicated by the Engineer. Printed information shall be organized by the Contractor into appropriately sized 3-ring binders (no larger than 3”).The binders shall be sized for material approximately 8-1/2 by 11 inches, and the material in the binders shall not protrude beyond the covers. The binder(s) shall be divided with coversheets for each major item of equipment. The cover sheets shall be typewritten to indicate the name, type of equipment, and location(s) within the Project where installed. A neatly typewritten index shall be provided. Electronic information shall be in PDF format (additional formats where specified) and shall be organized with folders and appropriate file names so as to make the information easily accessible:

1. Product Summary:

a. Provide the following information (as applicable, indicate ‘N/A’ where an item does not apply) in Excel spreadsheet format:

1) Asset Number (to be provided by the Engineer at a later date)

2) Description

3) Plan Sheet Number

4) Parcel Number

5) Vendor

6) Manufacturer

7) Model Year

8) Serial Number

9) Warranty – Start Date; Finish Date

10) Purchase Price

11) Make

12) Model

2. Operating Procedures: These instructions consist of the manufacturer's recommended step-by-step procedures for use of the product.
3. Maintenance Procedures: These instructions consist of the equipment manufacturer's recommended steps and schedules for maintaining the product.
4. Specific Information: Where items of information not included in the above list are required, they will be provided as described in the specifications for the equipment.
5. Complete identification, including model and serial numbers.
6. Submittal information, as specified in Section 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures.
7. Warranty Information: This information consists of the name, address, and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative to be contacted for warranty, parts, or service information.
8. Provide DVDs, and audio-visual training materials utilized in the manufacturer's instruction program for the Owner.
9. All operation and maintenance information shall be comprehensive and detailed and shall contain information adequately covering all normal operation and maintenance procedures.
10. All information shall be specific for the items of equipment installed on the project. Material not directly applicable shall be removed, omitted, or clearly marked as inapplicable.
11. If manufacturer's standard brochures and manuals are used to describe operating and maintenance procedures, such brochures and manuals shall be modified to reflect only the model or series of equipment used on this project.
12. Extraneous material shall be crossed out neatly or otherwise annotated or eliminated. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all operation and maintenance materials are obtained. Material submitted must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to project final acceptance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Copper building wire rated 600 V or less.
2. Metal-clad cable, Type MC, rated 600 V or less.
3. Armored cable, Type AC, rated 600 V or less.
4. Mineral-insulated cable, Type MI, rated 600 V or less.
5. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 271523 "Communications Optical Fiber Horizontal Cabling”.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RoHS: Restriction of Hazardous Substances.

B. VFC: Variable-frequency controller.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COPPER BUILDING WIRE

A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn copper current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. American Bare Conductor.
3. Belden Inc.
4. Cerro Wire LLC.
5. Encore Wire Corporation.
6. General Cable Technologies Corporation.

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
2. RoHS compliant.
3. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B 3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B 8 or ASTM B 496 for stranded conductors.

E. Conductor Insulation:

1. Type NM: Comply with UL 83 and UL 719.
2. Type RHH and Type RHW-2: Comply with UL 44.
3. Type USE-2 and Type SE: Comply with UL 854.
4. Type TC-ER: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 and UL 1277.
5. Type THHN and Type THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.
6. Type THW and Type THW-2: Comply with NEMA WC-70/ICEA S-95-658 and UL 83.
7. Type UF: Comply with UL 83 and UL 493.
8. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

2.2 METAL-CLAD CABLE, TYPE MC

A. Description: A factory assembly of one or more current-carrying insulated conductors in an overall metallic sheath.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. American Bare Conductor.
3. Belden Inc.
4. Encore Wire Corporation.
5. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
6. Okonite Company (The).

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
2. Comply with UL 1569.
3. RoHS compliant.
4. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Circuits:

1. Single circuit and multi circuit with color-coded conductors.
2. Power-Limited Fire-Alarm Circuits: Comply with UL 1424.

E. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B 3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B 8 for stranded conductors.

F. Ground Conductor: Insulated.

G. Conductor Insulation:

1. Type TFN/THHN/THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.
2. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper; solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Feeders: Copper for feeders smaller than No. 4 AWG; copper or aluminum for feeders No. 4 AWG and larger. Conductors shall be solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

C. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

D. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 10 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Service Entrance: Type THHN/THWN-2 or Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN/THWN-2 or Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

D. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway, Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

E. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.

C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

F. Support cables according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

1. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice, termination, and tap for aluminum conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.6 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Where required to match existing fire rating, install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies.

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

D. Perform tests and inspections.

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors for compliance with requirements.
2. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors and conductors feeding the following critical equipment and services for compliance with requirements:

3. Perform each of the following visual and electrical tests:

a. Inspect exposed sections of conductor and cable for physical damage and correct connection according to the single-line diagram.
b. Test bolted connections for high resistance using one of the following:

1) A low-resistance ohmmeter.
2) Calibrated torque wrench.
3) Thermographic survey.

c. Inspect compression-applied connectors for correct cable match and indentation.
d. Inspect for correct identification.
e. Inspect cable jacket and condition.
f. Insulation-resistance test on each conductor for ground and adjacent conductors. Apply a potential of 500-V dc for 300-V rated cable and 1000-V dc for 600-V rated cable for a one-minute duration.
g. Continuity test on each conductor and cable.
h. Uniform resistance of parallel conductors.

E. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports to record the following:

1. Procedures used.
2. Results that comply with requirements.
3. Results that do not comply with requirements, and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment.

B. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:

1. Underground distribution grounding.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans showing dimensioned locations of grounding features specified in "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:

1. Ground rods.

2. Grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in the "Operation and Maintenance Data," specification section include the following:

a. Plans showing as-built, dimensioned locations of grounding features specified in "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:

1) Ground rods.

2) Grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.

b. Instructions for periodic testing and inspection of grounding features at grounding connections for separately derived systems based on NFPA 70B.

1) Tests shall determine if ground-resistance or impedance values remain within specified maximums, and instructions shall recommend corrective action if values do not.

2) Include recommended testing intervals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Certified by NETA.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Advanced Lightning Technology, Ltd.

2. Burndy; Part of Hubbell Electrical Systems.

3. Dossert; AFL Telecommunications LLC.

4. ERICO International Corporation.

5. Fushi Copperweld Inc.

6. Galvan Industries, Inc.; Electrical Products Division, LLC.

2.3 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper or tinned-copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.

2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.

3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.

4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch diameter.

5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.

6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

C. Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches in cross section, with 9/32-inch holes spaced 1-1/8 inches apart. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V and shall be Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.

2.4 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

C. Bus-Bar Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless compression-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.

D. Bus-Bar Connectors: Compression type, copper or copper alloy, with two wire terminals.

E. Beam Clamps: Mechanical type, terminal, ground wire access from four directions, with dual, tin-plated or silicon bronze bolts.

F. Cable-to-Cable Connectors: Compression type, copper or copper alloy.

G. Cable Tray Ground Clamp: Mechanical type, zinc-plated malleable iron.

H. Conduit Hubs: Mechanical type, terminal with threaded hub.

I. Ground Rod Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal with hex head bolt.

J. Ground Rod Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal with hex head bolt.

K. Lay-in Lug Connector: Mechanical type, aluminum terminal with set screw.

L. Service Post Connectors: Mechanical type, bronze alloy terminal, in short- and long-stud lengths, capable of single and double conductor connections.

M. Signal Reference Grid Clamp: Mechanical type, stamped-steel terminal with hex head screw.

N. Straps: Solid copper, cast-bronze clamp. Rated for 600 A.

O. Tower Ground Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal one-piece clamp.

P. U-Bolt Clamps: Mechanical type, copper or copper alloy, terminal listed for direct burial.

Q. Water Pipe Clamps:

1. Mechanical type, two pieces with zinc-plated bolts.

a. Material: Tin-plated aluminum.

b. Listed for direct burial.

2. U-bolt type with malleable-iron clamp and copper ground connector.

2.5 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel; 3/4 inch by 10 feet.

B. Chemical-Enhanced Grounding Electrodes: Copper tube, straight or L-shaped, charged with nonhazardous electrolytic chemical salts.

1. Termination: Factory-attached No. 4/0 AWG bare conductor at least 48 inches long.

2. Backfill Material: Electrode manufacturer's recommended material.

C. Ground Plates: 1/4 inch thick, hot-dip galvanized.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare copper conductor, No. 2/0 AWG minimum.

1. Bury at least 24 inches below grade.

2. Duct-Bank Grounding Conductor: Bury 12 inches above duct bank when indicated as part of duct-bank installation.

C. Isolated Grounding Conductors: Green-colored insulation with continuous yellow stripe. On feeders with isolated ground, identify grounding conductor where visible to normal inspection, with alternating bands of green and yellow tape, with at least three bands of green and two bands of yellow.

D. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Install bus horizontally, on insulated spacers 2 inches minimum from wall, 6 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

2. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down; connect to horizontal bus.

E. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.

2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.

3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.

4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 GROUNDING AT THE SERVICE

A. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors shall be connected to the ground bus. Install a main bonding jumper between the neutral and ground buses.

3.3 GROUNDING SEPARATELY DERIVED SYSTEMS

A. Generator: Install grounding electrode(s) at the generator location. The electrode shall be connected to the equipment grounding conductor and to the frame of the generator.

3.4 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.

B. Grounding Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod through manhole or handhole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inches will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches above to 6 inches below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.

3.5 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:

1. Feeders and branch circuits.

2. Lighting circuits.

3. Receptacle circuits.

4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.

5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.

6. Flexible raceway runs.

3.6 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Bonding Common with Lightning Protection System: Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system. Bond electrical power system ground directly to lightning protection system grounding conductor at closest point to electrical service grounding electrode. Use bonding conductor sized same as system grounding electrode conductor, and install in conduit.

C. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.

1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.

2. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.

D. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.

2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.

3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

E. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:

1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes; use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange by using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.

2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.

3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.

F. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

G. Grounding for Steel Building Structure: Install a driven ground rod at base of each corner column and at intermediate exterior columns at distances not more than 60 feet apart.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

D. Perform tests and inspections.

E. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.

2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.

a. Measure ground resistance no fewer than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.

b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.

4. Prepare dimensioned Drawings locating each ground rod and ground-rod assembly, and other grounding electrodes. Identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location, and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.

F. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

G. Prepare test and inspection reports.

H. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:

1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.

2. Power Distribution Units or Panelboards Serving Electronic Equipment: 1 ohm.

I. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel slotted support systems.

2. Aluminum slotted support systems.

3. Nonmetallic slotted support systems.

4. Conduit and cable support devices.

5. Support for conductors in vertical conduit.

6. Structural steel for fabricated supports and restraints.

7. Mounting, anchoring, and attachment components, including powder-actuated fasteners, mechanical expansion anchors, concrete inserts, clamps, through bolts, toggle bolts, and hanger rods.

8. Fabricated metal equipment support assemblies.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for the following:

a. Slotted support systems, hardware, and accessories.

b. Clamps.

c. Hangers.

d. Sockets.

e. Eye nuts.

f. Fasteners.

g. Anchors.

h. Saddles.

i. Brackets.

2. Include rated capacities and furnished specialties and accessories.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Hangers and supports shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the supported equipment and systems will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the supported equipment and systems will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame Rating: Class 1.

2. Self-extinguishing according to ASTM D 635.

2.2 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Preformed steel channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch- diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches o.c. in at least one surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

   a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.

   b. B-line, an Eaton business.

   c. ERICO International Corporation.

   d. Flex-Strut Inc.

   e. Gripple Inc.

   f. GS Metals Corp.

2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

3. Material for Channel, Fittings, and Accessories: Stainless steel, Type 304.

4. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.

5. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.

6. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.

7. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.

8. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Aluminum Slotted Support Systems: Extruded-aluminum channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch- diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches o.c. in at least one surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

   a. Cooper Industries, Inc.

   b. Flex-Strut Inc.

   c. Haydon Corporation.

   d. MKT Metal Manufacturing.

e. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.

f. Unistrut; Part of Atkore International.

2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

3. Channel Material: 6063-T5 aluminum alloy.

4. Fittings and Accessories Material: 5052-H32 aluminum alloy.

5. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.

6. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.

7. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.

8. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Nonmetallic Slotted Support Systems: Structural-grade, factory-formed, glass-fiber-resin channels and angles with minimum 13/32-inch- diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches o.c., in at least one surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.

b. B-line, an Eaton business.

c. Fabco Plastics Wholesale Limited.

d. G-Strut.

e. Haydon Corporation.

f. Seasafe, Inc.; AMICO, a Gibraltar Industries Company.

2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

3. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.

4. Fittings and Accessories: Products provided by channel and angle manufacturer and designed for use with those items.

5. Fitting and Accessory Materials: Same as those for channels and angles, except metal items may be stainless steel.

6. Rated Strength: Selected to suit applicable load criteria.

7. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

D. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Stainless-steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

E. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for nonarmored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be made of malleable iron.

F. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

G. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

      1) Hilti, Inc.

      2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.

      3) MKT Fastening, LLC.

      4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

      1) B-line, an Eaton business.

      2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.

      3) Hilti, Inc.

      4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.

      5) MKT Fastening, LLC.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units are similar to MSS Type 18 units and comply with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.

4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58 units are suitable for attached structural element.

5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.

6. Toggle Bolts: Stainless-steel springhead type.

7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.3 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with the following standards for application and installation requirements of hangers and supports, except where requirements on Drawings or in this Section are stricter:

1. NECA 1.

2. NECA 101

3. NECA 102.

4. NECA 105.

5. NECA 111.

B. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

C. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceways: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch in diameter.

D. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted or other support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with single-bolt conduit clamps.

E. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings, and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT, IMC and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, according to NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.

2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.

3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.

4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.

5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.

6. To Steel: Welded threaded studs complying with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, with lock washers and nuts.

7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.

8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to

substrate by means that comply with seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid the need for reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

B. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings.

2. Nonmetal conduits, tubing, and fittings.

3. Vertical deflecting conduit.

4. Surface raceways.

5. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.

6. Handholes and boxes for exterior underground cabling.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ARC: Aluminum rigid conduit.

B. GRC: Galvanized rigid steel conduit.

C. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

D. VDC: Vertical Deflecting Conduit.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Conduit routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of items involved:

1. Structural members in paths of conduit groups with common supports.

2. HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in paths of conduit groups with common supports.

B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For enclosures, cabinets, and conduit racks and their mounting provisions, including those for internal components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

4. Detailed description of conduit support devices and interconnections on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Source quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.

2. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.

3. Anamet Electrical, Inc.

4. Calconduit.

5. Electri-Flex Company.

6. FSR Inc.

B. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

D. ARC: Comply with ANSI C80.5 and UL 6A.

E. IMC: Comply with ANSI C80.6 and UL 1242.

F. PVC-Coated Steel Conduit: PVC-coated rigid steel conduit.

1. Comply with NEMA RN 1.

2. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch, minimum.

G. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.

H. FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel or aluminum.

I. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.

J. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.

1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 1203 and NFPA 70.

2. Fittings for EMT:

a. Material: Steel or die cast.

b. Type: compression.

3. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.

4. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness of 0.040 inch, with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

K. Joint Compound for IMC, GRC, or ARC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.

2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.

3. Arnco Corporation.

4. CANTEX INC.

5. CertainTeed Corporation.

6. Champion Fiberglass, Inc.

B. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Fiberglass:

1. Comply with NEMA TC 14.

2. Comply with UL 2515 for aboveground raceways.

3. Comply with UL 2420 for belowground raceways.

D. ENT: Comply with NEMA TC 13 and UL 1653.

E. RNC: Type EPC-40-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.

F. LFNC: Comply with UL 1660.

G. Rigid HDPE: Comply with UL 651A.

H. Continuous HDPE: Comply with UL 651A.

I. Coilable HDPE: Preassembled with conductors or cables, and complying with ASTM D 3485.

J. RTRC: Comply with UL 2515A and NEMA TC 14.

K. Fittings for ENT and RNC: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

L. Fittings for LFNC: Comply with UL 514B.

2.3 VERTICAL DEFLECTING CONDUIT

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Teraspan.

2.4 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Listing and Labeling: Surface raceways and tele-power poles shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers complying with UL 5. Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.

b. MonoSystems, Inc.

c. Panduit Corp.

d. Wiremold / Legrand.

C. Surface Nonmetallic Raceways: Two- or three-piece construction, complying with UL 5A, and manufactured of rigid PVC with texture and color selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors. Product shall comply with UL 94 V-0 requirements for self-extinguishing characteristics.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Hubbell Incorporated.

b. MonoSystems, Inc.

c. Panduit Corp.

d. Wiremold / Legrand.

D. Tele-Power Poles:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. MonoSystems, Inc.

b. Panduit Corp.

c. Wiremold / Legrand.

2. Material: Galvanized steel with ivory baked-enamel finish.

3. Fittings and Accessories: Dividers, end caps, covers, cutouts, wiring harnesses, devices, mounting materials, and other fittings shall match and mate with tele-power pole as required for complete system.

2.5 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Adalet.

2. Crouse-Hinds, an Eaton business.

3. EGS/Appleton Electric.

4. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.

5. FSR Inc.

6. Hoffman; a brand of Pentair Equipment Protection.

B. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.

C. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

D. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

E. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.

F. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

G. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

H. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.

I. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep.

J. Gangable boxes are allowed.

K. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 4 with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.

2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic or Fiberglass.

3. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.

L. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 3R stainless-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.

2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.

3. Key latch to match panelboards.

4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.

5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.6 HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING

A. General Requirements for Handholes and Boxes:

1. Boxes and handholes for use in underground systems shall be designed and identified as defined in NFPA 70, for intended location and application.

2. Boxes installed in wet areas shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Polymer-Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer-Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with polymer resin, and reinforced with steel, fiberglass, or a combination of the two.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Armorcast Products Company.

b. NewBasis.

c. Oldcastle Enclosure Solutions.

d. Oldcastle Precast, Inc.

e. Quazite: Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.

2. Standard: Comply with SCTE 77.

3. Configuration: Designed for flush burial with integral closed bottom unless otherwise indicated.

4. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure and handhole location.

5. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.

6. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC" or "COMMUNICATIONS" depending on system.

7. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.

8. Handholes 12 Inches Wide by 24 Inches Long and Larger: Have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

C. Fiberglass Handholes and Boxes: Molded of fiberglass-reinforced polyester resin, with frame and covers of polymer concrete.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Armorcast Products Company.

b. NewBasis.

c. Nordic Fiberglass, Inc.

d. Oldcastle Enclosure Solutions.

e. Oldcastle Enclosure Solutions.

f. Oldcastle Precast, Inc.

2. Standard: Comply with SCTE 77.

3. Color of Frame and Cover: Gray.

4. Configuration: Designed for flush burial with integral closed bottom unless otherwise indicated.

5. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure and handhole location.

6. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.

7. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC" or “COMMUNICATIONS” depending on system.

8. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.

9. Handholes 12 Inches Wide by 24 Inches Long and Larger: Have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL FOR UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURES

A. Handhole and Pull-Box Prototype Test: Test prototypes of handholes and boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests shall be for specified tier ratings of products supplied.

1. Tests of materials shall be performed by an independent testing agency.

2. Strength tests of complete boxes and covers shall be by either an independent testing agency or manufacturer. A qualified registered professional engineer shall certify tests by manufacturer.

3. Testing machine pressure gages shall have current calibration certification complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012 and traceable to NIST standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: GRC.

2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: GRC.

3. Underground Conduit: RNC.

4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.

5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 4.

B. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.

2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.

3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC.

4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.

5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.

6. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC.

7. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless steel in damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.

2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings listed for use with this type of conduit. Patch and seal all joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating

after installing conduits and fittings. Use sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer and apply in thickness and number of coats recommended by manufacturer.

3. EMT: Use compression fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.

4. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

E. Install nonferrous conduit or tubing for circuits operating above 60 Hz. Where aluminum raceways are installed for such circuits and pass through concrete, install in nonmetallic sleeve.

F. Do not install aluminum conduits, boxes, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.

G. Install surface raceways only where indicated on Drawings.

H. Do not install nonmetallic conduit where ambient temperature exceeds 120 deg F.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.

E. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches of changes in direction.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

H. Support conduit within 12 inches of enclosures to which attached.

I. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

J. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated raceway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.

K. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

L. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

M. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.

N. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.

O. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inch trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.

P. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

Q. Surface Raceways:

1. Install surface raceway with a minimum 2-inch radius control at bend points.

2. Secure surface raceway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inches and with no less than two supports per straight raceway section. Support surface raceway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.

R. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.

S. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.

2. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.

3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

T. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for solvent welding RNC and fittings.

U. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.

1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.

2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

V. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to top of box unless otherwise indicated.

W. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

X. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

Y. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

Z. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

AA. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

BB. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

A. Direct-Buried Conduit:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit.

2. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and

contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamp backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches of finished grade, make final conduit connection at end of run.

3. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through floor unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout length of elbow.

4. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through floor.

   a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete for a minimum of 12 inches on each side of the coupling.

   b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases and where conduits penetrate building foundations, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of foundation or equipment base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

5. Warning Planks: Bury warning planks approximately 12 inches above direct-buried conduits but a minimum of 6 inches below grade. Align planks along centerline of conduit.

6. Underground Warning Tape: Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

7. Install Vertical Deflecting Conduit per manufacturer’s written instructions. VDC shall be appropriately sized to accommodate cabling as shown on plans with an allowance for 300% spare capacity.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting conduits to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other enclosures 1 inch above finished grade.

D. Install handholes with bottom below frost line.

E. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in enclosure.

F. Field-cut openings for conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

3.5 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Restraint channel bracings.

2. Restraint cables.

3. Seismic-restraint accessories.

4. Mechanical anchor bolts.

5. Adhesive anchor bolts.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for commonly used electrical supports and installation requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of seismic-restraint component used.

a. Tabulate types and sizes of seismic restraints, complete with report numbers and rated strength in tension and shear as evaluated by an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

b. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For each seismic-restraint device.

1. Include design calculations and details for selecting seismic restraints complying with performance requirements, design criteria, and analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

2. Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading caused by equipment weight, operation, and seismic and wind forces required to select seismic and wind restraints and for designing vibration isolation bases.

    a. Coordinate design calculations with wind load calculations required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.

3. Seismic- and Wind-Restraint Details:

    a. Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic and wind restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.

    b. Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacings. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events. Indicate association with vibration isolation devices.

    c. Coordinate seismic-restraint and vibration isolation details with wind-restraint details required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of seismic bracing for electrical components with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and seismic restraints.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a nationally recognized testing laboratory as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Comply with seismic-restraint requirements in the IBC unless requirements in this Section are more stringent.

C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

D. Seismic-restraint devices shall have horizontal and vertical load testing and analysis. They shall bear anchorage preapproval from OSHPD in addition to preapproval, showing maximum seismic-restraint ratings, by ICC-ES or another agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Ratings based on independent testing are preferred to ratings based on calculations. If preapproved ratings are not available, submittals based on independent testing are preferred. Calculations (including combining shear and tensile loads) that support seismic-restraint designs must be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

E. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wind-Restraint Loading:

1. Basic Wind Speed: 85mph

2. Building Classification Category: I.

3. Minimum 10 lb/sq. ft. (48.8 kg/sq. m) multiplied by maximum area of HVAC component projected on vertical plane normal to wind direction and 45 degrees either side of normal.

B. Seismic-Restraint Loading:

1. Site Class as Defined in the IBC: F.

2. Assigned Seismic Use Group or Building Category as Defined in the IBC: II.

a. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.

b. Component Response Modification Factor: 1.5.

c. Component Amplification Factor: 1.0.

2.2 RESTRAINT CHANNEL BRACINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. B-line, an Eaton business.

2. Hilti, Inc.

3. Mason Industries, Inc.

4. Unistrut; Part of Atkore International.

B. Description: MFMA-4, shop- or field-fabricated bracing assembly made of slotted steel channels with accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end, with other matching components, and with corrosion-resistant coating; rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces.

2.3 RESTRAINT CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Gripple Inc.

2. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.

3. Vibration & Seismic Technologies, LLC.

4. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2.4 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT ACCESSORIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. B-line, an Eaton business.

2. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.

3. Mason Industries, Inc.

4. TOLCO; a brand of NIBCO INC.

B. Hanger-Rod Stiffener: Reinforcing steel angle clamped to hanger rod.

C. Hinged and Swivel Brace Attachments: Multifunctional steel connectors for attaching hangers to rigid channel bracings.

D. Bushings for Floor-Mounted Equipment Anchor Bolts: Neoprene bushings designed for rigid equipment mountings and matched to type and size of anchor bolts and studs.

E. Bushing Assemblies for Wall-Mounted Equipment Anchorage: Assemblies of neoprene elements and steel sleeves designed for rigid equipment mountings and matched to type and size of attachment devices used.

F. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene, with a flat washer face.

2.5 MECHANICAL ANCHOR BOLTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. B-line, an Eaton business.

2. Hilti, Inc.

3. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.

4. Mason Industries, Inc.

B. Mechanical Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.

2.6 ADHESIVE ANCHOR BOLTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Hilti, Inc.

2. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.

3. Mason Industries, Inc.

B. Adhesive Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing PVC or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation and seismic-control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Secure raceways and cables to trapeze member with clamps approved for application by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES.

B. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

3.3 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICE INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate the location of embedded connection hardware with supported equipment attachment and mounting points and with requirements for concrete reinforcement and formwork.

B. Equipment and Hanger Restraints:

1. Install resilient, bolt-isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.

2. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES providing required submittals for component.

C. Install cables so they do not bend across edges of adjacent equipment or building structure.

D. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.

E. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.

F. Drilled-in Anchors:

1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify the structural engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.

2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.

3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.

4. Adhesive Anchors: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.

5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque using a torque wrench.

6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.4 ACCOMMODATION OF DIFFERENTIAL SEISMIC MOTION

A. Install flexible connections in runs of raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways where they cross seismic joints, where adjacent sections or branches are supported by different structural elements, and where connection is terminated to equipment that is anchored to a different structural element from the one supporting them as they approach equipment.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Provide evidence of recent calibration of test equipment by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Schedule test with Owner, before connecting anchorage device to restrained component (unless post connection testing has been approved), and with at least seven days' advance notice.

3. Obtain Architect's approval before transmitting test loads to structure. Provide temporary load-spreading members.

4. Test at least four of each type and size of installed anchors.

5. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load of device.

C. Seismic controls will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust restraints to permit free movement of equipment within normal mode of operation.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Color and legend requirements for raceways, conductors, and warning labels and signs.

2. Labels.

3. Bands and tubes.

4. Tapes and stencils.

5. Tags.

6. Signs.

7. Cable ties.

8. Paint for identification.

9. Fasteners for labels and signs.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for electrical identification products.

B. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate composition, size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.

C. Identification Schedule: For each piece of electrical equipment and electrical system components to be an index of nomenclature for electrical equipment and system

components used in identification signs and labels. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

D. Delegated-Design Submittal: For arc-flash hazard study.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with ASME A13.1.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

E. Comply with NFPA 70E requirements for arc-flash warning labels.

F. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

G. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

2.2 COLOR AND LEGEND REQUIREMENTS

A. Raceways and Cables Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less:

1. Black letters on an orange field.

2. Legend: Indicate voltage and system or service type.

B. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage-Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder and branch-circuit conductors.

1. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit.

2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Black.

b. Phase B: Red.

c. Phase C: Blue.

3. Colors for 240-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Black.

b. Phase B: Red.

4. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Brown.

b. Phase B: Orange.

c. Phase C: Yellow.

5. Color for Neutral: White or gray.

6. Color for Equipment Grounds: Green or Green with a yellow stripe.

7. Colors for Isolated Grounds: Green with white stripe.

C. Raceways and Cables Carrying Circuits at More Than 600 V:

1. Black letters on an orange field.

2. Legend: "DANGER - CONCEALED HIGH VOLTAGE WIRING."

D. Warning Label Colors:

1. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.

E. Warning labels and signs shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."

2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."

2.3 LABELS

A. Vinyl Wraparound Labels: Preprinted, flexible labels laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound clear adhesive tape for securing label ends.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Brady Corporation.

b. Champion America.

c. emedco.

d. Grafoplast Wire Markers.

e. HellermannTyton.

f. LEM Products Inc.

B. Snap-around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeves, with diameters sized to suit diameters and that stay in place by gripping action.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Brady Corporation.

b. HellermannTyton.

c. Marking Services, Inc.

d. Panduit Corp.

e. Seton Identification Products.

C. Self-Adhesive Wraparound Labels: Write-on, 3-mil-thick, polyester or vinyl flexible label with acrylic pressure-sensitive adhesive.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. A'n D Cable Products.

b. Brady Corporation.

c. Brother International Corporation.

d. emedco.

e. Grafoplast Wire Markers.

f. Ideal Industries, Inc.

2. Self-Lamination: Clear; UV-, weather- and chemical-resistant; self-laminating, protective shield over the legend. Labels sized such that the clear shield overlaps the entire printed legend.

3. Marker for Labels: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.

4. Marker for Labels: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink recommended by printer manufacturer.

D. Self-Adhesive Labels: Polyester or Vinyl, thermal, transfer-printed, 3-mil-thick, multicolor, weather- and UV-resistant, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for intended use and location.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. A'n D Cable Products.

b. Brady Corporation.

c. Brother International Corporation.

d. emedco.

e. Grafoplast Wire Markers.

f. HellermannTyton.

2. Minimum Nominal Size:

a. 1-1/2 by 6 inchesfor raceway and conductors.

b. 3-1/2 by 5 inchesfor equipment.

c. As required by authorities having jurisdiction.

2.4 BANDS AND TUBES

A. Snap-around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeves, 2 inches long, with diameters sized to suit diameters and that stay in place by gripping action.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Brady Corporation.

b. HellermannTyton.

c. Marking Services, Inc.

d. Panduit Corp.

B. Heat-Shrink Preprinted Tubes: Flame-retardant polyolefin tubes with machine-printed identification labels, sized to suit diameter and shrunk to fit firmly. Full shrink recovery occurs at a maximum of 200 deg F. Comply with UL 224.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Brady Corporation.

b. Panduit Corp.

2.5 TAPES AND STENCILS

A. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Carlton Industries, LP.

b. Champion America.

c. HellermannTyton.

d. Ideal Industries, Inc.

e. Marking Services, Inc.

f. Panduit Corp.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide; compounded for outdoor use.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Brady Corporation.

b. Carlton Industries, LP.

c. emedco.

d. Marking Services, Inc.

C. Tape and Stencil: 4-inch-wide black stripes on 10-inch centers placed diagonally over orange background and is 12 inches wide. Stop stripes at legends.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. HellermannTyton.

b. LEM Products Inc.

c. Marking Services, Inc.

d. Seton Identification Products.

D. Underground-Line Warning Tape:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Brady Corporation.

b. Ideal Industries, Inc.

c. LEM Products Inc.

d. Marking Services, Inc.

e. Reef Industries, Inc.

f. Seton Identification Products.

2. Tape:

a. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications utility lines.

b. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.

c. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert and not subject to degradation when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.

3. Color and Printing:

a. Comply with ANSI Z535.1, ANSI Z535.2, ANSI Z535.3, ANSI Z535.4, and ANSI Z535.5.

b. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: "ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE".

c. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: "TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE".

E. Stenciled Legend: In nonfading, waterproof, black ink or paint. Minimum letter height shall be 1 inch.

2.6 TAGS

A. Metal Tags: Brass or aluminum, 2 by 2 by 0.05 inch, with stamped legend, punched for use with self-locking cable tie fastener.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Brady Corporation.

b. Carlton Industries, LP.

c. emedco.

d. Marking Services, Inc.

e. Seton Identification Products.

B. Nonmetallic Preprinted Tags: Polyethylene tags, 0.015 inch thick, color-coded for phase and voltage level, with factory screened permanent designations; punched for use with self-locking cable tie fastener.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Brady Corporation.

b. Carlton Industries, LP.

c. emedco.

d. Grafoplast Wire Markers.

e. LEM Products Inc.

f. Marking Services, Inc.

C. Write-on Tags:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Carlton Industries, LP.

b. LEM Products Inc.

c. Seton Identification Products.

2. Polyester Tags: 0.010 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment.

3. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.

4. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.7 SIGNS

A. Baked-Enamel Signs:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

    a. Carlton Industries, LP.

    b. Champion America.

    c. emedco.

    d. Marking Services, Inc.

2. Preprinted aluminum signs, high-intensity reflective, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.

3. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

4. Nominal Size: 7 by 10 inches.

B. Metal-Backed Butyrate Signs:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

    a. Brady Corporation.

    b. Champion America.

    c. emedco.

    d. Marking Services, Inc.

2. Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs, with 0.0396-inch galvanized-steel backing, punched and drilled for fasteners, and with colors, legend, and size required for application.

3. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

4. Nominal Size: 10 by 14 inches.

C. Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

    a. Brady Corporation.

b. Carlton Industries, LP.

c. emedco.

d. Marking Services, Inc.

2. Engraved legend.

3. Thickness:

a. For signs up to 20 sq. in., minimum 1/16 inch.

b. For signs larger than 20 sq. in., 1/8 inch thick.

c. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.

d. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners with 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

e. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

2.8 CABLE TIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. HellermannTyton.

2. Ideal Industries, Inc.

3. Marking Services, Inc.

4. Panduit Corp.

B. General-Purpose Cable Ties: Fungus inert, self-extinguishing, one piece, self-locking, and Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.

2. Tensile Strength at 73 Deg F according to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi.

3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.

4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.

C. UV-Stabilized Cable Ties: Fungus inert, designed for continuous exposure to exterior sunlight, self-extinguishing, one piece, self-locking, and Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.

2. Tensile Strength at 73 Deg F according to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi.

3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.

4. Color: Black.

D. Plenum-Rated Cable Ties: Self-extinguishing, UV stabilized, one piece, and self-locking.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.

2. Tensile Strength at 73 Deg F according to ASTM D 638: 7000 psi.

3. UL 94 Flame Rating: 94V-0.

4. Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 284 deg F.

5. Color: Black.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Paint: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Retain paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).

B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Before applying electrical identification products, clean substrates of substances that could impair bond, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification product.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Verify and coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings,

Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

C. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

D. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual.

E. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

F. Install signs with approved legend to facilitate proper identification, operation, and maintenance of electrical systems and connected items.

G. System Identification for Raceways and Cables under 600 V: Identification shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place identification of two-color markings in contact, side by side.

1. Secure tight to surface of conductor, cable, or raceway.

H. System Identification for Raceways and Cables over 600 V: Identification shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent identification of two-color markings in contact, side by side.

1. Secure tight to surface of conductor, cable, or raceway.

I. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.

J. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels, signs, and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

K. Accessible Fittings for Raceways: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:

1. "EMERGENCY POWER."

2. "POWER."

3. "UPS."

L. Vinyl Wraparound Labels:

1. Secure tight to surface of raceway or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

2. Attach labels that are not self-adhesive type with clear vinyl tape, with adhesive appropriate to the location and substrate.

M. Snap-around Labels: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

N. Self-Adhesive Wraparound Labels: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

O. Self-Adhesive Labels:

1. On each item, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and operation and maintenance manual.

2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch-high letters on 1-1/2-inch-high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.

P. Snap-around Color-Coding Bands: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

Q. Heat-Shrink, Preprinted Tubes: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

R. Marker Tapes: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

S. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Secure tight to surface at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

1. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding.

T. Tape and Stencil: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

U. Floor Marking Tape: Apply stripes to finished surfaces following manufacturer's written instructions.

V. Underground Line Warning Tape:

1. During backfilling of trenches, install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above cable or raceway at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use

multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench exceeds 16 inches overall.

2. Limit use of underground-line warning tape to direct-buried cables.

3. Install underground-line warning tape for direct-buried cables and cables in raceways.

W. Metal Tags:

1. Place in a location with high visibility and accessibility.

2. Secure using UV-stabilized cable ties.

X. Nonmetallic Preprinted Tags:

1. Place in a location with high visibility and accessibility.

2. Secure using UV-stabilized cable ties.

Y. Write-on Tags:

1. Place in a location with high visibility and accessibility.

2. Secure using UV-stabilized cable ties.

Z. Baked-Enamel Signs:

1. Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.

2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch-high letters on minimum 1-1/2-inch-high sign; where two lines of text are required, use signs minimum 2 inches high.

AA. Metal-Backed Butyrate Signs:

1. Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.

2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch-high letters on 1-1/2-inch-high sign; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.

BB. Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:

1. Attach signs that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.

2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch-high letters on 1-1/2-inch-high sign; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.

CC. Cable Ties: General purpose, for attaching tags, except as listed below:

1. Outdoors: UV-stabilized nylon.

2. In Spaces Handling Environmental Air: Plenum rated.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment. Install access doors or panels to provide view of identifying devices.

B. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, pull points, and locations of high visibility. Identify by system and circuit designation.

C. Accessible Fittings for Raceways and Cables within Buildings: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with self-adhesive labels containing the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:

1. "EMERGENCY POWER."

2. "POWER."

3. "UPS."

D. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use vinyl wraparound labels to identify the phase.

1. Locate identification at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.

E. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, More Than 600 V: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use write-on tags.

F. Control-Circuit Conductor Identification: For conductors and cables in pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use write-on tags with the conductor or cable designation, origin, and destination.

G. Control-Circuit Conductor Termination Identification: For identification at terminations, provide self-adhesive labels with the conductor designation.

H. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach write-on tags to conductors and list source.

I. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Self-adhesive vinyl tape that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.

J. Locations of Underground Lines: Underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical-fiber cable.

K. Concealed Raceways and Duct Banks, More Than 600 V, within Buildings: Apply floor marking tape to the following finished surfaces:

1. Floor surface directly above conduits running beneath and within 12 inches of a floor that is in contact with earth or is framed above unexcavated space.

2. Wall surfaces directly external to raceways concealed within wall.

3. Accessible surfaces of concrete envelope around raceways in vertical shafts, exposed in the building, or concealed above suspended ceilings.

L. Instructional Signs: Self-adhesive labels, including the color code for grounded and ungrounded conductors.

M. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Self-adhesive labels.

1. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.

2. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Power-transfer switches.

b. Controls with external control power connections.

N. Arc Flash Warning Labeling: Self-adhesive labels.

O. Equipment Identification Labels:

1. Outdoor Equipment: Laminated acrylic or melamine sign.

2. Equipment to Be Labeled:

    a. Panelboards: Typewritten directory of circuits in the location provided by panelboard manufacturer. Panelboard identification shall be in the form of a engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.

    b. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.

    c. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.

    d. Enclosed circuit breakers.

    e. Enclosed controllers.

    f. UPS equipment.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Power panelboards.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ATS: Acceptance testing specification.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. GFEP: Ground-fault equipment protection.

D. HID: High-intensity discharge.

E. MCCB: Molded-case circuit breaker.

F. SPD: Surge protective device.

G. VPR: Voltage protection rating.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard.

1. Include materials, switching and overcurrent protective devices, SPDs, accessories, and components indicated.

2. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details.

2. Show tabulations of installed devices with nameplates, conductor termination sizes, equipment features, and ratings.

3. Detail enclosure types including mounting and anchorage, environmental protection, knockouts, corner treatments, covers and doors, gaskets, hinges, and locks.

4. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.

5. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.

6. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.

7. Include evidence of NRTL listing for SPD as installed in panelboard.

8. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.

9. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

10. Key interlock scheme drawing and sequence of operations.

11. Include time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in panelboards. Submit on translucent log-log graft paper; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device. Include an Internet link for electronic access to downloadable PDF of the coordination curves.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

B. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device that allows adjustments.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Keys: Two spares for each type of panelboard cabinet lock.

2. Circuit Breakers Including GFCI and GFEP Types: Two spares for each panelboard.

3. Fuses for Fused Switches: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than three of each size and type.

4. Fuses for Fused Power-Circuit Devices: Equal to 10 percent of quantity installed for each size and type, but no fewer than three of each size and type.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside panelboards; install temporary electric heating (250 W per panelboard) to prevent condensation.

B. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation according to NECA 407.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations:

1. Do not deliver or install panelboards until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above panelboards is complete, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

2. Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

a. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 23 deg F to plus 104 deg F.

b. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.

B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:

1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.

2. Altitude not exceeding 6600 feet.

C. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Project Manager no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of electric service.

2. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without Project Manager's written permission.

3. Comply with NFPA 70E.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace panelboards that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Panelboard Warranty Period: 18 months from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace SPD that fails in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. SPD Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PANELBOARDS AND LOAD CENTERS COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for panelboards including clearances between panelboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Enclosures: Flush and Surface-mounted, dead-front cabinets.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

    a. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel enclosure.

2. Height: 84 inches maximum.

3. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware.

4. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware.

5. Skirt for Surface-Mounted Panelboards: Same gage and finish as panelboard front with flanges for attachment to panelboard, wall, and ceiling or floor.

6. Gutter Extension and Barrier: Same gage and finish as panelboard enclosure; integral with enclosure body. Arrange to isolate individual panel sections.

7. Finishes:

    a. Panels and Trim: Stainless Steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.

    b. Back Boxes: Same finish as panels and trim.

    c. Fungus Proofing: Permanent fungicidal treatment for overcurrent protective devices and other components.

F. Incoming Mains:

1. Location: Depending on conditions.

2. Main Breaker: Main lug interiors up to 400 amperes shall be field convertible to main breaker.

G. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.

    a. Plating shall run entire length of bus.

    b. Bus shall be fully rated the entire length.

2. Interiors shall be factory assembled into a unit. Replacing switching and protective devices shall not disturb adjacent units or require removing the main bus connectors.

3. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.

4. Isolated Ground Bus: Adequate for branch-circuit isolated ground conductors; insulated from box.

5. Full-Sized Neutral: Equipped with full-capacity bonding strap for service entrance applications. Mount electrically isolated from enclosure. Do not mount neutral bus in gutter.

6. Extra-Capacity Neutral Bus: Neutral bus rated 200 percent of phase bus and listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction, as suitable for nonlinear loads in electronic-grade panelboards and others designated on Drawings. Connectors shall be sized for double-sized or parallel conductors as indicated on Drawings. Do not mount neutral bus in gutter.

7. Split Bus: Vertical buses divided into individual vertical sections.

H. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.

2. Terminations shall allow use of 75 deg C rated conductors without derating.

3. Size: Lugs suitable for indicated conductor sizes, with additional gutter space, if required, for larger conductors.

4. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type, with a lug on the neutral bar for each pole in the panelboard.

5. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type, with a lug on the bar for each pole in the panelboard.

I. NRTL Label: Panelboards or load centers shall be labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction for use as service equipment with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices. Panelboards or load centers shall have meter enclosures, wiring, connections, and other provisions for utility metering. Coordinate with utility company for exact requirements.

J. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Rated for series-connected system with integral or remote upstream overcurrent protective devices and labeled by an NRTL. Include label or manual with size and type of allowable upstream and branch devices listed and labeled by an NRTL for series-connected short-circuit rating.

1. Panelboards rated 240 V or less shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 10,000 A rms symmetrical.

2. Panelboards rated above 240 V and less than 600 V shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 14,000 A rms symmetrical.

K. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals. Assembly listed by an NRTL for 100 percent interrupting capacity.

1. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated 240 V or less shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 10,000 A rms symmetrical.

2. Panelboards and overcurrent protective devices rated above 240 V and less than 600 V shall have short-circuit ratings as shown on Drawings, but not less than 14,000 A rms symmetrical.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Panelboards shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

B. Surge Suppression: Factory installed as an integral part of indicated panelboards, complying with UL 1449 SPD Type 1.

2.3 POWER PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Eaton.

2. General Electric Company; GE Energy Management - Electrical Distribution.

3. Siemens Industry, Inc., Energy Management Division.

4. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, distribution type.

C. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

1. For doors more than 36 inches high, provide two latches, keyed alike.

D. Mains: Circuit breaker.

E. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers.

F. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger Than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers.

G. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Fused switches.

2.4 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Eaton.

2. General Electric Company; GE Energy Management - Electrical Distribution.

3. Siemens Industry, Inc., Energy Management Division.

4. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

B. MCCB: Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers:

a. Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads.

b. Instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.

c. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.

2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.

3. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers:

a. RMS sensing.

b. Field-replaceable rating plug or electronic trip.

c. Digital display of settings, trip targets, and indicated metering displays.

d. Multi-button keypad to access programmable functions and monitored data.

e. Ten-event, trip-history log. Each trip event shall be recorded with type, phase, and magnitude of fault that caused the trip.

f. Integral test jack for connection to portable test set or laptop computer.

g. Field-Adjustable Settings:

1) Instantaneous trip.

2) Long- and short-time pickup levels.

3) Long and short time adjustments.

4) Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I squared T response.

4. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.

5. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and double-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).

6. GFEP Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).

7. Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter Circuit Breakers: Comply with UL 1699; 120/240-V, single-pole configuration.

8. Subfeed Circuit Breakers: Vertically mounted.

9. MCCB Features and Accessories:

a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.

b. Breaker handle indicates tripped status.

c. UL listed for reverse connection without restrictive line or load ratings.

d. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.

e. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and HID lighting circuits.

f. Key Interlock Kit: Externally mounted to prohibit circuit-breaker operation; key shall be removable only when circuit breaker is in off position.

g. Handle Padlocking Device: Fixed attachment, for locking circuit-breaker handle in on or off position.

h. Handle Clamp: Loose attachment, for holding circuit-breaker handle in on position.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Panelboard Label: Manufacturer's name and trademark, voltage, amperage, number of phases, and number of poles shall be located on the interior of the panelboard door.

B. Breaker Labels: Faceplate shall list current rating, UL and IEC certification standards, and AIC rating.

C. Circuit Directory: Directory card inside panelboard door, mounted in transparent card holder.

1. Circuit directory shall identify specific purpose with detail sufficient to distinguish it from all other circuits.

D. Circuit Directory: Computer-generated circuit directory mounted inside panelboard door with transparent plastic protective cover.

1. Circuit directory shall identify specific purpose with detail sufficient to distinguish it from all other circuits.

2.6 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

A. Accessory Set: Include tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.

B. Portable Test Set: For testing functions of solid-state trip devices without removing from panelboard. Include relay and meter test plugs suitable for testing panelboard meters and switchboard class relays.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify actual conditions with field measurements prior to ordering panelboards to verify that equipment fits in allocated space in, and comply with, minimum required clearances specified in NFPA 70.

B. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged, rusted, or have been subjected to water saturation.

C. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Comply with NECA 1.

C. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from panelboards.

D. Mount top of trim 90 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

E. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box.

F. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

G. Mount surface-mounted panelboards to steel slotted supports 1 1/4 inch in depth. Orient steel slotted supports vertically.

H. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.

1. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.

2. Tighten bolted connections and circuit breaker connections using calibrated torque wrench or torque screwdriver per manufacturer's written instructions.

I. Make grounding connections and bond neutral for services and separately derived systems to ground. Make connections to grounding electrodes, separate grounds for isolated ground bars, and connections to separate ground bars.

J. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

K. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits from panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.

L. Mount spare fuse cabinet in accessible location.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; install warning signs complying with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

C. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in power panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Install warning signs complying with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" identifying source of remote circuit.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

C. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.

2. Test continuity of each circuit.

D. Tests and Inspections:

1. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

2. Perform the following infrared scan tests and inspections and prepare reports:

a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each panelboard. Remove front panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.

b. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each panelboard 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.

c. Instruments and Equipment:

1) Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

E. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results, with comparisons of the two scans. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Load Balancing: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, measure load balancing and make circuit changes. Prior to making circuit changes to achieve load balancing, inform Architect of effect on phase color coding.

1. Measure loads during period of normal facility operations.

2. Perform circuit changes to achieve load balancing outside normal facility operation schedule or at times directed by the Architect. Avoid disrupting services such as fax machines and on-line data processing, computing, transmitting, and receiving equipment.

3. After changing circuits to achieve load balancing, recheck loads during normal facility operations. Record load readings before and after changing circuits to achieve load balancing.

4. Tolerance: Maximum difference between phase loads, within a panelboard, shall not exceed 20 percent.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Heating: Prior to energizing panelboards, apply temporary heat to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Straight-blade convenience receptacles.

2. Toggle switches.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.

D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

E. SPD: Surge protective device.

F. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: One for each type of device and wall plate specified, in each color specified.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Devices that are manufactured for use with modular plug-in connectors may be substituted under the following conditions:

1. Connectors shall comply with UL 2459 and shall be made with stranding building wire.

2. Devices shall comply with the requirements in this Section.

D. Devices for Owner-Furnished Equipment:

1. Receptacles: Match plug configurations.

2. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

E. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Duplex Convenience Receptacles: 125 V, 20 A; comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, and FS W-C-596.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Eaton (Arrow Hart).

b. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.

c. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

d. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).

2.3 TOGGLE SWITCHES

A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

B. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Single Pole:

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1) Eaton (Arrow Hart).

2) Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.

3) Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

4) Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).

2. Two Pole:

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1) Eaton (Arrow Hart).

2) Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.

3) Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

4) Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).

C. Single-Pole, Double-Throw, Momentary-Contact, Center-off Switches: 120/277 V, 20 A; for use with mechanically held lighting contactors.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

a. Eaton (Arrow Hart).

b. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.

c. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

d. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of boxes.

2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.

3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.

4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated on devices.

2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.

3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.

4. Existing Conductors:

a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.

b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.

c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.

2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.

3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.

4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches in length.

5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.

6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.

7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.

8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.

9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each receptacle with panelboard identification and circuit number. Use hot, stamped, or engraved machine printing with [black] [white] [red]-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.

B. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

C. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.

2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.

3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.

4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.

5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.

6. Tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

D. Test straight-blade for the retention force of the grounding blade according to NFPA 99. Retention force shall be not less than 4 oz.

E. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes field-mounted SPDs for low-voltage (120 to 600 V) power distribution and control equipment.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 262416 "Panelboards" for factory-installed SPDs.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Inominal: Nominal discharge current.

B. MCOV: Maximum continuous operating voltage.

C. MOV: Metal-oxide varistor; an electronic component with a significant non-ohmic current-voltage characteristic.

D. OCPD: Overcurrent protective device.

E. SCCR: Short-circuit current rating.

F. SPD: Surge protective device.

G. VPR: Voltage protection rating.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

2. Copy of UL Category Code VZCA certification, as a minimum, listing the tested values for VPRs, Inominal ratings, MCOVs, type designations, OCPD requirements, model numbers, system voltages, and modes of protection.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

B. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For SPDs to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to replace or replace SPDs that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL SPD REQUIREMENTS

A. SPD with Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with UL 1449.

D. MCOV of the SPD shall be the nominal system voltage.

2.2 PANEL SUPPRESSORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. ABB USA.

2. Advanced Protection Technologies Inc. (APT).

3. ALLTEC.

4. Atlantic Scientific.

5. Citel, Inc.

6. Current Technology Inc.

B. SPDs: Comply with UL 1449, Type 1.

1. Include LED indicator lights for power and protection status.

2. Internal thermal protection that disconnects the SPD before damaging internal suppressor components.

3. Include Form-C contacts rated at 5 A and 250-V ac, one normally open and one normally closed, for remote monitoring of protection status.

C. Peak Surge Current Rating: The minimum single-pulse surge current withstand rating per phase shall not be less than 100 kA. The peak surge current rating shall be the arithmetic sum of the ratings of the individual MOVs in a given mode.

D. Comply with UL 1283.

E. Protection modes and UL 1449 VPR for grounded wye circuits with 208Y/120 V, three-phase, four-wire circuits shall not exceed the following:

1. Line to Neutral: 700 V for 208Y/120 V

2. Line to Ground: 700 V for 208Y/120 V

3. Neutral to Ground: 700 V for 208Y/120 V

4. Line to Line: 1200 V for 208Y/120 V

F. SCCR: Equal or exceed 100 kA.

G. Nominal Rating: 20 kA.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Indoor Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1.

B. Outdoor Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

2.4 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Power Wiring: Same size as SPD leads, complying with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

B. Class 2 Control Cables: Multiconductor cable with copper conductors not smaller than No. 14 AWG, complying with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

C. Class 1 Control Cables: Multiconductor cable with copper conductors not smaller than No. 14 AWG, complying with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install an OCPD or disconnect as required to comply with the UL listing of the SPD.

C. Install SPDs with conductors between suppressor and points of attachment as short and straight as possible, and adjust circuit-breaker positions to achieve shortest and straightest leads. Do not splice and extend SPD leads unless specifically permitted by manufacturer. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended lead length. Do not bond neutral and ground.

D. Use crimped connectors and splices only. Wire nuts are unacceptable.

E. Wiring:

1. Power Wiring: Comply with wiring methods in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

2. Controls: Comply with wiring methods in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

1. Compare equipment nameplate data for compliance with Drawings and Specifications.

2. Inspect anchorage, alignment, grounding, and clearances.

3. Verify that electrical wiring installation complies with manufacturer's written installation requirements.

B. An SPD will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.3 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Complete startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Do not perform insulation-resistance tests of the distribution wiring equipment with SPDs installed. Disconnect SPDs before conducting insulation-resistance tests, and reconnect them immediately after the testing is over.

C. Energize SPDs after power system has been energized, stabilized, and tested.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Grounding conductors.

2. Grounding connectors.

3. Grounding busbars.

4. Grounding rods.

5. Grounding labeling.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BCT: Bonding conductor for telecommunications.

B. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

C. TGB: Telecommunications grounding busbar.

D. TMGB: Telecommunications main grounding busbar.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: For communications equipment room signal reference grid. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Data: Plans showing as-built locations of grounding and bonding infrastructure, including the following:

1. Ground rods.

2. Ground and roof rings.

3. BCT, TMGB, TGBs, and routing of their bonding conductors.

B. Qualification Data: For installation supervisor, and field inspector.

C. Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

a. Result of the ground-resistance test, measured at the point of BCT connection.

b. Result of the bonding-resistance test at each TGB and its nearest grounding electrode.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling Installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.

1. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of ITS Installer 2, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.

2. Field Inspector: Currently registered by BICSI as ITS Installer 2 to perform the on-site inspection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Comply with J-STD-607-A.

2.2 CONDUCTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Harger Lightning & Grounding.
2. Panduit Corp.
3. TE Connectivity Ltd.

B. Comply with UL 486A-486B.

C. Insulated Conductors: Stranded copper wire, green or green with yellow stripe insulation, insulated for 600 V, and complying with UL 83.

1. Ground wire for custom-length equipment ground jumpers shall be No. 6 AWG, 19-strand, UL-listed, Type THHN wire.

D. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmils (14.2 sq. mm), 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, and 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with two-hole copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.

2.3 CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Burndy; Part of Hubbell Electrical Systems.
2. Chatsworth Products, Inc.
3. Harger Lightning & Grounding.
4. Panduit Corp.
5. TE Connectivity Ltd.

B. Irreversible connectors listed for the purpose. Listed by an NRTL as complying with NFPA 70 for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected. Comply with UL 486A-486B.

C. Compression Wire Connectors: Crimp-and-compress connectors that bond to the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor. Comply with UL 467.

1. Electroplated tinned copper, C and H shaped.

D. Signal Reference Grid Connectors: Combination of compression wire connectors, access floor grounding clamps, bronze U-bolt grounding clamps, and copper split-bolt connectors, designed for the purpose.

E. Busbar Connectors: Cast silicon bronze, solderless compression or exothermic-type, mechanical connector; with a long barrel and two holes spaced on 5/8- or 1-inch (15.8- or 25.4-mm) centers for a two-bolt connection to the busbar.

F. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.

2.4 GROUNDING BUSBARS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Chatsworth Products, Inc.
2. Harger Lightning & Grounding.
3. Panduit Corp.

B. TMGB: Predrilled, wall-mounted, rectangular bars of hard-drawn solid copper, 1/4 by 4 inches (6.3 by 100 mm) <Insert dimensions> in cross section, length as indicated on Drawings. The busbar shall be NRTL listed for use as TMGB and shall comply with J-STD-607-A.

1. Predrilling shall be with holes for use with lugs specified in this Section.

2. Mounting Hardware: Stand-off brackets that provide a 4-inch (100-mm) clearance to access the rear of the busbar. Brackets and bolts shall be stainless steel.

3. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall be Lexan or PVC. Comply with UL 891 for use in 600-V switchboards, impulse tested at 5000 V.

C. TGB: Predrilled rectangular bars of hard-drawn solid copper, 1/4 by 2 inches (6.3 by 50 mm) in cross section, length as indicated on Drawings. The busbar shall be for wall mounting, shall be NRTL listed as complying with UL 467, and shall comply with J-STD-607-A.

1. Predrilling shall be with holes for use with lugs specified in this Section.

2. Mounting Hardware: Stand-off brackets that provide at least a 2-inch (50-mm) clearance to access the rear of the busbar. Brackets and bolts shall be stainless steel.

3. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall be Lexan or PVC. Comply with UL 891 for use in 600-V switchboards, impulse tested at 5000 V.

D. Rack and Cabinet Grounding Busbars: Rectangular bars of hard-drawn solid copper, accepting conductors ranging from No. 14 to No. 2/0 AWG, NRTL listed as complying with UL 467, and complying with J-STD-607-A. Predrilling shall be with holes for use with lugs specified in this Section.

1. Cabinet-Mounted Busbar: Terminal block, with stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to the cabinet.

2. Rack-Mounted Horizontal Busbar: Designed for mounting in 19- or 23-inch (483- or 584-mm) equipment racks. Include a copper splice bar for transitioning to an adjoining rack, and stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to the rack.

3. Rack-Mounted Vertical Busbar: 72 or 36 inches (1827 or 914 mm) long, with stainless-steel or copper-plated hardware for attachment to the rack.

2.5 GROUND RODS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Harger Lightning & Grounding.
2. TE Connectivity Ltd.

B. Ground Rods: Copper-clad-] steel; 3/4 inch by 10 feet (19 mm by 3 m) in diameter.

2.6 LABELING

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Brother International Corporation.
2. HellermannTyton.
3. Panduit Corp.

B. Comply with TIA/EIA-606-A and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

C. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm). Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the ac grounding electrode system and equipment grounding for compliance with requirements for maximum ground-resistance level and other conditions affecting performance of grounding and bonding of the electrical system.

B. Inspect the test results of the ac grounding system measured at the point of BCT connection.

C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with connection of the BCT only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Bonding shall include the ac utility power service entrance, the communications cable entrance, and the grounding electrode system. The bonding of these elements shall form a loop so that each element is connected to at least two others.

B. Comply with NECA 1.

C. Comply with J-STD-607-A.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

1. The bonding conductors between the TGB and structural steel of steel-frame buildings shall not be smaller than No. 6 AWG.

2. The bonding conductors between the TMGB and structural steel of steel-frame buildings shall not be smaller than No. 6 AWG.

B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare copper conductor, No. 2 AWG minimum.

C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.

2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.

3. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

D. Conductor Support:

1. Secure grounding and bonding conductors at intervals of not less than 36 inches (900 mm).

E. Grounding and Bonding Conductors:

1. Install in the straightest and shortest route between the origination and termination point, and no longer than required. The bend radius shall not be smaller than eight times the diameter of the conductor. No one bend may exceed 90 degrees.

2. Install without splices.

3. Support at not more than 36-inch (900-mm) intervals.

4. Install grounding and bonding conductors in 3/4-inch (21-mm) PVC conduit until conduit enters a telecommunications room. The grounding and bonding conductor pathway through a plenum shall be in EMT. Conductors shall not be installed in EMT unless otherwise indicated.

a. If a grounding and bonding conductor is installed in ferrous metallic conduit, bond the conductor to the conduit using a grounding bushing and bond both ends of the conduit to a TGB.

3.4 GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM

A. The BCT between the TMGB and the ac service equipment ground shall not be smaller than No. 1/0 AWG.

3.5 GROUNDING BUSBARS

A. Indicate locations of grounding busbars on Drawings. Install busbars horizontally, on insulated spacers 2 inches (50 mm) minimum from wall, 12 inches (300 mm) above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

B. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down; connect to horizontal bus.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

A. Bond metallic equipment in a telecommunications equipment room to the grounding busbar in that room, using equipment grounding conductors not smaller than No. 6 AWG.

B. Stacking of conductors under a single bolt is not permitted when connecting to busbars.

C. Assemble the wire connector to the conductor, complying with manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:

1. Use crimping tool and the die specific to the connector.

2. Pretwist the conductor.

3. Apply an antioxidant compound to all bolted and compression connections.

D. Primary Protector: Bond to the TMGB with insulated bonding conductor.

E. Interconnections: Interconnect all TGBs with the TMGB with the telecommunications backbone conductor. If more than one TMGB is installed, interconnect TMGBs using the grounding equalizer conductor. The telecommunications backbone conductor and grounding equalizer conductor size shall not be less than 2 kcmils/linear foot (1 sq. mm/linear meter) of conductor length, up to a maximum size of No. 3/0 AWG unless otherwise indicated.

F. Telecommunications Enclosures and Equipment Racks: Bond metallic components of enclosures to the telecommunications bonding and grounding system. Install top-mounted rack grounding busbar unless the enclosure and rack are manufactured with the busbar. Bond the equipment grounding busbar to the TGB No. 2 AWG bonding conductors.

G. Structural Steel: Where the structural steel of a steel frame building is readily accessible within the room or space, bond each TGB and TMGB to the vertical steel of the building frame.

H. Electrical Power Panelboards: Where an electrical panelboard for telecommunications equipment is located in the same room or space, bond each TGB to the ground bar of the panelboard.

I. Shielded Cable: Bond the shield of shielded cable to the TGB in communications rooms and spaces. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.1 and TIA/EIA-568-B.2 when grounding screened, balanced, twisted-pair cables.

J. Rack- and Cabinet-Mounted Equipment: Bond powered equipment chassis to the cabinet or rack grounding bar. Power connection shall comply with NFPA 70; the

equipment grounding conductor in the power cord of cord- and plug-connected equipment shall be considered as a supplement to bonding requirements in this Section.

K. Towers and Antennas:

1. Ground Ring: Buried at least 30 inches (760 mm) below grade and at least 24 inches (610 mm) from the base of the tower or mounting.

2. Bond each tower base and metallic frame of a dish to the ground ring, buried at least 18 inches (460 mm) below grade.

3. Bond the ground ring and antenna grounds to the equipment room TMGB or TGB, buried at least 30 inches (760 mm) below grade.

4. Bond metallic fences within 6 feet (1.8 m) of towers and antennas to the ground ring, buried at least 18 inches (460 mm) below grade.

5. Waveguides and Coaxial Cable:

a. Bond cable shields at the point of entry into the building to the TGB and to the cable entrance plate, using No. 2 AWG bonding conductors.

b. Bond coaxial cable surge arrester to the ground or roof ring using bonding conductor size recommended by surge-arrester manufacturer.

3.7 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Duct-Bank Grounding Conductor: Bury 12 inches (300 mm) above duct bank when indicated as part of duct-bank installation.

B. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.

C. Grounding Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod through manhole or handhole floor, close to wall, and set rod depth so 4 inches (100 mm) extends above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide No. 1/0 AWG bare, tinned-copper conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive insulating tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches (50 mm) above to 6 inches (150 mm) below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.

D. Grounding Connections to Manhole Components: Bond exposed-metal parts such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or handhole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum, bonding conductor. Train conductors level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect grounding conductors to cable armor and cable

shields according to written instructions by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

A. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type.

1. Label TMGB(s) with "fs-TMGB," where "fs" is the telecommunications space identifier for the space containing the TMGB.

2. Label TGB(s) with "fs-TGB," where "fs" is the telecommunications space identifier for the space containing the TGB.

3. Label the BCT and each telecommunications backbone conductor at its attachment point: "WARNING! TELECOMMUNICATIONS BONDING CONDUCTOR. DO NOT REMOVE OR DISCONNECT!"

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.

2. Test the bonding connections of the system using an ac earth ground-resistance tester, taking two-point bonding measurements in each telecommunications equipment room containing a TMGB and a TGB and using the process recommended by BICSI TDMM. Conduct tests with the facility in operation.

a. Measure the resistance between the busbar and the nearest available grounding electrode. The maximum acceptable value of this bonding resistance is 100 milliohms.

3. Test for ground loop currents using a digital clamp-on ammeter, with a full-scale of not more than 10 A, displaying current in increments of 0.01 A at an accuracy of plus/minus 2.0 percent.

a. With the grounding infrastructure completed and the communications system electronics operating, measure the current in every conductor connected to the TMGB. Maximum acceptable ac current level is 1 A.

D. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground at the BCT exceeds 5 ohms, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

E. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. 9/125 micrometer, single mode, optical fiber cable (OS1).

2. 9/125 micrometer, single-mode, indoor-outdoor optical fiber cable (OS2).

3. Powered Fiber Cabling System (PFCS).

4. Optical fiber cable connecting hardware, patch panels, and cross-connects.

5. Grounding.

6. Cabling identification products.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BICSI: Building Industry Consulting Service International.

B. Cross-Connect: A facility enabling the termination of cable elements and their interconnection or cross-connection.

C. PFCS: Powered Fiber Cable System.

D. RCDD: Registered Communications Distribution Designer.

1.4 OPTICAL FIBER HORIZONTAL CABLING DESCRIPTION

A. Optical fiber horizontal cabling system shall provide interconnections between Distributor A, Distributor B, or Distributor C and the equipment outlet, otherwise known as "Cabling Subsystem 1" in the telecommunications cabling system structure. Cabling system consists of horizontal cables, intermediate and main cross-connects, mechanical terminations, and patch cords or jumpers used for horizontal-to-horizontal cross-connection.

1. TIA-568-C.1 requires that a minimum of two equipment outlets be installed for each work area.

2. Horizontal cabling shall contain no more than one transition point or consolidation point between the horizontal cross-connect and the equipment outlet.

3. Bridged taps and splices shall not be installed in the horizontal cabling.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Reviewed and stamped by RCDD.

1. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules, in software and format selected by Owner.

2. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules that are part of the cabling and asset identification system of the software.

3. Cabling administration Drawings and printouts.

4. Wiring diagrams and installation details of telecommunications equipment, to show location and layout of telecommunications equipment, including the following:

a. Telecommunications rooms plans and elevations.

b. Telecommunications pathways.

c. Telecommunications system access points.

d. Telecommunications grounding system.

C. Fiber optic cable testing plan.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For RCDD, Installer, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of product.

C. Source quality-control reports.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:

1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.

2. Program Software Backup: On USB media or compact disk, complete with data files.

3. Device address list.

4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.

B. Maintenance Data: For optical fiber cable, splices, and connectors to include in maintenance manuals.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Cabling Installer must have personnel certified by BICSI on staff.

1. Installation Supervision: Installation shall be under the direct supervision of Level 2 Installer, who shall be present at all times when Work of this Section is performed at Project site.

2. Testing Supervisor: Currently certified by BICSI as an RCDD to supervise on-site testing.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Certified by BICSI.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by BICSI as an RCDD to supervise on-site testing.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Test cables upon receipt at Project site.

1. Test optical fiber cable to determine the continuity of the strand end to end. Use optical fiber flashlight or optical loss test set.

2. Test optical fiber cable while on reels. Use an optical time domain reflectometer to verify the cable length and locate cable defects, splices, and connector, including the loss value of each. Retain test data and include the record in maintenance data.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of telecommunications pathways and cabling with Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Horizontal cabling system shall comply with transmission standards in TIA-568-C.1, when tested according to test procedures of this standard.

B. Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces: Comply with TIA-569-D.

C. Grounding: Comply with TIA-607-B.

2.2 9/125 MICROMETER SINGLE-MODE, INDOOR-OUTDOOR OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OS1)

A. Description: Single mode, 9/125-micrometer, 2 fibers, tight buffered, nonconductive optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. 3M.

2. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.

3. Corning Cable Systems.

4. General Cable; General Cable Corporation.

5. Mohawk; a division of Belden Networking, Inc.

6. Superior Essex Inc.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 0.5 dB/km at 1310 nm; 0.5 dB/km at 1550 nm.

E. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Yellow.

2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.

3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

F. Standards:

1. Comply with TIA-492CAAA for detailed specifications.

2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

3. Comply with ICEA S-104-696 for mechanical properties.

G. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.

2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.

3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.

4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.

5. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.

6. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.

7. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

2.3 9/125 MICROMETER, SINGLE-MODE, INDOOR-OUTDOOR OPTICAL FIBER CABLE (OS2)

A. Description: Single mode, 9/125-micrometer, 2 fibers, tight buffered, nonconductive optical fiber cable.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. 3M.

2. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.

3. Berk-Tek Leviton; a Nexans/Leviton alliance.

4. CommScope, Inc.

5. Hitachi Cable America Inc.

6. Mohawk; a division of Belden Networking, Inc.

C. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

D. Maximum Attenuation: 0.5 dB/km at 1310 nm; 0.5 dB/km at 1550 nm.

E. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Yellow.

2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-D.

3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

F. Standards:

1. Comply with TIA-492CAAB for detailed specifications.

2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

3. Comply with ICEA S-104-696 for mechanical properties.

G. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

1. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.

2. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.

3. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.

4. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262; Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway; or Type OFN, Type OFNG, Type OFNP, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit.

5. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, complying with NFPA 262.

6. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP in listed plenum communications raceway.

7. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP, Type OFNP, Type OFCR, or Type OFNR in metallic conduit installed per NFPA 70, Article 300.22, "Wiring in Ducts, Plenums, and Other Air-Handling Spaces."

2.4 POWERED FIBER CABLE SYSTEM

A. Description: Provide a powered cabling solution that combines power and optical fiber communications into one complete system. The cable must combine electrical power conductors and optical fiber into one package to speed up installations and simplify power and communications delivery to devices.

B. System must be a complete “rack to device” solution capable of powering and communicating with small cells, Wi-Fi hotspots, HD cameras, and variety of devices requiring optical communications and DC power in one system.

C. The hybrid cable shall allow for “standalone” use for delivering of power and fiber communications for applications where both power and optical fiber communications.

D. When used along with the PoE extender, the powered fiber optic cable shall supply optical fiber communications and PoE+ power for network access and other low voltage DC devices.

E. Must be compatible with commercially available NEC Class 2 and/or SELV compliant 48VDC power supply

F. Provide all devices from a single manufacturer for a complete, turnkey system installation utilizing singlemode fiber solution. “All devices” shall include but not limited to POE Extenders, cabling, power supplies, media module, messenger cabling, lashing, etc.

G. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Berk-Tek (OneReach)

2. Commscope.

2.5 OPTICAL FIBER CABLE HARDWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. ADC.

2. American Technology Systems Industries, Inc.

3. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.

4. Berk-Tek Leviton; a Nexans/Leviton alliance.

5. Corning Cable Systems.

6. Dynacom Corporation.

B. Standards:

1. Comply with Fiber Optic Connector Intermateability Standard (FOCIS) specifications of the TIA-604 series.

2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3.

C. Connector Type: Type LC complying with TIA-604-10-B connectors.

D. Plugs and Plug Assemblies:

1. Male; color-coded modular telecommunications connector designed for termination of a single fiber optic cable.

2. Insertion loss not more than 0.25 dB.

3. Marked to indicate transmission performance.

E. Jacks and Jack Assemblies:

1. Female; quick-connect, simplex and duplex; fixed telecommunications connector designed for termination of a single fiber optic cable.

2. Insertion loss not more than 0.25 dB.

3. Marked to indicate transmission performance.

4. Designed to snap-in to a patch panel or faceplate.

F. Cross-Connects and Patch Panels: Modular panels housing multiple-numbered, duplex cable connectors.

1. Number of Connectors per Field: One for each fiber of cable or cables assigned to field, plus spares and blank positions adequate to suit specified expansion criteria.

G. Patch Cords: Factory-made, single-fiber cables in 36-inch lengths.

2.6 GROUNDING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 270526 "Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems" for grounding conductors and connectors.

B. Comply with TIA-607-B.

2.7 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Comply with TIA-606-B and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

2.8 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate cables.

B. Factory test multimode optical fiber cables according to TIA-526-14-B and TIA-568-C.3.

C. Factory test preterminated optical fiber cable assemblies according to TIA-526-14-B and TIA-568-C.3.

D. Cable will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WIRING METHODS

A. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways and cable trays. Conceal raceway and cables except in unfinished spaces.

1. Install plenum cable in environmental air spaces, including plenum ceilings.

B. Wiring within Enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train cables within enclosures. Connect to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii. Provide and use lacing bars and distribution spools.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF OPTICAL FIBER BACKBONE CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 301.

B. General Requirements for Optical Fiber Cabling Installation:

1. Comply with TIA-568-C.1 and TIA-568-C.3.

2. Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."

3. Terminate all cables; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, cross-connects, and patch panels.

4. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches and not more than 6 inches from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.

5. Install lacing bars to restrain cables, to prevent straining connections, and to prevent bending cables to smaller radii than minimums recommended by manufacturer.

6. Bundle, lace, and train cable to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIMM, "Cabling Termination Practices" Chapter. Use lacing bars and distribution spools.

7. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.

8. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.

9. In the communications equipment room, provide a 10-foot-long service loop on each end of cable.

10. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIMM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions.

11. Cable may be terminated on connecting hardware that is rack or cabinet mounted.

C. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunications spaces with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.

2. Cable shall not be run through structural members or in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items.

D. Group connecting hardware for cables into separate logical fields.

3.3 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with TIA-569-C, Annex A, "Firestopping."

B. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.4 GROUNDING

A. Install grounding according to BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. Comply with TIA-607-B and NECA/BICSI-607.

C. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 4 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.

D. Bond metallic equipment to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA-606-B. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Administration Class: Class 1.

2. Color-code cross-connect fields and apply colors to voice and data service backboards, connections, covers, and labels.

B. Cable Schedule: Install in a prominent location in each equipment room and wiring closet. List incoming and outgoing cables and their designations, origins, and destinations. Protect with rigid frame and clear plastic cover. Furnish an electronic copy of final comprehensive schedules for Project.

C. Cable and Wire Identification:

1. Label each cable within 4 inches of each termination and tap, where it is accessible in a cabinet or junction or outlet box, and elsewhere as indicated.

2. Each wire connected to building-mounted devices is not required to be numbered at device if color of wire is consistent with associated wire connected and numbered within panel or cabinet.

3. Exposed Cables and Cables in Cable Trays and Wire Troughs: Label each cable at intervals not exceeding 15 feet.

4. Label each unit and field within distribution racks and frames.

5. Identification within Connector Fields in Equipment Rooms and Wiring Closets: Label each connector and each discrete unit of cable-terminating and connecting hardware. Where similar jacks and plugs are used for both voice and data communication cabling, use a different color for jacks and plugs of each service.

D. Labels shall be preprinted or computer-printed type with printing area and font color that contrasts with cable jacket color but still complies with requirements in TIA 606-B, for the following:

1. Cables use flexible vinyl or polyester that flexes as cables are bent.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

D. Perform tests and inspections.

E. Tests and Inspections:

1. Visually inspect optical fiber jacket materials for NRTL certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations in communications equipment rooms for compliance with color-coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections for compliance with TIA-568-C.1.

2. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.

3. Optical Fiber Cable Tests:

   a. Test instruments shall meet or exceed applicable requirements in TIA-568-C.1. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.

   b. Link End-to-End Attenuation Tests:

      1) Horizontal and Multimode Horizontal Link Measurements: Test at 850 or 1300 nm in one direction according to TIA-526-14-B, Method B, One Reference Jumper.

      2) Attenuation test results for horizontal links shall be less than 2.0 dB. Attenuation test results shall be less than those calculated according to equation in TIA-568-C.1.

F. Data for each measurement shall be documented. Data for submittals shall be printed in a summary report that is formatted similar to Table 10.1 in BICSI TDMM, or transferred from the instrument to the computer, saved as text files, and printed and submitted.

G. Remove and replace cabling where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

H. End-to-end cabling will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

I. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. UTP cabling.

2. 62.5/125-micrometer, multimode optical-fiber cabling.

3. Control-voltage cabling.

4. Control-circuit conductors.

5. Identification products.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. IDC: Insulation displacement connector.

C. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50 V or for remote-control and signaling power-limited circuits.

D. Open Cabling: Passing telecommunications cabling through open space (e.g., between the studs of a wall cavity).

E. RCDD: Registered Communications Distribution Designer.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate layout and installation of electronic safety and security cabling with Port of Tacoma's Engineer.

B. Coordinate telecommunications outlet/connector locations with location of power receptacles at each work area.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Installation data for UTP and optical-fiber cables as specified in TIA 569-C-1.

2. For coaxial cable, include the following installation data for each type used:

a. Nominal OD.

b. Minimum bending radius.

c. Maximum pulling tension.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules, in software and format selected by Owner.

2. System Labeling Schedules: Electronic copy of labeling schedules that are part of the cabling and asset identification system of the software.

3. Cabling administration drawings and printouts.

4. Cross-connects and patch panels. Detail mounting assemblies, and show elevations and physical relationship between the installed components.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified layout technician, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

B. Source quality-control reports.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by BICSI as an RCDD to supervise on-site testing.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Test cables upon receipt at Project site.

1. Test optical-fiber cable to determine the continuity of the strand, end to end. Use optical-fiber flashlight or optical loss test set.

2. Test optical-fiber cable on reels. Use an optical time domain reflectometer to verify the cable length, and locate cable defects, splices, and connector; include the loss value of each. Retain test data and include the record in maintenance data.

3. Test each pair of UTP cable for open and short circuits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.

2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 BACKBOARDS

A. Backboards: Plywood, fire-retardant treated, 3/4 by 48 by 96 inches.

2.3 UTP CABLE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Allied Wire & Cable Inc.

2. AMP NETCONNECT; a TE Connectivity Ltd. company.

3. Belden CDT Networking Division/NORDX.

4. Berk-Tek Leviton; a Nexans/Leviton alliance.

5. CommScope, Inc.

6. Draka Cableteq USA; a Prysmian Group company.

B. Description: 100-ohm, four-pair UTP, covered with a blue thermoplastic jacket.

1. Comply with ICEA S-90-661 for mechanical properties.

2. Comply with TIA-568-C.1 for performance specifications.

3. Comply with TIA-568-C.2, Category 6.

4. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444 and NFPA 70 for the following types:

a. Communications, General Purpose: Type CM or Type CMG; or Type MPP, Type CMP, Type MPR, Type CMR, Type MP, or Type MPG.

b. Communications, Plenum Rated: Type CMP or Type MPP, complying with NFPA 262.

c. Communications, Riser Rated: Type CMR; or Type MPP, Type CMP, or Type MPR, complying with UL 1666.

d. Communications, Limited Purpose: Type CMX; or Type MPP, Type CMP, Type MPR, Type CMR, Type MP, Type MPG, Type CM, or Type CMG.

e. Multipurpose: Type MP or Type MPG; or Type MPP or Type MPR.

f. Multipurpose, Plenum Rated: Type MPP, complying with NFPA 262.

g. Multipurpose, Riser Rated: Type MPR or Type MPP, complying with UL 1666.

2.4 OPTICAL-FIBER CABLE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. AMP NETCONNECT; a TE Connectivity Ltd. company.

2. Belden Inc.

3. Berk-Tek Leviton; a Nexans/Leviton alliance.

4. CommScope, Inc.

5. Corning Cable Systems.

6. Draka Cableteq USA; a Prysmian Group company.

B. Description: Multimode, 62.5/125-micrometer, strands per drawings, nonconductive, tight buffer, optical-fiber cable.

1. Comply with ICEA S-83-596 for mechanical properties.

2. Comply with TIA-568-C.3 for performance specifications.

3. Comply with TIA-492AAAB for detailed specifications.

4. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction as complying with UL 444, UL 1651, and NFPA 70 for the following types:

a. General Purpose, Nonconductive: Type OFN or Type OFNG, or Type OFNR, Type OFNP.

b. Plenum Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.

c. Riser Rated, Nonconductive: Type OFNR or Type OFNP, complying with UL 1666.

d. General Purpose, Conductive: Type OFC or Type OFCG; or Type OFNG, Type OFN, Type OFCR, Type OFNR, Type OFCP, or Type OFNP.

e. Plenum Rated, Conductive: Type OFCP or Type OFNP, complying with NFPA 262.

f. Riser Rated, Conductive: Type OFCR; or Type OFNR, Type OFCP, or Type OFNP, complying with UL 1666.

5. Conductive cable shall be steel armored type.

6. Maximum Attenuation: 3.50 db/km at 850 nm; 1.5 db/km at 1300 nm.

7. Minimum Modal Bandwidth: 160 MHz-km at 850 nm; 500 MHz-km at 1300 nm.

C. Jacket:

1. Jacket Color: Aqua for 50/125-micrometer cable, Orange for 62.5/125-micrometer cable.

2. Cable cordage jacket, fiber, unit, and group color shall be according to TIA-598-C.

3. Imprinted with fiber count, fiber type, and aggregate length at regular intervals not to exceed 40 inches.

2.5 OPTICAL-FIBER CABLE HARDWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. 3M.

2. ADC.

3. American Technology Systems Industries, Inc.

4. AMP NETCONNECT; a TE Connectivity Ltd. company.

5. Belden Inc.

6. Berk-Tek Leviton; a Nexans/Leviton alliance.

B. Cross-Connects and Patch Panels: Modular panels housing multiple-numbered, duplex cable connectors.

1. Number of Connectors per Field: One for each fiber of cable or cables assigned to field, plus spares and blank positions adequate to suit specified expansion criteria.

C. Cable Connecting Hardware: Comply with the Fiber Optic Connector Intermateability Standard (FOCIS) specifications of TIA-604-2-B, TIA-604-3-B, and TIA-604-12. Comply with TIA-568-C.3.

1. Quick-connect, simplex and duplex, Type LC connectors. Insertion loss not more than 0.75 db.

2. Type SFF connectors may be used in termination racks, panels, and equipment packages.

2.6 CONTROL-VOLTAGE CABLE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Allied Wire & Cable Inc.

2. Belden Inc.

3. General Cable Technologies Corporation.

4. Genesis Cable Products; Honeywell International, Inc.

5. Southwire Company.

B. Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMG.

1. One pair, twisted, No. 16 AWG, stranded (19x29) and No. 18 AWG, stranded (19x30) tinned copper conductors.

2. PVC insulation.

3. Unshielded.

4. PVC jacket.

5. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.

2.7 CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Allied Wire & Cable Inc.

2. Belden Inc.

3. General Cable Technologies Corporation.

4. Genesis Cable Products; Honeywell International, Inc.

5. Southwire Company.

B. Class 1 Control Circuits: Stranded copper, Type THHN-THWN, complying with UL 83, in pathway.

C. Class 2 Control Circuits: Stranded copper, Type THHN-THWN, complying with UL 83, in pathway.

D. Class 3 Remote-Control and Signal Circuits: Stranded copper, Type TW or TF in pathway, complying with UL 83.

2.8 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved equal:

1. Brady Corporation.

2. HellermannTyton.

3. Kroy LLC.

4. Panduit Corp.

B. Comply with TIA-606-B and UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

C. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for installation of supports for cables.

3.2 WIRING METHOD

A. Install wiring in metal pathways and wireways.

1. Minimum conduit size shall be 3/4 inch. Control and data-transmission wiring shall not share conduits with other building wiring systems.

B. Install cable, concealed in accessible ceilings, walls, and floors when possible.

C. Wiring on Racks and within Enclosures:

1. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess and without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIM's "Cabling Termination Practices" chapter. Cable ties shall not be excessively tightened such that the transmission characteristics of the cable are altered.

2. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.

3. Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors as recommended in writing by manufacturer.

4. Install conductors parallel with or at right angles to sides and back of enclosure.

5. Connect conductors associated with intrusion system that are terminated, spliced, or interrupted in any enclosure onto terminal blocks.

6. Mark each terminal according to system's wiring diagrams.

7. Make all connections with approved crimp-on terminal spade lugs, pressure-type terminal blocks, or plug connectors.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NFPA 70.

B. Conductors: Size according to system manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

C. Do not install conductors and cables that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

D. Install UTP, optical-fiber, and coaxial cables and connecting materials after spaces are complete and dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

E. General Requirements for Cabling:

1. Comply with TIA-568-C.1.

2. Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."

3. Terminate all conductors; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, and cross-connect and patch panels. Leave a minimum of 6 inches of slack at outlet terminations and coil loosely into box after termination on outlet fitting.

4. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches and not more than 6 inches from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.

5. Maintain minimum cable bending radius during installation and termination of cables.

6. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.

7. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.

8. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions. Do not exceed manufacturer's rated cable-pulling tension.

9. Riser Cable: Riser cable support intervals shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

F. UTP Cable Installation: Install using techniques, practices, and methods that are consistent with Category 6 rating of components and that ensure Category 6 performance of completed and linked signal paths, end to end.

1. Comply with TIA-568-C.2.

2. Install 110-style IDC termination hardware unless otherwise indicated.

3. Do not untwist UTP cables more than 1/2 inch from point of termination to maintain cable geometry.

G. Optical-Fiber Cable Installation:

1. Comply with TIA-568-C.3.

2. Cable shall be terminated on connecting hardware that is rack or cabinet mounted.

H. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Install cabling with horizontal and vertical cable guides in telecommunication spaces with terminating hardware and interconnection equipment.

2. Cable shall not be run in contact with pipes, ducts, or other potentially damaging items. Cables shall not be run through structural members or use structural members, pipes, ducts, or equipment as a support.

I. Separation from EMI Sources:

1. Comply with BICSI TDMM and TIA-569-C recommendations for separating unshielded copper voice and data communication cable from potential EMI sources, including electrical power lines and equipment.

2. Separation between open communication cables or cables in nonmetallic pathways and unshielded power conductors and electrical equipment shall be as follows:

a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 5 inches.

b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches.

c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 24 inches.

3. Separation between communication cables in grounded metallic pathways and unshielded power lines or electrical equipment shall be as follows:

a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 2-1/2 inches.

b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches.

c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches.

4. Separation between cables in grounded metallic pathways and power lines and electrical equipment located in grounded metallic conduits or enclosures shall be as follows:

a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: No requirement.

b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 3 inches.

c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches.

5. Separation between Cables and Electrical Motors and Transformers, 5 kVA or hp and Larger: A minimum of 48 inches.

6. Separation between Cables and Fluorescent Fixtures: A minimum of 5 inches.

3.4 POWER AND CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. 120-V Power Wiring: Install according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" unless otherwise indicated.

B. Minimum Conductor Sizes:

1. Class 1 remote-control and signal circuits, No. 14 AWG.

2. Class 2 low-energy, remote-control and signal circuits, No. 16 AWG.

3. Class 3 low-energy, remote-control, alarm and signal circuits, No. 12 AWG.

3.5 GROUNDING

A. For communication wiring, comply with J-STD-607-A and with BICSI TDMM's "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" chapter.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling complying with TIA-606-B. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

B. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Visually inspect UTP and optical-fiber cable jacket materials for NRTL certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations to confirm color coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections to confirm compliance with TIA-568-C.1.

2. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.

3. Test UTP cabling for DC loop resistance, shorts, opens, intermittent faults, and polarity between conductors. Test operation of shorting bars in connection blocks. Test cables after termination but not cross connection.

    a. Test instruments shall comply with or exceed applicable requirements in TIA-568-C.2. Perform tests with a tester that complies with performance requirements in "Test Instruments (Normative)" Annex, complying with measurement accuracy specified in "Measurement Accuracy (Informative)" Annex. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.

4. Optical-Fiber Cable Tests:

    a. Test instruments shall comply with or exceed applicable requirements in TIA-568-C.1. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.

    b. Link End-to-End Attenuation Tests:

1) Multimode Link Measurements: Test at 850 or 1300 nm in one direction according to TIA-526-14-B, Method B, One Reference Jumper.

2) Attenuation test results for links shall be less than 2.0 db. Attenuation test results shall be less than that calculated according to equation in TIA-568-C.1.

C. Document data for each measurement. Print data for submittals in a summary report that is formatted using Table 10.1 in BICSI TDMM as a guide, or transfer the data from the instrument to the computer, save as text files, print, and submit.

D. End-to-end cabling will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION

APPENDIX A

TACOMA POWER BULLETIN

C-OH-1060

C-OH-9000

TACOMA POWER
TACOMA PUBLIC UTILITIES

Customer Requirements
Pole Attachment Requirements for Telecommunications (non-RF)

C-OH-1060

Application

This standard establishes the attachment requirements to utility pole structures owned and operated by Tacoma Power and communication facilities owned and operated by others. This standard does not apply to antennas or other radio frequency (RF) emitting communication devices.

In This Standard

Terms

The following are definitions of terms used in this standard (see Figure 1):

Term	Definition
Joint Utility	For the purposes of this standard, any entity (utility, public agency, telecom company, or other) other than the electrical supply utility that is attached to the structure.
Communication Space	The space on joint-use structures where communication facilities are separated from the supply space by the communication Worker safety zone. This space is below the communication worker safety zone.
Communication Worker Safety Zone	That space as defined in National Electric Safety Code (NESC) Rule 235C4. This zone generally originates at the lowest point of the supply space. This space is intended to maintain a physical separation between supply and communication facilities. The minimum dimensions of this space shall at no time be violated.
Supply Space	The space on joint-use structures where supply facilities are separated from the communication space by the communication worker safety zone. This space is above the communication worker safety zone.
Distribution	Tacoma Power supply voltages of 7.2 kV to 15 kV.
Secondary	Tacoma Power supply voltages of 600 V or less.
Supply Neutral	Multi-grounded conductor for the supply system.

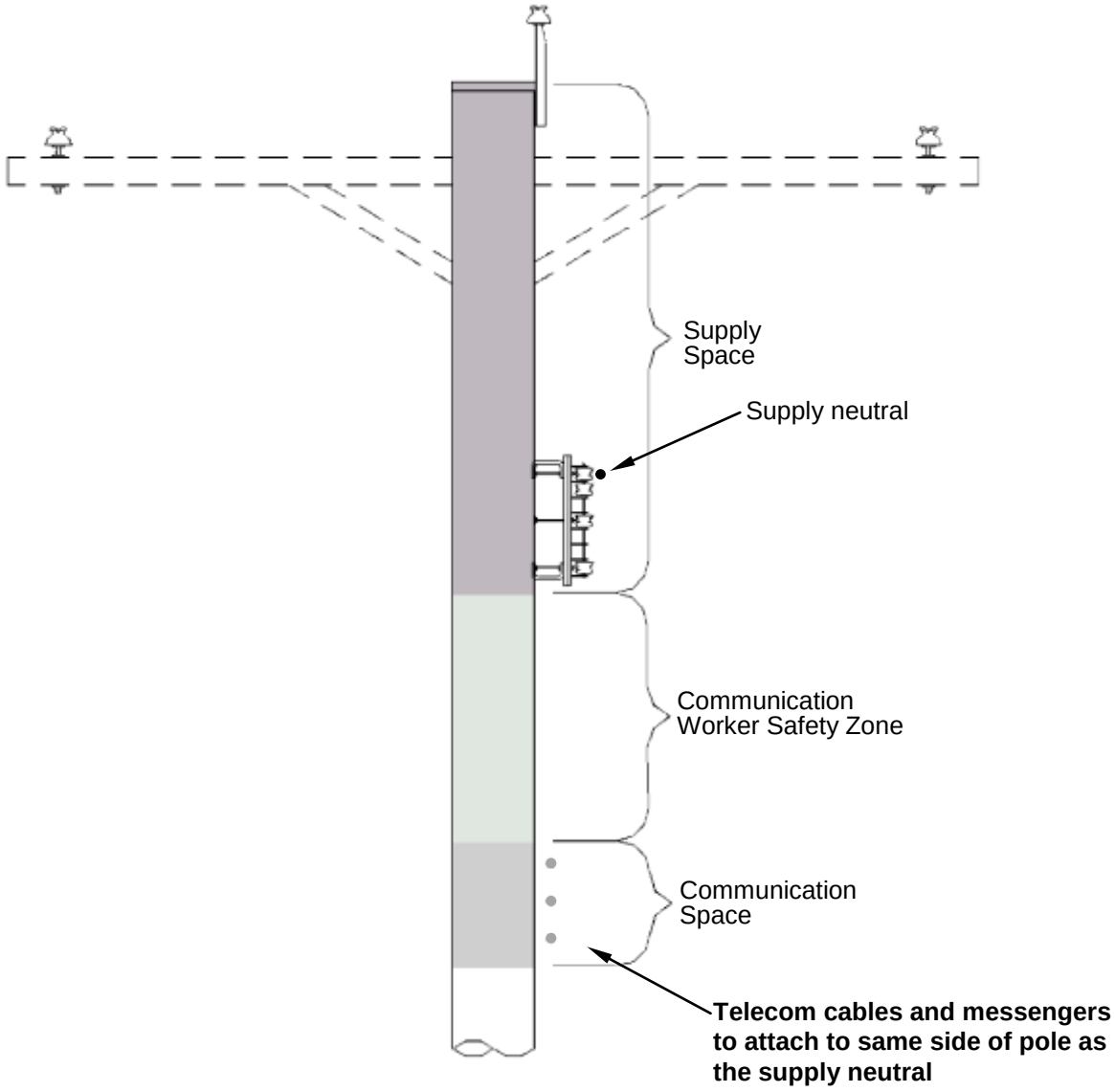
Attachment Requirements

Agreements, Permits and Codes

- Prior to attaching equipment to poles owned by Tacoma Power, a pole attachment agreement must be signed by all parties involved and the related pole attachment permit approved. Please contact Tacoma Power *Business and Financial Mgmt Dept* at pwrjointutilities@cityoftacoma.org.
- All attachments must meet the requirements for clearance and strength as specified by standard C-OH-9000 “Customer Requirements, Clearance Requirements for Overhead Joint Utility Construction” and the NESC, along with statutory, code, and other regulatory requirements established by the State of Washington, Pierce County, and local governments including the City of Tacoma.
- Attachments within the city limits of Tacoma must comply with the requirements of City of Tacoma Municipal Code, Title 16 and City of Tacoma franchise agreement.

Attachment Requirements *(continued)*

Figure 1 Illustration of Space Allocation on Pole



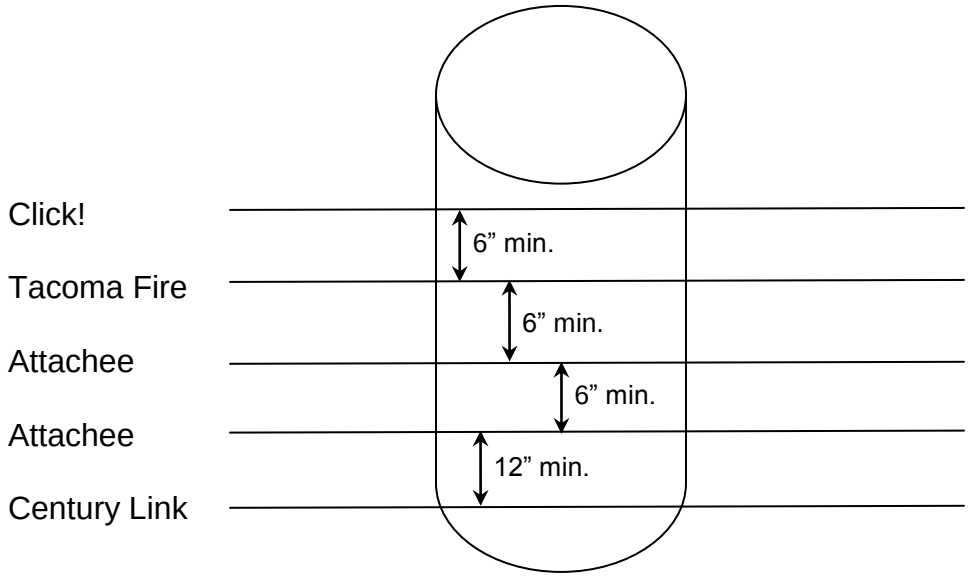
Attachment Requirements *(continued)*

Order of Cable Attachment

On poles owned by Tacoma Power and those co-owned with Century Link Communications (formerly known as: Qwest), the order of telecom cable attachments will be as follows (see Figure 2):

- Top attachment shall be Tacoma Power HFC / Click!
- Below Click! – Tacoma Fire
- Middle attachments other attachees
- Lowest attachment shall be Century Link (if present)

Figure 2 Cable Attachment Clearances on Pole in Communication Space



Climbing Space

- Unless specifically designated by Tacoma Power, all poles shall be climbable to the requirements of the NESC.

Attachment Requirements *(continued)*

Cables, Messengers, Guys and Anchors

Requirements for joint utilities' cables, messengers, guys and anchors.

For…	Do This…
Cables and Messengers	• Attach to the same side of the pole as the supply neutral (see Figure 1). • If the supply neutral is on a crossarm, then the telecom cables shall be installed on the road side of the pole. • Telecom attachments shall maintain 12 in. minimum vertical separation from each other according to the NESC (see Figure 2).
Cables, Messengers, Guys and Anchors	Tension and/or guy the cable and/or messenger so that: • the angle of the existing structures is not altered. • pole buckling does not occur. • the sag characteristics of the supply conductors and existing telecom conductors are not altered. Also: • Install anchors no closer than 6 ft. to another anchor. • **Attachment to existing Tacoma Power anchors will require prior approval by Tacoma Power.**

Risers

Telecom conduit risers shall follow the requirements below (see Figures 5 & 6):

- Risers shall be installed on standoff brackets. Standoff brackets shall be:
  - no lower than 8 ft. from the ground or other accessible surface.
  - mounted within 6 in. of the top end of any stick of conduit.
  - evenly spaced along the pole and no more than 10 ft. apart.
- If standoff brackets are already installed on the pole, the new riser(s) shall be attached to these standoffs.
- Spacing between the pole and conduit riser shall be a minimum of 4 in.
- Risers should be located on the field side of the pole and the pole quadrant most protected from traffic.
- The entire length of conduit riser should parallel the structure or pole, regardless of taper of the pole.
- The conduit can be extended to but *no closer than 40 in.* of the supply space.
- The total quantity of conduits on a pole for all the utilities shall not be more than 6 (six).

Attachment Requirements *(continued)*

Tagging Telecom companies are required to install a tag on their cables ***at each pole***. This benefits crews during pole replacements, repairs, and emergency service providers during emergencies. Tacoma Power has assigned identification codes to the organizations (identical to Seattle City Light, when applicable) as listed below.

Code	Organization
001	Click!/U.P. School District
002	Tacoma Fire
003	Tacoma Traffic Signal
004	Comcast
005	Qwest/CenturyLink
006	Rainier Group
007	Port of Tacoma
008	
009	
010	Bethel School District
011	Pierce County
012	City of Lakewood
013	City of University Place
014	Electric Light Wave/Integra
015	Sprint
016	360 Networks/ZAYO
017	Tacoma Water
018	University of Washington

Code	Organization
019	City of Fircrest
020	City of Fife
021	City of Tacoma Communications
022	
023	Unite Private Networks
024	Cellnet
025	FatBeam
026	AT&T
027	Astound/Wave Broadband
028	MCImetro
CPSD	Clover Park School District
CUST	Customer Owned
ELM	Elmhurst
EMAN	Franklin Pierce School District/EMAN
PARK	Parkland
PSE	Puget Sound Energy
PW	Public Works
RUST	Town of Ruston
UNK	Unknown

Tag Specifications

Cable Identification tags shall be:

- Black on yellow (black numbering on yellow background).
- Minimum 2 in. x 3 in. size tags with numbers minimum 1 in. height.
- Non-conductive, UV resistant polyethylene.

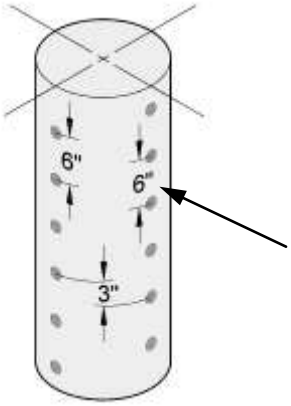
Attachment Requirements *(continued)*

Pole Drilling

To maintain structural integrity of the pole, holes drilled into poles shall follow the table below (see Figure 3).

Activity	Description
Holes on same side of pole	Holes on same side of pole shall be no closer than 6 in.
Holes perpendicular to each other	Holes that are perpendicular shall be no closer than 3 in.
Hole Treatment	• Douglas Fir Poles: Treat holes with Tacoma Power's current approved preservative. • Cedar Poles: Do not require treatment.

Figure 3 Pole Drilling



Pole drilling clearances are for structural integrity purposes only. Vertical clearances between telecomm cables shall be as shown in Figure 2.

Enclosure Mounting

Site Selection

Pole locations selected for enclosure attachment shall be forwarded to the Tacoma Power *New Services Engineering Office* for review. Pole attachments are approved on a pole-by-pole basis and Tacoma Power reserves the right to deny attachment to any pole.

Selection Criteria for Enclosures on Pole

Enclosures ***should*** be mounted on clean tangent poles when possible.

Enclosures ***should not*** be mounted on poles that are in the following conditions:

- Deadend or double deadend corner poles with or without anchors
- Poles that have supply buck leads (distribution lines extending in three directions)
- Poles with switch handles that extend below the communication space
- Poles that have existing equipment boxes such as:
  - control boxes for Tacoma Power equipment
  - other power supply, battery, etc.

Enclosure Mounting *(continued)*

Location of Enclosures on Pole

Enclosure mounting shall follow requirements listed below (see Figures 4 & 5):

- Mount under the transformer or other pole device.
- If transformer or other pole device does not exist, then mount enclosure in line with the OH distribution conductors and under the distribution crossarm. In the absence of a crossarm, mount enclosure under the distribution conductor and on the gain or pole tag side of the pole.
- *No closer than 4 in.* from the surface of the pole.
- Any power supply cable should be greater than 8 ft. from the ground.
- Enclosures mounted on poles with underground risers must allow at least a minimum quarter of a pole for climbing space.

Location and Attachment of Service Riser

Enclosures that require electrical service from Tacoma Power shall install electrical service risers as follows (see Figures 4 & 5):

- Follow all "Risers" requirements on page 5 of this standard.
- Service riser conduit shall be no smaller than 1-1/4 in. sch. 40 PVC and the first 10 ft. of conduit shall be PVC sch. 80.
- Conduit shall be continuous into enclosure.
- The additional *conduit, weatherhead, conductor, and standoff brackets* required to extend into the supply space shall be supplied on the pole for Tacoma Power to complete. Confirm with *Tacoma Power T&D Construction Office.*

Ground Mounted Equipment

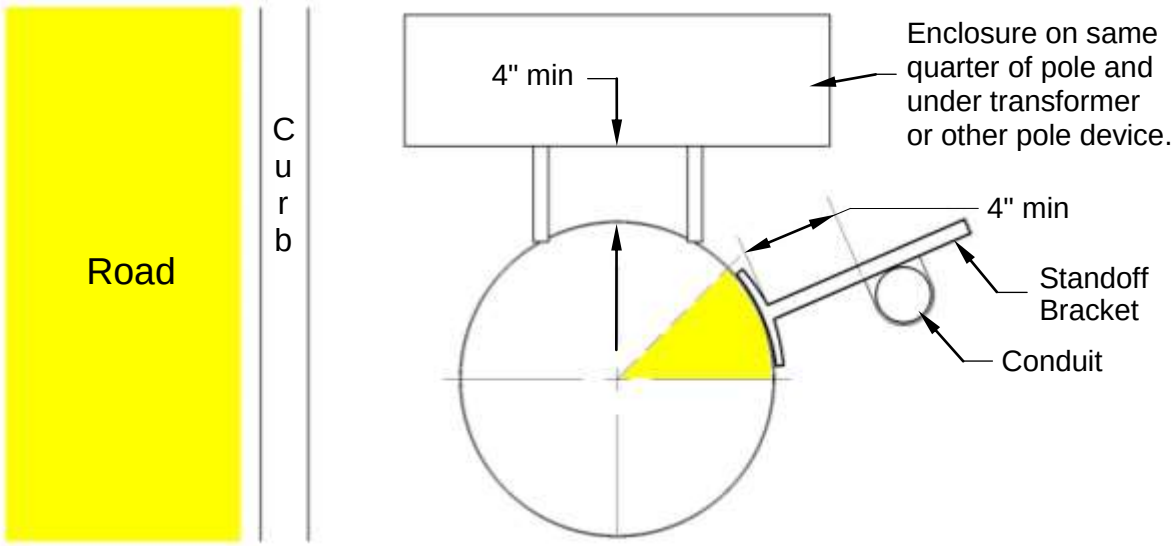
- Subsurface handholes and ground mounted pedestals should be:
  - located on the road or field side of the pole or grouped with any existing handholes/pedestals.
  - be a minimum 4 ft (6 ft to 10 ft preferred) from base of pole (see standard A-OH-4007 "Clearances for Poles"
- Do not install handholes/pedestals or underground conduit in the pole line where it would conflict with the future replacement of the pole.
- When the equipment must be placed in line with the pole, it should be located on the transformer, distribution crossarm, or other power equipment side of the pole.

Electrical Inspection

Electrical service for enclosures shall be inspected and approved by the Tacoma Power *Electrical Inspection Office* prior to energization.

Enclosure Mounting *(continued)*

Figure 4 Attachment Requirements for Enclosures and Risers



Labeling

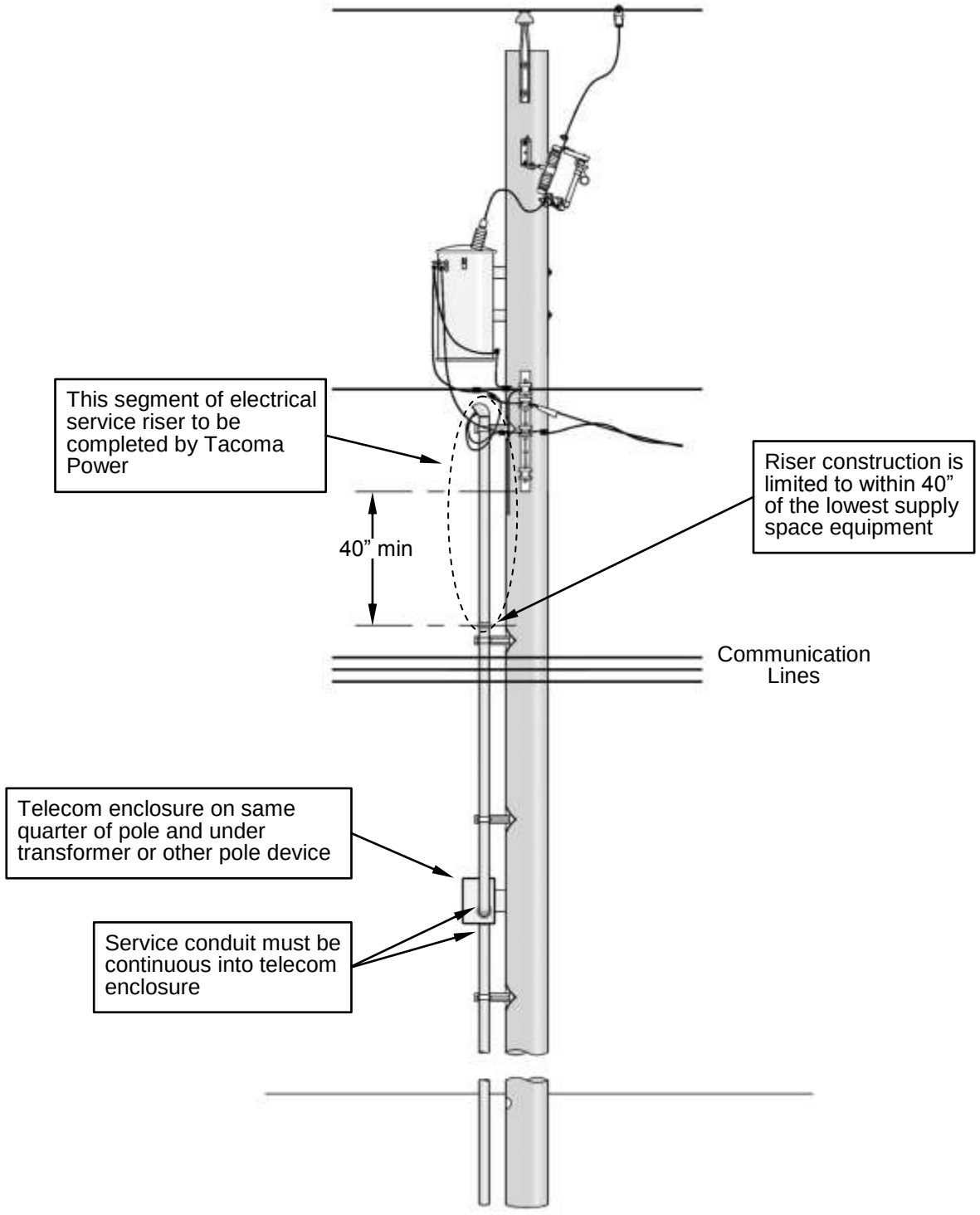
Enclosures shall be labeled as follows:

- Clearly labeled with reflective, weather and UV resistant sign or decal on the road side surface of the enclosure.
- Label shall have the following information:
  - Name of owner
  - Reference, site or equipment ID number
  - 24 hr phone number to responsible person that will respond to emergencies in a timely manner

NOTE: Reference numbers along with the physical address of each enclosure installation must be included with the application for electrical service.

Enclosure Mounting *(continued)*

Figure 5 Pole Mounting of a Telecom Enclosure by Non-Qualified Electrical Workers



Grounding Requirements

Metallic Messenger Bonding

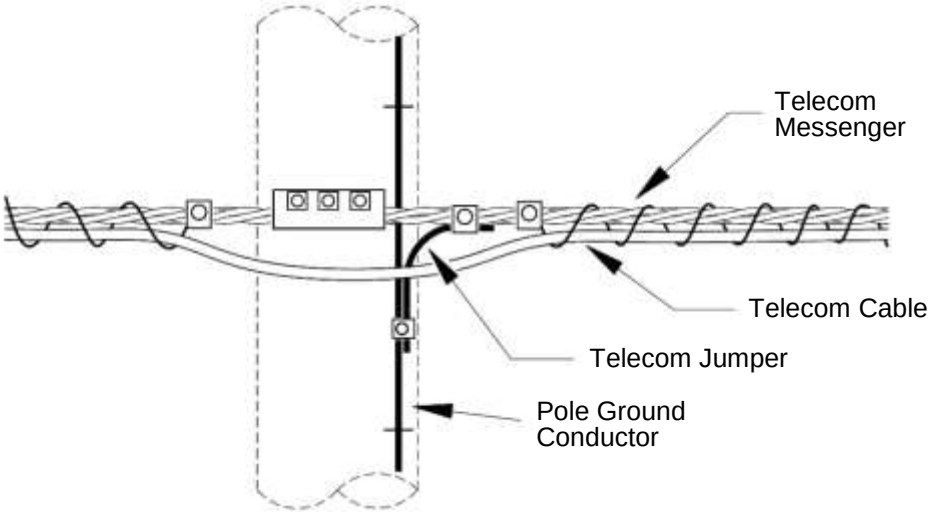
Metallic and/or conductive messengers shall be bonded to the pole grounds as listed below:

Activity	Description
Number of bonding points	The messengers shall be bonded per the requirements of the NESC to the pole ground.
Who makes the bonding connection?	The attaching utility shall make and maintain all bonding connections for their messengers and equipment.
Who supplies the pole ground?	Tacoma Power installs and maintains all pole grounds.

Nonmetallic Messengers

Bonding requirements of messengers are governed by the NESC. If the messenger meets the requirements of the NESC as nonconductive (Kevlar-type), bonding is not required.

Figure 6 Grounding of Telecom Conductors at Supports

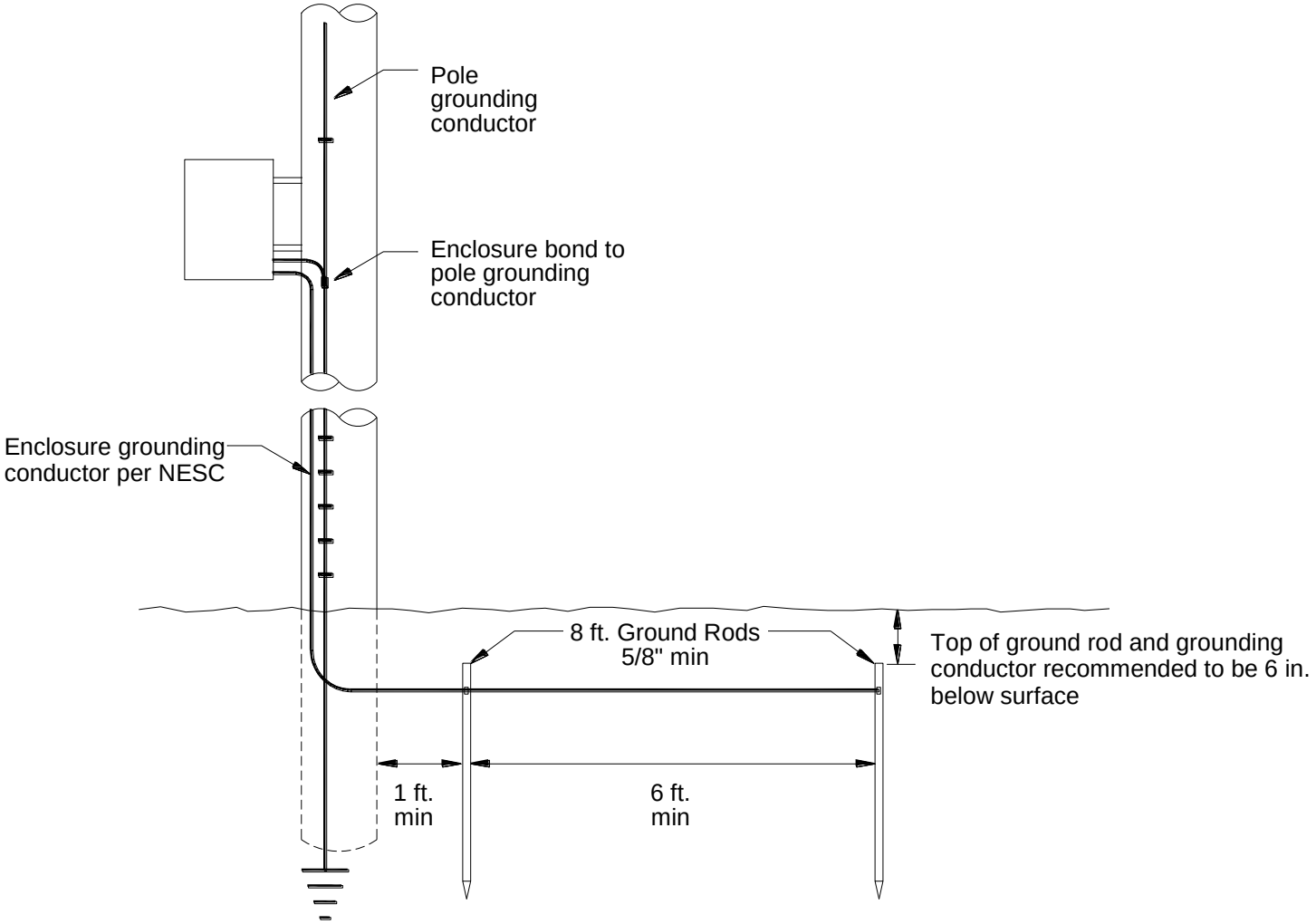


Grounding Requirements *(continued)*

Enclosure Grounding

- All enclosures shall be bonded to existing pole grounds.
- Enclosures requiring electrical service (amplifiers, power supplies) shall be grounded per National Electric Code (NEC) (see Figure 7).

Figure 7 Grounding of Enclosures



TACOMA POWER
TACOMA PUBLIC UTILITIES

Customer Requirements
Clearance Requirements for Overhead Joint Utility Construction

C-OH-9000

Application

This standard establishes the clearances that are required on utility pole structures between electrical supply facilities owned and operated by Tacoma Power and communication facilities owned and operated by others.

Terms

Term	Definition
Joint Utility	For the purposes of this standard, any entity (utility, public agency, communications company, or other) other than the electrical supply utility that is attached to the structure.
Communication Space	The space on joint-use structures where communication facilities are separated from the supply space by the communication Worker safety zone. This space is below the communication worker safety zone.
Communication Worker Safety Zone	That space as defined in National Electric Safety Code (NESC) Rule 235C4. This zone generally originates at the lowest point of the supply space. This space is intended to maintain a physical separation between supply and communication facilities. The minimum dimensions of this space shall at no time be violated.
Supply Space	The space on joint-use structures where supply facilities are separated from the communication space by the communication worker safety zone. This space is above the communication worker safety zone.
Transmission	Tacoma Power supply voltages of 115 kV or 230 kV.
Distribution	Tacoma Power supply voltages of 7.2 kV to 15 kV.
Secondary	Tacoma Power supply voltages of 600 V or less.
Supply Neutral	Multi-grounded conductor of the Distribution system.
Common Position	Nine feet (9 ft.) below the distribution.

Figure 1 Illustration of Space Allocation on Pole

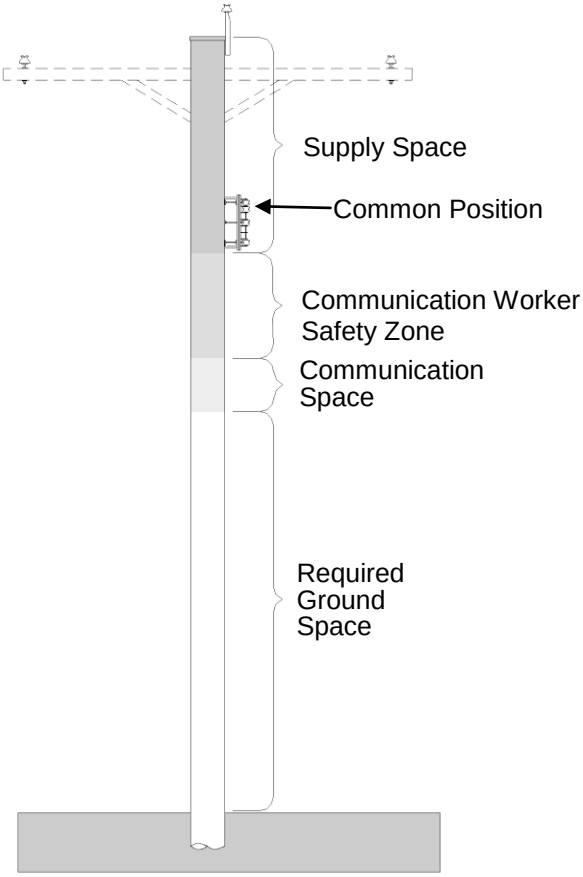
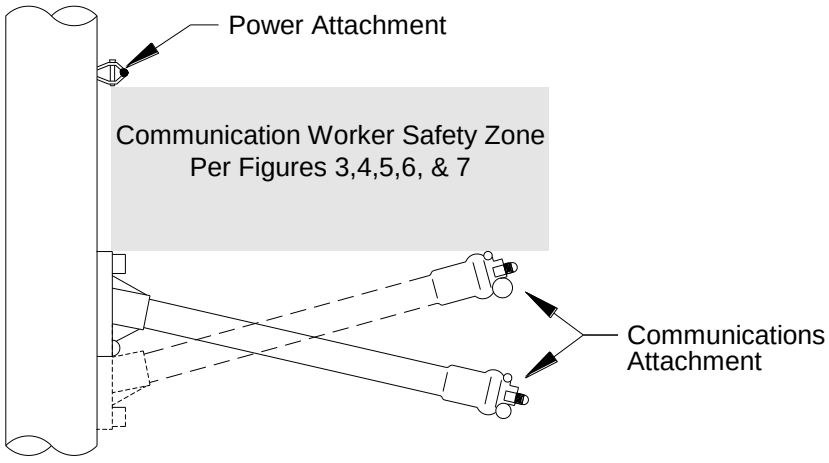


Figure 2 Illustration of Communication Worker Safety Zone



Clearance Requirements

Clearances to Transmission

Clearances from transmission to communication underbuild will be determined by the Tacoma Power Line Engineering Department. This standard does not list any clearances of communication cables to Tacoma Power transmission facilities.

Clearances to Distribution, Secondary and Supply Neutral

Clearances to distribution, secondary and supply neutral conductors will follow the most current version of the NESC unless otherwise noted. At no time will the minimum NESC clearances be compromised.

Minimum clearance values listed for existing attachments do not allow for additional communication facilities to be installed at a later date.

New Attachments

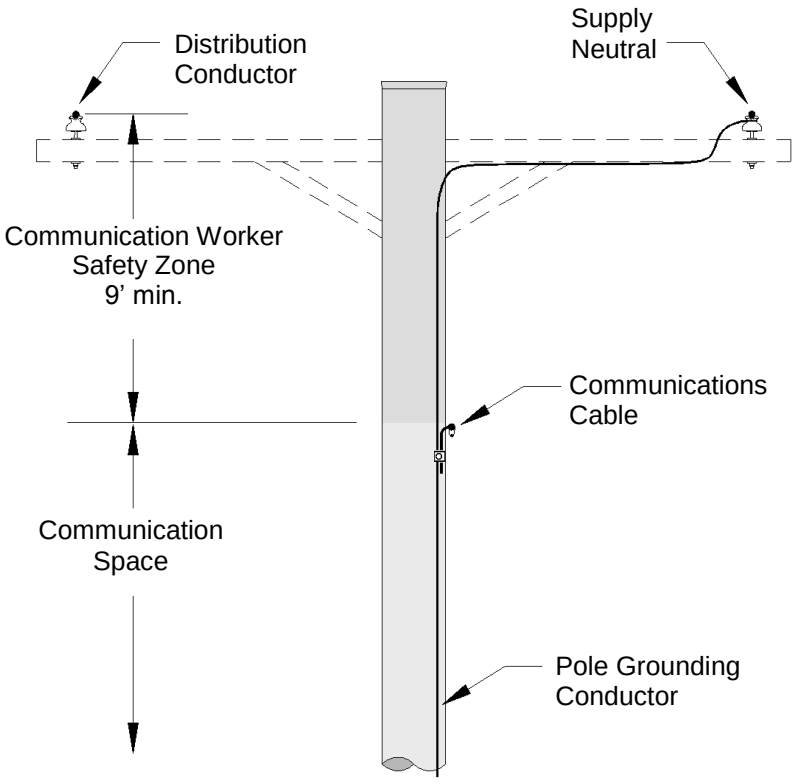
For new communication attachments to existing structures that wish to be installed above existing communications facilities the minimum clearance values must be present. If this is not the case make ready work is likely to be required.

Clearances at Supports

The minimum clearances at supports between Tacoma Power electrical supply conductors, equipment, and hardware and communication conductors and hardware attached to the same supports are listed in the figures that follow:

If…	and…	then refer to…
distribution/supply neutral conductors are mounted on a crossarm at the same level (either single or double arm construction)	there are no additional Tacoma Power conductors or equipment below the crossarm	Figure 3 (The clearance is measured from the tie wire or conductor clamp on the insulator to the top of the communication space)
distribution/supply neutral conductors are mounted on a crossarm at the same level (either single or double arm construction)	electrical equipment enclosure is mounted beneath the crossarm with no additional Tacoma Power conductors or equipment beneath it	Figure 4
the supply neutral is located in the common position on the pole	there are no secondary conductors on the pole	Figure 5
secondary conductor is located in the common position		Figure 6
a secondary riser is located on the pole		Figure 7

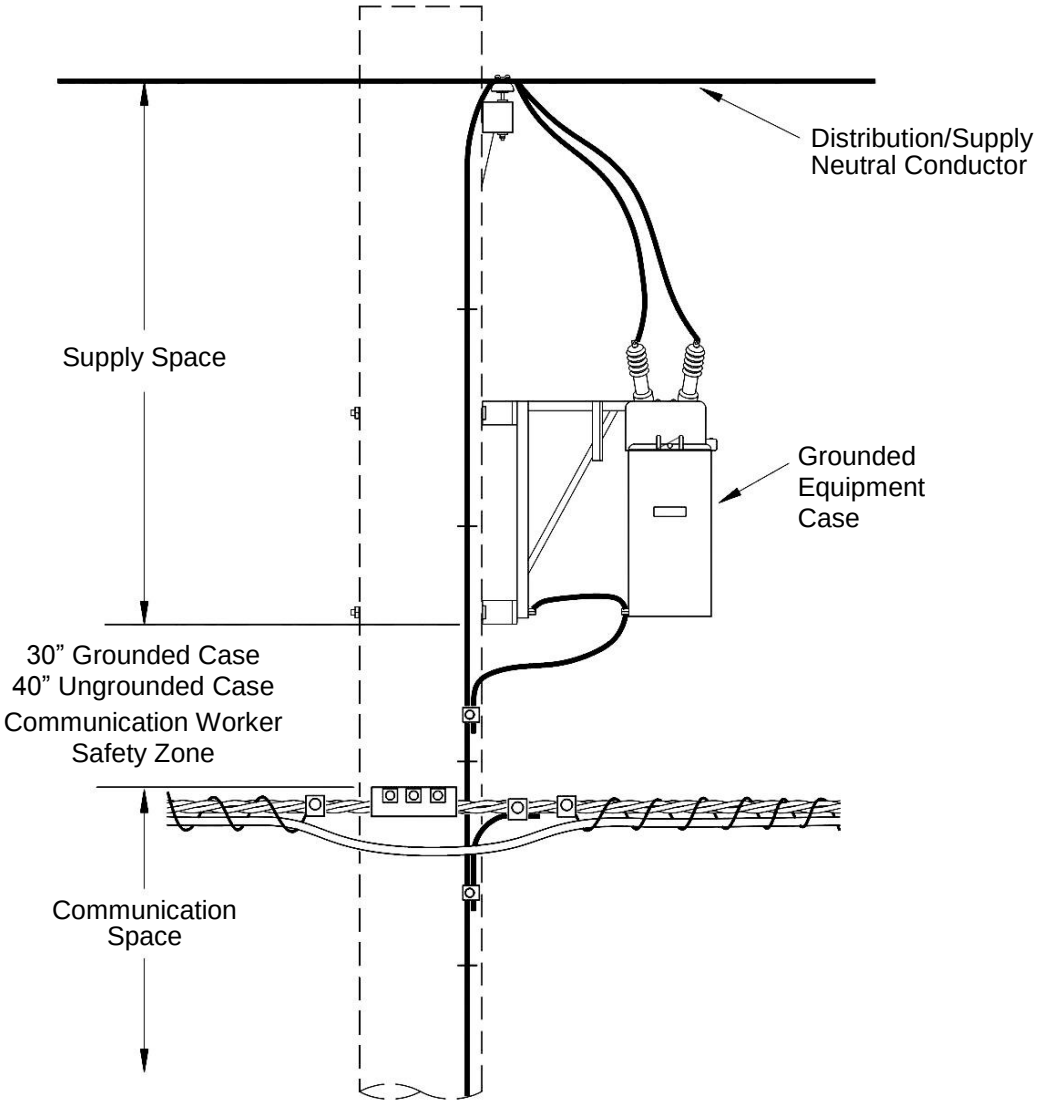
Figure 3 Clearance to Distribution/Supply Neutral Conductors on Pole with No Other Equipment or Conductors (e.g. 13.8 kV System or Supply Neutral on arm, etc.)



Minimum Clearance*
9 feet

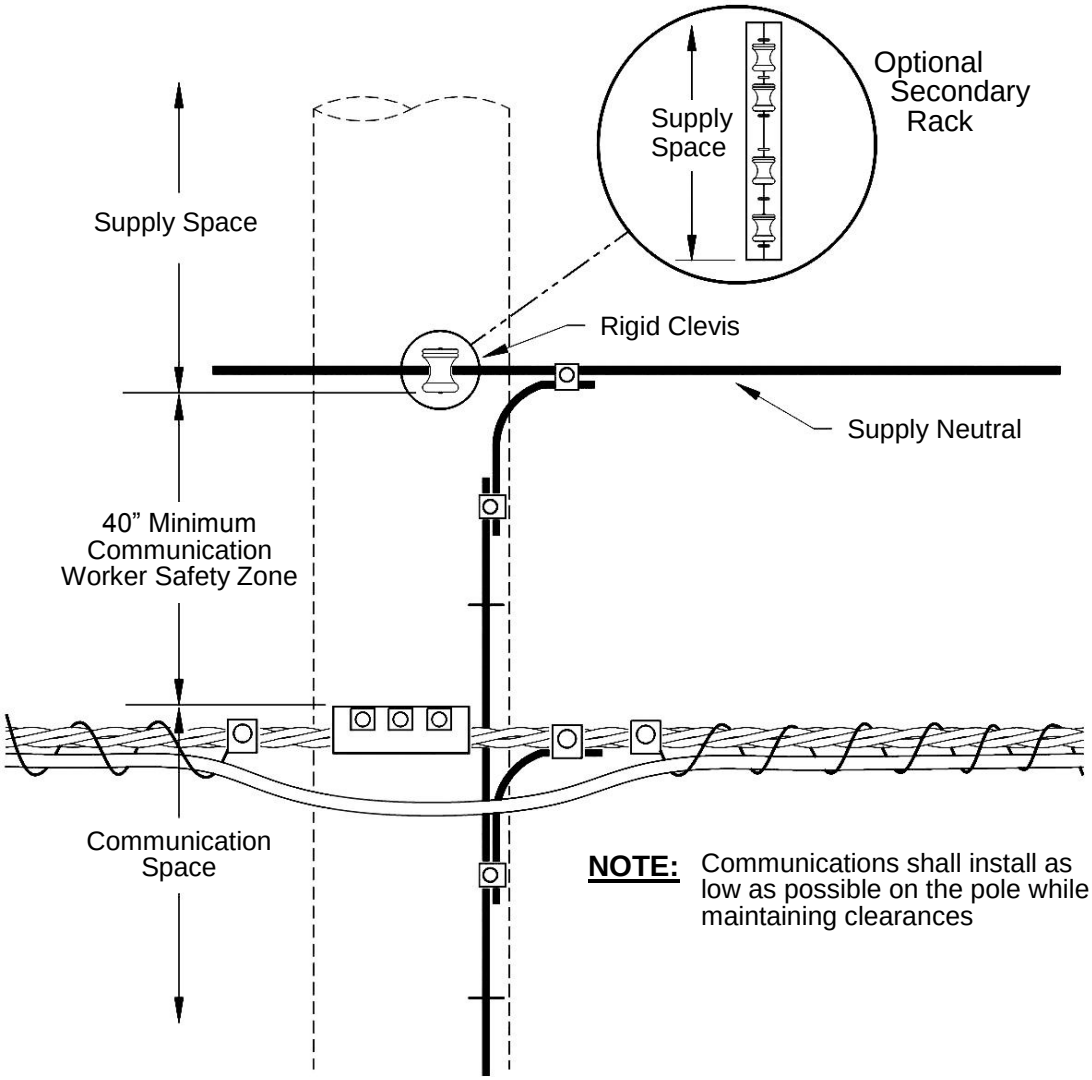
* Clearances are designed so that Tacoma Power manlift equipment can move from the road side of the structure to the field side of the structure. The clearances exceed the NESC minimum clearance of 40 in.

Figure 4 Clearance to Equipment



Minimum Clearance	
Grounded Case	**Ungrounded Case**
30 inches	40 inches

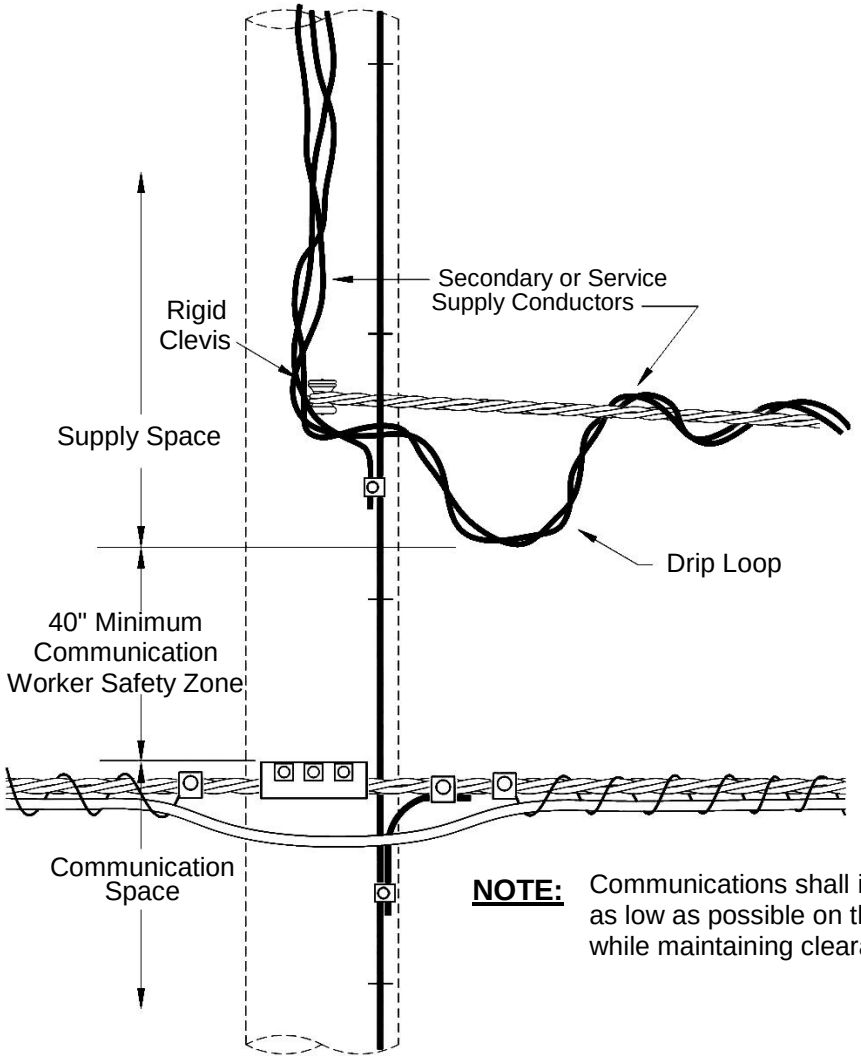
Figure 5 Clearance to Supply Neutral in the Common Position



Minimum Clearance*
40 inches

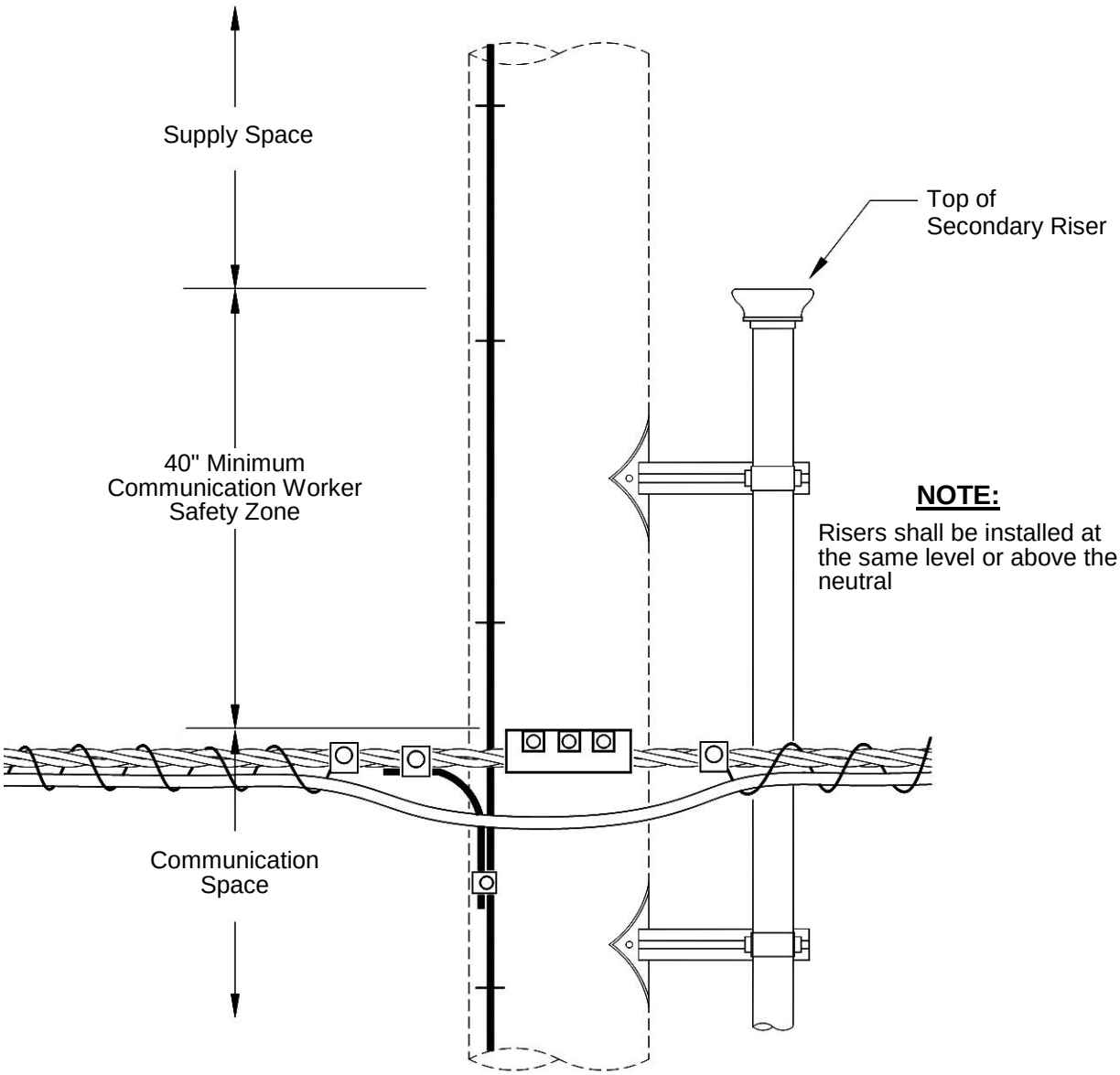
* The minimum clearance may be reduced to 30 inches on a per structure basis as reviewed and approved by the Tacoma Power Line Section.

Figure 6 Clearance to Secondary Conductor in the Common Position



Minimum Clearance
40 inches

Figure 7 Clearance to Secondary Riser Termination (Top of the Conduit)



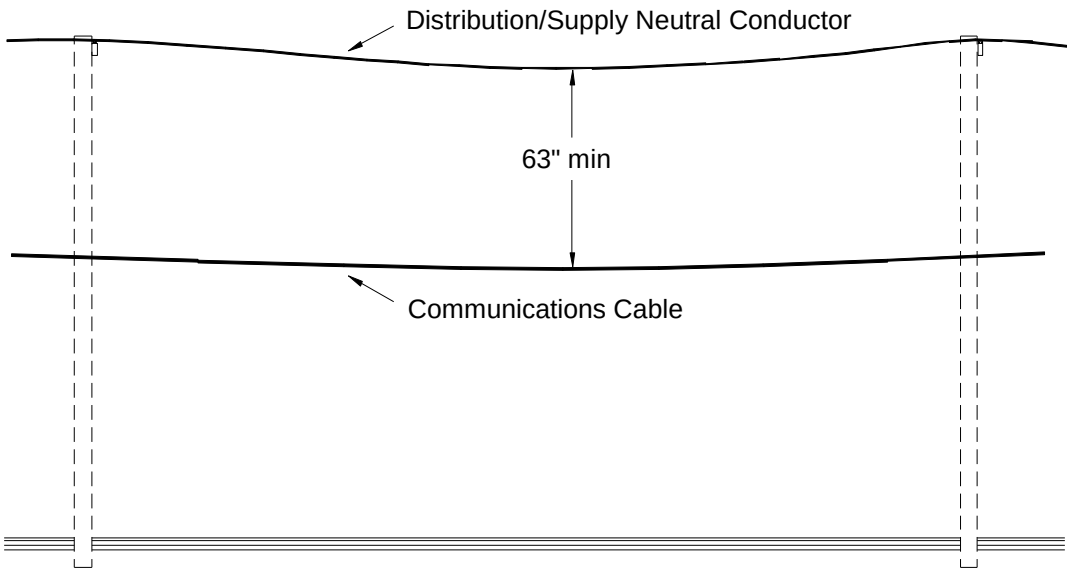
Minimum Clearance
40 inches

Clearances at Midspan between Supports

The minimum clearances at midspan between Tacoma Power electrical supply conductors and communication conductors attached to the same supports are listed in the figures that follow:

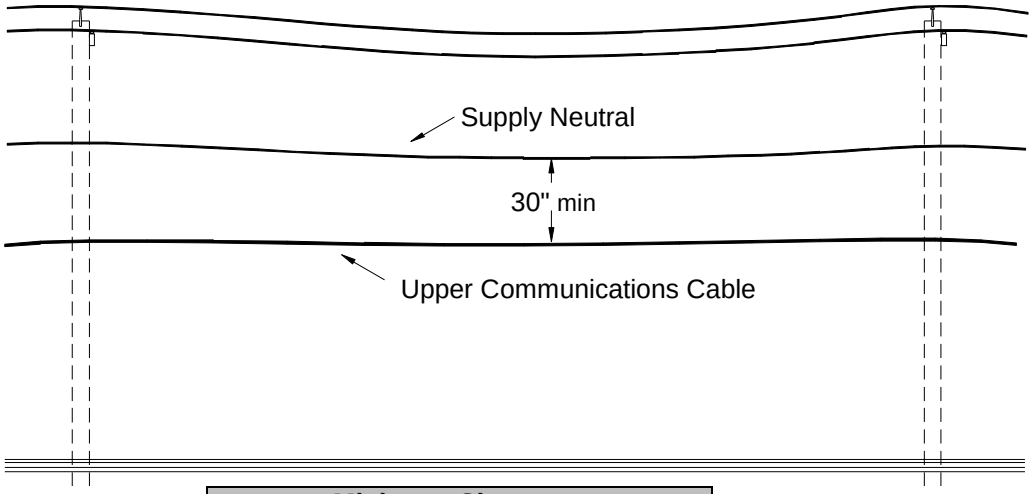
If…	and…	then refer to…
distribution/supply neutral conductors are mounted on a crossarm at the same level (either single or double arm construction)	there are no additional Tacoma Power conductors or equipment below the crossarm	Figure 8
the supply neutral is located in the common position on the pole	there are no secondary conductors on the pole	Figure 9
secondary conductor is located in the common position		Figure 10

Figure 8 Midspan Clearance between Distribution Conductors and Communications Cables



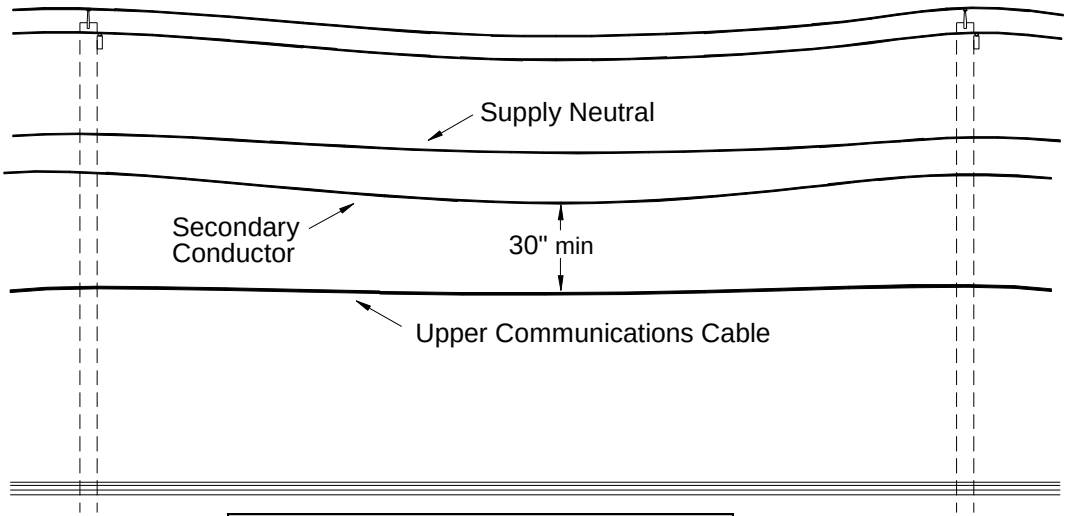
Minimum Clearance
63 inches

Figure 9 Midspan Clearance between Supply Neutral and Communications Cable



Minimum Clearance
30 inches

Figure 10 Midspan Clearance between Secondary Conductors and Communications Cable



Minimum Clearance
30 inches

Clearances to Street Lights

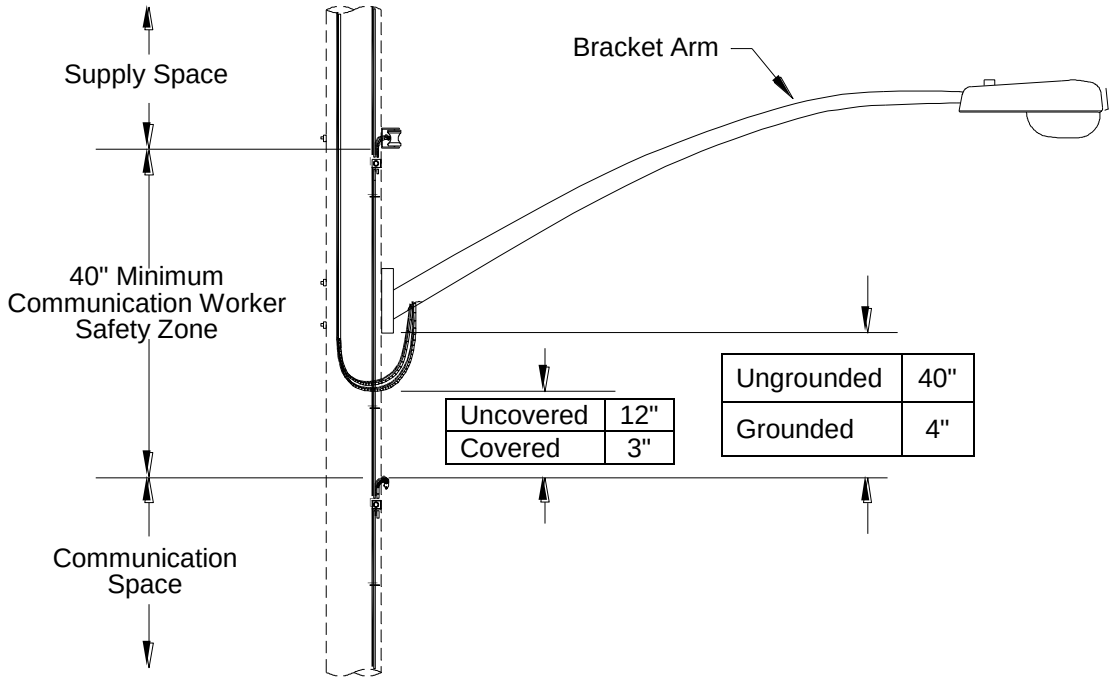
Clearances to street lights have been modified from the clearances to other electric supply facilities due to the nature of their installation.

Clearances for Comm Cables Below Street Lights

When communication cables are installed below a street light on a structure, all of the following minimum clearances shall be met (see Figure 11):

Between the bottom of…	and the top of the…	The minimum clearance is…
street light bracket arm	communication space.	Ungrounded bracket arm: 40 inches Grounded bracket arm: 4 inches
drip loop of street light supply wire	communication space.	Uncovered drip loop: 12 inches Covered drip loop: 3 inches

Figure 11 Clearances for Street Light Above Communications



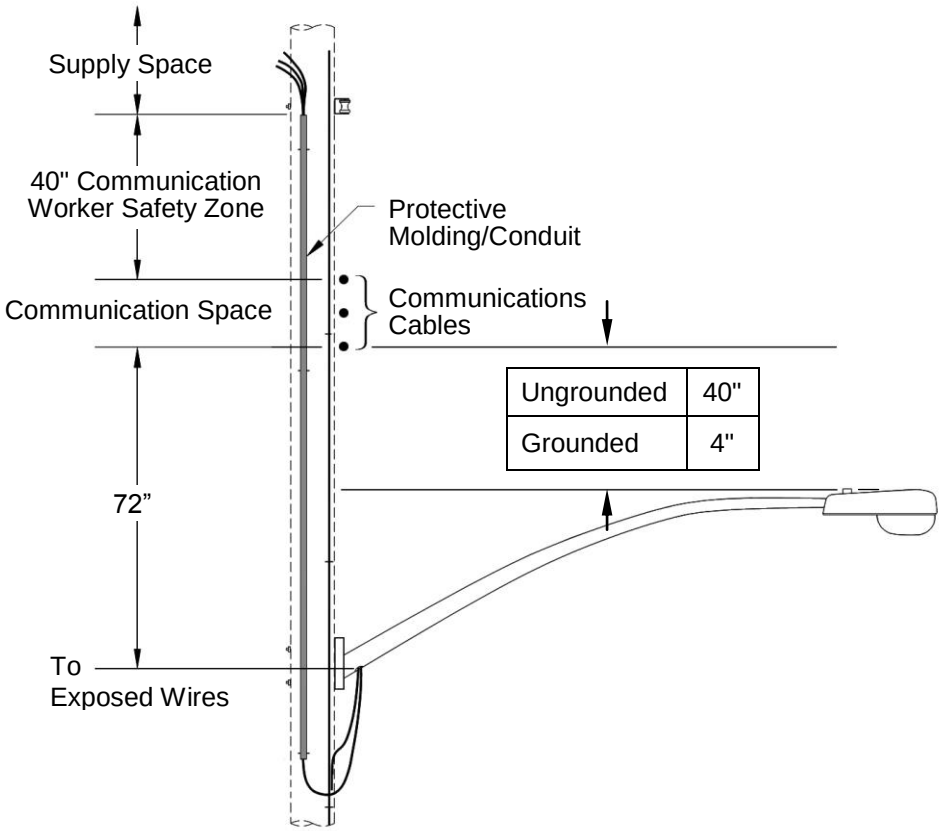
Clearances to Street Lights *(continued)*

Clearances for Comm Cables/ Support arms Above Street Lights

When communication cables/support arms are installed above a street light on a structure, all of the following minimum clearances shall be met (see Figures 12 and 13):

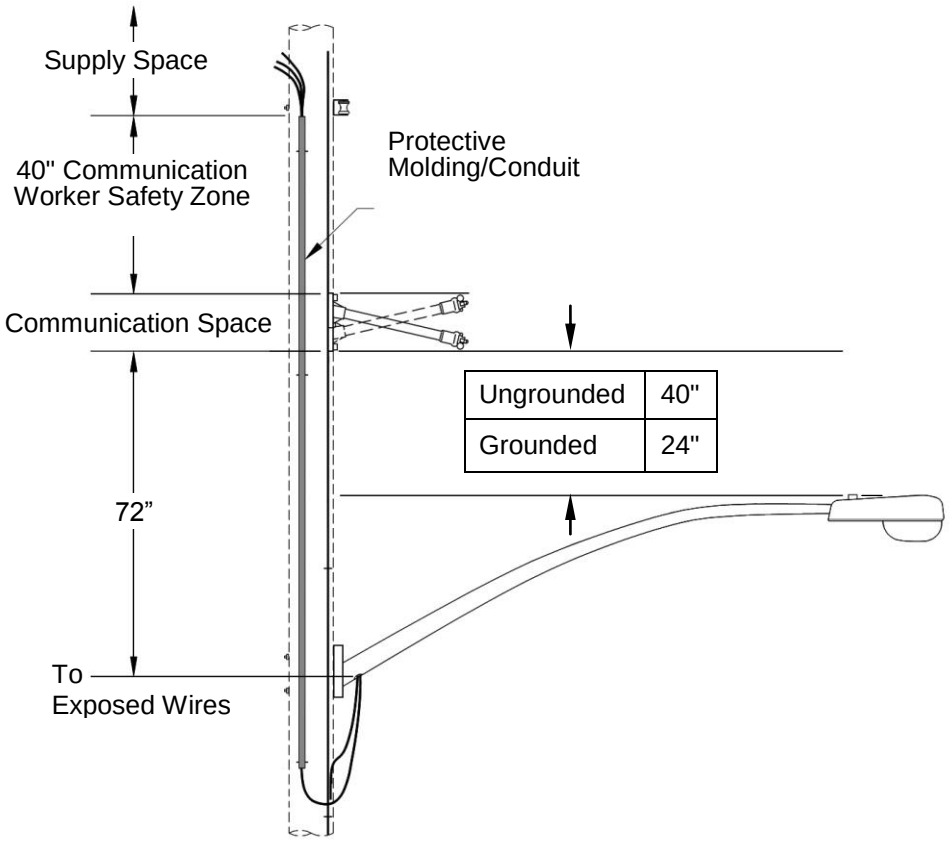
Between the…	and the…	The minimum clearance is…
top of the street light bracket arm	lowest communication attachment	Ungrounded bracket arm: 40 inches Grounded bracket arm: 4 inches
top of the street light bracket arm	bottom of any communication support arm.	Ungrounded bracket arm: 40 inches Grounded bracket arm: 24 inches
bottom of the street light supply wire molding/conduit (where the wire is exposed at the drip loop)	lowest communication attachment.	72 inches
top of the street light supply wire molding/conduit (where the wire is exposed)	highest communication attachment.	40 inches

Figure 12 Clearances for Street Light Below Communication Cable



Clearances to Street Lights *(continued)*

Figure 13 Clearances for Street Light Below Communications Support Arm



APPENDIX B

CITY OF TACOMA SHORELINE SUBSTANTIAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT EXEMPTION

NO. SHR2014-40000237530

DATED MARCH 17, 2015

City of Tacoma
Planning and Development Services

March 17, 2015

Jennifer Stebbings
Port of Tacoma
P.O. Box 1837
Tacoma, WA 98401

RE: Shoreline Substantial Development Permit Exemption
File No. SHR2014-40000237530, Facilities Maintenance, Multiple Sites

Dear Ms. Stebbings:

You have requested an exemption from a Shoreline Substantial Development Permit to allow the repair and maintenance of Port facilities at multiple sites within the Port of Tacoma, all within the "S-10" Port Industrial and "S-13" Waters of the State Shoreline Districts.

The repair and maintenance activities include the following:

- Hanging and bolt-on fender systems and rub strip repair
- Bull rail repairs/maintenance/replacement
- Bollard installation/relocation (includes mooring hardware)
- Utility maintenance (excluding stormwater), including the repair and replacement of electric, domestic water, fire water, communications and warning systems
- Power/Switch gear maintenance, including upgrades and increasing capacity allowed per code
- Crane rail repairs
- Deck repairs including re-planking of dock surfaces (wood)
- Re-surfacing existing impervious areas (paved areas and gravel areas)
- Exterior building repairs and maintenance, including windows, doors, siding, landscaping, roofing, and associated equipment (e.g., HVAC, etc.).
- Containment berm installation and maintenance
- Light pole maintenance
- Safety equipment maintenance, including safety ladders, life rings, and floatation devices and navigation lights
- Safety platform maintenance
- Cathodic protection system repair/maintenance

The majority of the work is anticipated to take place on or from the surface of existing piers and wharves, which are above or adjacent to the waterway and within the floodplain. Work on existing buildings and paved areas will be landward of the OHWM. Exceptions to this include replacement of navigation lights, done from boats, and any in-water work for the relocation of bollards.

For each maintenance project, best practices will be used to ensure no debris enters the waters of the state, and will comply with water quality standards and habitat protection standards per

the State of Washington. Port of Tacoma employees and/or its contractors will prepare spill prevention plans. Further, following work, each site will be returned to its current state.

Attachment “A” shows the locations of the proposed work.

The *Tacoma Shoreline Master Program* (*TSMP*) designates the sites of the proposed activity as “High Intensity” environment and provides policy guidance maintenance, repair, and demolition activities. The proposed repairs are consistent with the policies of the *TSMP,* as they are intended to prevent the cessation of lawfully-established Port uses, and, except where required by code, do not increase the capacity of the systems being repaired.

The Master Program sets forth allowed uses for the “S-10” District in Chapters 6.1, 7.6, and 9.12. Port activities and the maintenance and repair thereof are allowed development activities within that district. Work within the “S-13” District is allowed in conjunction with permitted uses and activities at the upland locations. The proposed shoreline maintenance work meets all these requirements. The applicant will meet all requirements of the *TSMP* and will pursue all required permits prior to starting work.

Pursuant t*o WAC* 197-11-800, subsection (3) and the City of Tacoma’s SEPA Procedures, this proposed action is categorically exempt from the Threshold Determination and Environmental Impact Statement requirements of SEPA.

The site is also located within a Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Area. The site has been reviewed by Theresa Dusek, Natural Resource Consultant. Ms. Dusek concludes that the proposed project is not likely to cause substantial adverse impacts to the shoreline environment. See Attachment “B” for a copy of Ms. Dusek’s technical memorandum.

Based on the above findings, the requested exemption to the City’s Shoreline Substantial Development Permit requirement is consistent with the policies of the *SMA*, the policies and implementing regulations of the *TSMP* and with the criteria set forth in the *WAC* and *RCW* for the authorization of such permits.

The following are conditional **requirements**:

Conditions

1. The applicant shall apply for and receive approval of any required building permit from the City of Tacoma prior to any work.
2. The applicant shall follow all proposed installation and construction methods and best management practices for minimizing unintended impacts during repair and maintenance of all structures.
3. All trash and unauthorized fill, including concrete blocks or pieces, bricks, asphalt, metal, treated wood, glass, floating debris, and paper, below the OHWM in and around the applicant's repair project areas shall be removed and deposited at an approved upland disposal site.
4. No stockpiling or staging of materials will occur below the OHWM of any water body.
5. All shoreline work shall be completed within the approved work windows designated by the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW).
6. The applicant shall notify the City of Tacoma and pertinent state and federal agencies should an unexpected spill of fuel or other chemicals occur in Commencement Bay or associated waterways.

7. The City of Tacoma is not the only agency with jurisdiction over the project area. The applicant is responsible for coordinating any required reviews and/or approvals with the WDFW, Washington State Department of Ecology, and U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and shall provide documentation to the City of Tacoma.
8. This exemption shall be valid for a period not to exceed 5 years from the date of issuance. Should the Shoreline Master Program be revised prior to the completion of this project, additional review may be required.

In addition, the applicant is advised of the following:

- This permit is only applicable to the proposed project as described above and based upon the information submitted by the applicant. Modifications to this proposal and future activities or development within the regulated buffers may be subject to further review and additional permits as required in accordance with the *Tacoma Municipal Code*.
- The applicant must obtain other approvals prior to construction as required by other local, state and federal agencies. The City of Tacoma is not the only reviewing agency with jurisdiction over the project area. The Army Corps of Engineers and State Department of Fish and Wildlife have requirements regarding work within regulated waters that may be applicable to the project.
- This exemption is applicable only to areas within 200 feet of the OHWM of waters of the state. It is not meant to constitute an exemption from *TMC*13.11 Critical Areas. Should work outside the Shoreline jurisdiction occur within vicinity of a non-associated critical area, additional review may be required.

We are issuing this letter of exemption per the provisions of *TMC* Section 13.10 to comply with the requirements of *WAC* 173-27-050 and *WAC* 173-27-040. Should you have any further questions or requests please do not hesitate to contact me at 253-591-5121.

Sincerely,

Shirley Schultz
Principal Planner

cc via regular and electronic mail:
Planning and Development Services, Peter Huffman, Steven Atkinson, Theresa Dusek
Washington Department of Ecology, Shorelands & Environmental Assistance Program, Alex Callender, SWRO, P.O. Box 47775, Olympia, WA 98504-7775
Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Matthew Curtis, 600 Capitol Way N., Olympia, WA 98501-1091
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Attn: Regulatory Branch, CENWS-OD-RG ATTN: Jessica Winkler, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, WA 98124
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Attn: Judy Lantor, 510 Desmond Drive SE #102, Lacey, WA 98503

Port of Tacoma

Port view

Port of Tacoma Terminal and Shoreline Area Routine Maintenance and Repair

Legend

- Building Footprints
- Port Parcels

Notes

Highlighted areas are Port parcels included in permit application. Some Port parcels are within the shoreline zone but are not included in this permit application.

SCALE 1: 50,000

0 2 Miles

Map Produced 12/03/2014 By

Tacoma	City of Tacoma Public Works Department	**Technical Memorandum**

TO: Shirley Schultz, Principal Planner

FROM: Theresa Dusek
Natural Resource Consultant

SUBJECT: **Memorandum for Routine Maintenance and Repair of Existing Structures and Utilities**
Shoreline Substantial Development Permit Programmatic Exemption SHR2014-40000237530
Multiple Locations within S-10 Shorelines in the Port of Tacoma

DATE: March 11, 2015

Project Descriptions

The applicant has applied for both a Shoreline Substantial Development Permit Programmatic Exemption under the Shoreline Master Program set forth under *Tacoma Municipal Code* (*TMC*) Chapter 13.10. The applicant is requesting this programmatic maintenance exemption for a 5 year period. No increase in footprint or overwater coverage is proposed.

Wetland Reports and Supporting Documents

The applicant submitted the following reports and supporting documents:

- Joint Aquatic Resource Permit Application dated December 3, 2014
- Application for Land Use Permit dated December 3, 2014
- SEPA Exemption - Terminal and Shoreline Area Routine Maintenance and Repair dated November 20, 2014.
- Port of Tacoma Terminal and Shoreline Area Routine Maintenance and Repair Map dated December 3, 2014.

Shoreline Findings

1. The repair and maintenance activities for the shoreline areas within 200 feet of the ordinary high water marks of Commencement Bay, Puyallup, Hylebos, Blair, Sitcum, Middle and Thea Foss Waterways include the following:

Activity	Construction Methods	Activity Specific Best Management Practices
Hanging fender systems and rub strip repair: Fenders and rub strips are located on the outer surface of a dock and prevent the vessel or dock from being damaged during the mooring process and while the vessel is berthed. Fenders and rub strips must be maintained and replaced as they become damaged and worn	Work will occur from existing piers located above and adjacent to marine waters and in the 100-year floodplain. To replace the fenders and rub strips, a derrick is maneuvered as close as possible to the wing wall where it holds the replacement fender or rub strip while the bolts are removed by hand. The original fender or rub strip is then lowered and loaded onto a barge or truck and removed from the site. The replacement fender or rub strip is then held and bolted into place.	A small barge, wood and/or cloth barrier will be used to catch debris to prevent it from falling into the water.
Bolt-on fender systems and rub strip repair: Fenders and rub strips must be maintained and replaced as they become damaged and worn.	Work will occur from existing piers located above and adjacent to marine waters and in the 100-year floodplain. To replace the fenders and rub strips, a derrick is maneuvered as close as possible to the wing wall where it holds the replacement fender or rub strip while the bolts are removed by hand. The original fender or rub strip is then lowered and loaded onto a barge or truck and removed from the site. The replacement fender or rub strip is then held and bolted into place.	A small barge, wood and/or cloth barrier will be used to catch debris to prevent it from falling into the water.
Bull rail repairs/maintenance: Bull rails run along the edge of a dock and are used as a curb to prevent objects and people from falling into the water. These must be maintained and occasionally replaced for	Work will occur from existing piers located above and adjacent to marine waters and in the 100-year floodplain. No parts of the bull rail are in contact with the water. The bull rail and decking are generally installed manually using	A small barge, wood and/or cloth barrier will be used to catch debris to prevent it from falling into the water.

safety.	hand tools from the dock surface. However, on occasion, it will be necessary to use a forklift or backhoe to remove heavy sections.	
Bollard installation/relocation (includes mooring hardware): Bollards must be installed and/or relocated to provide mooring capabilities at a facility. Bollards are placed in berthing locations that will allow better utilization of the existing wharf by vessels. Ship lengths vary and are trending toward being much larger, which require the addition of bollards in more strategic locations to accommodate those ships.	Work will occur from existing piers located above and adjacent to marine waters and in the 100-year floodplain. The concrete of the bull rail and pile cap will be chipped away to expose the rebar, and holes will be drilled in the broken concrete surface. Dowels will be epoxied into the holes to provide solid anchoring points for the new concrete to help integrate the old and the new as one structure. The new bollard will be placed in position and integrated into the existing rebar and concrete and the pour will be formed up, then the new concrete will be poured and finished.	Stormwater BMPs will be in place to ensure that concrete dust is not carried through the deck drains on the wharf/pier, and to ensure that stormwater does not contact wet or fresh concrete. A small barge, wood and/or cloth barrier will be used to catch the concrete as it is chipped to prevent it from falling into the water. Concrete forms will be completely sealed on the bottom and sides to prevent wet concrete from escaping and dropping into the water. Wash water and leftover concrete product will not be allowed to drain onto the deck or into storm drains or allowed to drain to waters of the state.
Utility maintenance (excluding stormwater): Utilities associated with the existing uses must be maintained, including the repair and replacement of electric, domestic water, fire water, communications and warning system such as speaker arrays, strobes and control cabinets. Replacement is limited to that needed to maintain the original condition and use and does not include significant expansion of capacity.	Work can occur from existing piers located above and adjacent to marine waters and within the 100-year floodplain. Maintenance in areas landward of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) may include trenching, backfilling and repaving. Repair or replacement of underground utilities will require existing pavement to be saw cut and removed for trenching. Trenching will remove the subgrade material to allow access to the existing utilities. Once repairs are complete the trench will be backfilled with	Work that could result in debris and substances entering waters of the state shall include a containment structure capable of collecting all debris and substances. Stormwater BMPs will be in place to ensure that concrete dust is not carried through the deck drains on the pier/wharf, and to ensure that stormwater does not contact wet or fresh concrete. Slurry, cuttings, or process water will not be allowed to drain to waters of the state or stormwater conveyance systems.

	excavated material or new clean imported material. All excavated material not used will be stockpiled for testing and proper disposal offsite. Repaving will be conducted to match the existing surface, grade, and asphalt thickness. Maintenance and repair of electrical equipment will be conducted based on the associated building and common industrial standard. Warning system equipment maintenance and repair includes work on speaker arrays, strobes, and control cabinets that are located on poles in upland locations.	
Power/Switch gear maintenance: Routine maintenance is required periodically to maintain functionality, including upgrades and increasing capacity allowed per code. Routine maintenance is limited to existing structures.	Work may occur from existing piers located above and adjacent to marine waters and within the 100-year floodplain. Maintenance and repair of electrical equipment will be conducted based on the associated building and common industrial standard.	Stormwater BMPs will be in place to ensure that concrete dust is not carried through the deck drains on the pier/wharf, and to ensure that stormwater does not contact wet or fresh concrete. Wash water and leftover concrete product will not be allowed to drain onto the deck or into storm drains or allowed to drain to waters of the state.
Crane rail repairs: A crane rail is a track located on the wharf upon which a top running crane moves. Rails must be maintained to ensure proper operation of the cranes.	Work will occur from existing paved wharfs located above and adjacent to marine waters and within the 100-year floodplain. All work will occur from the surface of the existing paved wharf.	Work that could result in debris and substances entering waters of the state shall include a containment structure capable of collecting all debris and substances. Stormwater BMPs will be in place to ensure that concrete dust is not carried through the deck drains on the pier/wharf, and to ensure that stormwater does not contact wet or fresh concrete. Slurry, cuttings, or process

		water will not be allowed to drain to waters of the state or stormwater conveyance systems. Concrete forms will be completely sealed on the bottom and sides to prevent wet concrete from escaping and dropping into the water. Wash water and leftover concrete product will not be allowed to drain to deck or storm drains or allowed to drain to waters of the state.
Deck repairs including re-planking of dock surfaces (wood): Deteriorated timber pieces need to be replaced to maintain existing docks and preserve structural integrity.	Work will occur above and adjacent to marine waters and within the 100-year floodplain. Specifically, deteriorated timber planks will be removed and replaced with new timber planks. No in-water work will occur; all equipment will be positioned on the dock itself; and no increase in footprint or overwater coverage is proposed. The deteriorated timber will be removed by cutting with a chainsaw and lifting out either by hand or with a truck mounted davit. Due to the severe constraints beneath the dock, the Port will not be able to employ work floats or tarps to capture falling debris; however, workers will operate a vacuum while using power tools to cut decking, and skim any debris that may escape the vacuum to minimize impacts to the waterbody. Replacement timbers will be installed using hand tools.	Work floats or tarps will be used to capture any falling debris to prevent any material from entering the waterway. Where such space or worker safety constraints preclude the use of such structures, workers will operate a vacuum while using power tools to cut or drill, and will skim any debris that may escape the vacuum to minimize waterbody impacts. Excess or waste materials will not be allowed to enter waters of the state. All such materials will be collected and recycled or disposed of at an approved upland facility. Wood treated with creosote or pentachlorophenol will not be used. Any deck overlay removal and/or replacement must have a sound subsurface that will prevent existing or new overlay material from entering waters of the state.
Re-paving existing paved areas: Paved areas on the pier surface must be resurfaced to maintain	Work will occur landward of the OHWM and may occur within the 100-year floodplain. The old surface	Slurry, cuttings, or process water will not be allowed to drain to waters of the state or stormwater conveyance

integrity.	will be milled away. An application of a tack coat will be applied and a new layer asphalt will then be laid down with paving machines and rollers.	systems. Wash water and leftover concrete product will not be allowed to drain to deck or storm drains or allowed to drain to waters of the state.
Exterior building repairs and maintenance: Existing buildings must be maintained to prevent their decline. Maintenance and repair will include windows, doors, siding, landscaping, roofing, and associated equipment (e.g., HVAC, etc.).	Work will occur above and adjacent to marine waters and within the 100-year floodplain. Maintenance and repair work will be conducted from improved areas surrounding existing buildings. Typical equipment may include lifts, scaffolding, and trucks. Landscaping maintenance is limited to the immediate area surrounding buildings and parking areas that are not part of a restoration, mitigation, or other area that is not already regularly maintained.	Slurry, cuttings, or process water will not be allowed to drain to waters of the state or stormwater conveyance systems. Work that could result in debris and substances entering state water shall include a containment structure capable of collecting all debris and substances.
Containment berm installation and maintenance: Containment berms are paved and used to control stormwater flows. Repairs and maintenance is limited to work that does not alter the flow to or from a critical area.	Work will occur landward of the OHWM and may occur within the 100-year floodplain. Typical equipment used to construct a containment berm includes trucks and paving equipment.	Slurry, cuttings, or process water will not be allowed to drain to waters of the state or stormwater conveyance systems.
Light pole maintenance: Light poles must be maintained and replaced, including increases in height when needed to maintain safe operations.	Work will occur above and adjacent to marine waters and within the 100-year floodplain. Typical equipment will include lifts and trucks.	Slurry, cuttings, or process water will not be allowed to drain to waters of the state or stormwater conveyance systems.
Safety equipment maintenance: Safety equipment, including safety ladders, life rings, and floatation devices, must be maintained to operate safely and meet state and federal code requirements. Maintenance may include the installation and	Work will occur above and adjacent to marine waters and within the 100-year floodplain. Safety equipment will be installed using hand tools on the dock surface or with the use of a boom truck operated from the dock or a barge. Workers will operate	A small barge, wood and/or cloth barrier will be used to catch debris to prevent it from falling into the water.

relocation of safety ladders and life rings.	a vacuum while using power tools to cut decking in over water areas and skim any debris that may escape the vacuum to minimize waterbody impacts. Safety ladders are approximately 30 feet long and 24 inches wide and are mounted to the face of the wharf or pier. Life rings and their housing is approximately 2 feet by 2 feet and is mounted to the top of the wharf or pier.	
Navigation light maintenance and replacement: Navigation lights are located on piling and must be maintained and replaced as needed for safety. This does not include pile replacement. Safety platform maintenance: Platforms, such as line handling platforms, must be maintained and/or relocated for safety. A significant increase in overwater coverage is not included as maintenance.	Navigation light maintenance and replacement work will occur above and adjacent to marine waters and within the 100-year floodplain. Navigation lights will be accessed by boat and replaced with hand tools. Safety platform maintenance work will occur above and adjacent to marine waters and within the 100-year floodplain. Line platforms will be accessed from the pier and will be maintained with hand tools and/or use of a boom truck operated from the pier.	Work that could result in debris and substances entering waters of the state shall include a containment structure capable of collecting all debris and substances. For safety platform maintenance a small barge, wood and/or cloth barrier will be used to catch debris to prevent it from falling into the water.
Cathodic protection system repair/maintenance: Cathodic protection systems are installed to extend the life of dock steel piles. The system works by connecting protected metal to a more easily corroded “sacrificial metal” to act as the anode. The sacrificial metal corrodes instead of the protected metal. Without the protection system, corrosion can occur in the piling splash	Work will occur within the 100 year floodplain above and in marine waters. Repair and maintenance will be done with hand tools from a floating work platform and/or by divers.	Work that could result in debris and substances entering waters of the state shall include a containment structure capable of collecting all debris and substances.

zone. A typical system includes pile wraps located on each pile from the concrete pile caps to below the Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) elevation. All of the cathodic protection piles have a bolt welded at the top, which will allow bond wires to be attached between each pile. Ananode attachment is located below the subtidal water line.		

2. The applicant asserts that these routine maintenance and repair activities are needed to maintain the integrity of Port infrastructure and to operate safely and efficiently. The parcels are located in the Port of Tacoma along the shorelines of Commencement Bay, Puyallup, Hylebos, Blair, Sitcum, Middle and Thea Foss Waterways within the S-10 Shoreline District.

3. The Port of Tacoma will ensure that the maintenance activities do not harm wildlife, vegetation or other elements of the shoreline environment. In addition to the following BMPs, the maintenance activities will be designed to comply with applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations to avoid and minimize adverse impacts to the aquatic environment. The following BMPs apply to all shoreline maintenance activities:
   - Each activity will comply with the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Hydraulic Project Approval requirements including timing restrictions to protect juvenile salmonid migration.
   - Each activity will comply with water quality restrictions imposed by the Washington Department of Ecology and implement corrective measures if water quality standards are exceeded.
   - If a contractor performs the maintenance activities, they will be required to prepare a Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures plan (SPCC). The SPCC plan will describe how the contractor will store all fuels and hazardous substances that may be onsite during construction. It will include procedures that the contractor will follow in the event of a fuel or chemical spill, and will require the contractor to have a spill response kit that will prevent spilled material from entering surface waters. The plan will also include emergency phone numbers and contacts that will be made in the event of a spill.
   - No petroleum products, hydraulic fluids, chemicals, or any other polluting substances shall be allowed to enter waters of the state.
   - Fuel hoses, oil drums, oil or fuel transfer valves and fittings, etc., will be checked regularly for drips or leaks, and shall be maintained and stored properly with secondary containment to prevent spills.
   - Once the activity is complete, all temporary work structures, devices, equipment, materials, manmade debris and wastes from the project shall be completely removed from the shoreline.

- Temporary floating work platforms will not disturb eelgrass, kelp, and/or intertidal wetland vascular plants.
- Work that could result in debris and substances entering waters of the state shall include a containment structure capable of collecting all debris and substances. Where space or worker safety constraints preclude the use of such structures, workers will operate a vacuum while using power tools to cut or drill, and will skim any debris that may escape the vacuum to minimize waterbody impacts.
- No stockpiling or staging of materials will occur water ward of the OHWM of any waterbody, except for when work is occurring on a paved wharf/pier. Stockpiles will be covered with plastic to prevent contact with the elements and erosion.
- All areas for equipment fuel storage will be located 150 feet from open water or wetlands.
- Fueling and servicing of all equipment will be confined to an established staging area that is at least 150 feet from open water or wetlands.
- A spill kit with oil-absorbent materials is on site to be used in the event of a spill.
- Deck and storm drain inlets will be protected to prevent sediment and contaminants from entering the waterways or storm drain system.
- Proper BMPs such as a silt fence and/or straw wattles will be used to provide a physical barrier to sediment and prevent runoff.

4. There are wetlands located within the Port of Tacoma adjacent to areas where shoreline maintenance and repair work will occur; however, no work will occur in wetlands. The work is limited to repair and maintenance activities to ensure the continued use of existing structures and improvements. The project will avoid impacts to wetlands by using proper Best Management Practices (BMPs) and confining work to already developed and improved areas. No wetland vegetation or soils will be disturbed and drainage patterns will not be altered.

5. The shoreline project sites are highly modified and contain armored/hardened shorelines, piers/wharfs and impervious surfaces typical of the Shoreline Port Industrial (S-10) Port Maritime and Industrial (PMI) zone. The shoreline project areas are within the state designated shoreline district and FEMA designated floodplain. These Environmental Designations and the existing conditions were considered in evaluating potential indirect impacts to determine if mitigation is necessary. The shoreline maintenance activities are not anticipated to result in permanent impacts to adjacent wetlands or buffers; therefore, no compensatory mitigation is proposed.

6. The applicant identified listed Threatened and endangered salmonid species as occurring within the vicinity of the project areas. Chinook salmon, steelhead, bull trout, killer whale, and humpback whale may occur in the area; however, the applicant shall follow work windows required under an approved HPA. Portions of the waterways within the project areas are mapped as Estuarine Zone and Estuarine Intertidal which are a listed Priority Habitats. WDFW Priority Species that may be present in the vicinity include bald eagle, peregrine falcon, cormorant, alcids, great blue heron, Steller sea lion, Dungeness crab, surf smelt, coho and chum salmon and the ESA species listed above; however, there are no haulout sites, breeding areas, nests or roosting areas on or in the immediate vicinity of the shoreline project sites. The location of the work on developed lands adjacent to a highly developed waterway and the use of proper BMPs make it extremely unlikely that any of the above species or habitat would be affected.

Applicable Tacoma Shoreline Master Program and Code

7. The project parcels are located in the S-10 Shoreline District with a High Intensity Environmental Designation.

8. The intent of the S-10 Port Industrial Area Shoreline District is to allow the continued development of the Port Industrial Area, with an increase in the intensity of development and a greater emphasis on terminal facilities within the City.

9. Under TSMP 2.3.2 Exemptions from Shoreline Substantial Development Permit. All uses within shoreline jurisdiction must be consistent with the regulations of this Master Program whether or not they require a Shoreline Substantial Development Permit. An exemption from the Substantial Development Permit requirements does not constitute an exemption from the policies and use regulations of the Shoreline Management Act, the provisions of this Master Program, and other applicable City, state, or federal permit requirements. Also, Letters of exemption may contain conditions and/or mitigating measures of approval to achieve consistency and compliance with the provisions of the Program and Act.

10. Under TSMP 2.3.2 Normal maintenance or repair of existing structures or developments, including damage by accident, fire or elements. “Normal maintenance” includes those usual acts to prevent a decline, lapse, or cessation from a lawfully established condition. “Normal repair” means to restore a development to a state comparable to its original condition, including but not limited to its size, shape, configuration, location and external appearance, within a reasonable period after decay or partial destruction, except where repair causes substantial adverse effects to shoreline resource or environment. Replacement of a structure or development may be authorized as repair where such replacement is the common method of repair for the type of structure or development and the replacement structure or development is comparable to the original structure or development including but not limited to its size, shape, configuration, location and external appearance and the replacement does not cause substantial adverse effects to shoreline resources or environment. Relocation and reconfiguration of the structure or development may be performed within the existing property boundaries if the relocation or reconfiguration results in a measurable and sustainable ecological improvement.

11. Under TSMP 2.3.4 Letter of Exemption. Exempt activities related to any of the following shall not be conducted until a letter of exemption has been obtained from the Director or designated signatory: dredging, flood control works, in-water structures, archaeological or historic site alteration, clearing and ground disturbing activities such as filling and excavation, docks, shore stabilization, or activities determined to be located within a critical area or buffer.

12. Under TSMP 6.4.4 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas (FWHCAs), lands containing priority habitats and species and critical saltwater habitats are classified as FWHCAs. Whenever activities are proposed within or adjacent to a habitat conservation area with which state or federally endangered, threatened, or sensitive species have a primary association, such area shall be protected through the application of protection measures in accordance with a critical area report and habitat management plan prepared by a qualified professional and approved by the

City. And, under TSMP 2.4.2, the Director shall determine whether these reports are necessary based upon the activities associated with the project.

Conclusions

13. The shoreline project sites are located in the S-10 shoreline district and are eligible for the maintenance and repair exemption from the Shoreline Substantial Development Permit.

14. The impacts associated with the proposed repair and maintenance projects will be temporary and limited during the active maintenance work. No permanent adverse impacts are anticipated. No new additional structures are proposed and there is no expansion or increases to water dependent use.

15. Species listed under the Endangered Species Act that may occur in the vicinity of the projects include Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha),* Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss),* Bull Trout (*Salvelinus confluentus),* Steller Sea Lion (*Eumatopius jubatus),* Southern Resident Orca (*Orcinus orca),* Humpback Whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae),* Marbled Murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmoratus),* Bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis),* Yellow Rockfish (*Sebastes ruberrimus),* Canary Rockfish (*Sebastes pinniger) and* Pacific Eulachon (*Thaleichthys pacificus).* Species may be temporarily affected by turbidity; however, it is likely that they would temporarily vacate the areas when active work commences.

16. The project lies within an identified FEMA floodplain area (Commencement Bay); however, no vegetation removal or increase in impervious surface is proposed. Project impacts are being avoided and minimized; therefore, no floodplain mitigation is required.

17. The applicant indicates that the water body will not be adversely affected by the proposed projects. All work in Commencement bay and associated waterways will occur during lower tidal elevations with a silt curtain installed. Work will be limited to Fish and Wildlife in-water work windows and no impacts to priority habitats or species are anticipated. Increase turbidity potentially caused by the proposed project will be localized and temporary.

18. The project as proposed will not result in any permanent loss of habitat and will not compromise FWHCAs or buffer functions; therefore, compensatory mitigation is not required.

19. WAC 173-27-040(2)(b) exempts "*Normal maintenance or repair of existing structures or developments, including damage by accident, fire or elements. "Normal maintenance" includes those usual acts to prevent a decline, lapse, or cessation from a lawfully established condition. "Normal repair" means to restore a development to a state comparable to its original condition, including but not limited to its size, shape, configuration, location and external appearance, within a reasonable period after decay or partial destruction, except where repair causes substantial adverse effects to shoreline resource or environment. Replacement of a structure or development may be authorized as repair where such replacement is the common method of repair for the type of structure or development and the replacement structure or development is comparable to the original structure or development including but not limited to its size, shape, configuration, location and*

external appearance and the replacement does not cause substantial adverse effects to shoreline resources or environment". The proposed repairs are considered typical and will conform to the size, shape, configuration, location, and general appearance of the existing structures. The project as described by the applicant is generally consistent with the Substantial Shoreline Development Permit Exemption requirements.

20. Based on the above findings, the proposed programmatic proposal to conduct repair and maintenance activities over five years is consistent with the policies Tacoma Shoreline Master Program The proposal as described by the applicant is not likely to cause adverse impacts to the shoreline; therefore, if properly conditioned, this project can be approved without the need for a Shoreline Substantial Development Permit.

Conditions

1. The applicant shall apply for and receive approval of any required building permit from the City of Tacoma prior to any work.

2. The applicant shall follow all proposed installation and construction methods and best management practices for minimizing unintended impacts during repair and maintenance of all structures within the shoreline jurisdiction in the S-10 District.

3. All trash and unauthorized fill, including concrete blocks or pieces, bricks, asphalt, metal, treated wood, glass, floating debris, and paper, below the ohwm in and around the applicant's repair project areas shall be removed and deposited at an approved upland disposal site.

5. No stockpiling or staging of materials will occur below the ohwm of any water body.

6. All shoreline work shall be completed within the approved work windows designated by the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW)

7. The applicant shall notify the City of Tacoma and pertinent state and federal agencies should an unexpected spill of fuel or other chemicals occur in Commencement Bay or associated waterways.

8. The City of Tacoma is not the only agency with jurisdiction over the project area. The applicant is responsible for coordinating any required reviews and/or approvals with the WDFW, Washington State Department of Ecology, and U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and shall provide documentation to the City of Tacoma.

9. This exemption shall be valid for a period not to exceed 5 years from the date of issuance. Should the Shoreline Master Program be revised prior to the completion of this project, additional review may be required.

Advisory Notes

- The applicant shall apply for and receive approval of any required building permits prior to any work.

- The applicant is advised that all local, State and Federal permits or approvals required for the project must be obtained prior to starting site work.

APPENDIX C
PORT OF TACOMA
CONSTRUCTION SWPPP
SHORT FORM

CONSTRUCTION SWPPP SHORT FORM

The threshold for using the Port of Tacoma's (Port) short form is a project that proposes to clear or disturb less than one acre of land. Projects falling within this threshold may use this short form instead of preparing a professionally designed Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). If project disturbance quantities exceed this threshold, you must prepare of formal Construction SWPPP as part of your submittal package. If your project is within the threshold and includes—or may affect—a critical area, please contact the Port to determine if the SWPPP short form may be used.

CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN SHORT FORM

Project Name:

Address:

Contact/Owner: Phone:

Erosion Control Supervisor:

Phone: Cell: Pager:

Emergency (After hours) Contact: Phone:

Permit No.:

Parcel No.:

Required Submittals

A Construction SWPPP consists of both a project narrative and a site plan. The project narrative describes existing conditions on the site, the proposed conditions, and how construction site runoff will be managed until final site stabilization is achieved. Any additional relevant information should be included in the project narrative. All Best Management Practices (BMPs) that will be utilized onsite must be included as part of the project narrative and provided (electronically or hard copy) as part of the submittal package. If additional BMPs beyond those included in the Washington Department of Ecology's (Ecology) Western Washington Stormwater Management Manual (Ecology SWMM) or the City of Tacoma's (City) Stormwater Management Manual (City SWMM) are proposed to be used, a narrative and appropriate details describing the BMP (its function, installation method, and maintenance activities) will be required.

The site plan is a drawing which shows the location of the proposed BMPs to control erosion and sedimentation during and after construction activities.

PROJECT NARRATIVE

The Construction SWPPP Short Form narrative must be completed at part of the submittal package. Any information described, as part of the narrative, should also be shown on the site plan.

Note: From October 1 through April 30, clearing, grading, and other soil disturbing activities shall only be permitted by special authorization from the Port.

A. Project Description (Check all that apply)

☐ New Structure ☐ Building Addition ☐ Grading/Excavation
☐ Paving ☐ Utilities ☐ Other:

1. Total project area (square feet)
2. Total proposed impervious area (square feet)
3. Total existing impervious area (square feet)
4. Total proposed area to be disturbed (square feet)
5. Total volume of cut/fill (cubic yards)

Additional Project Information:

B. Existing Site Conditions (Check all that apply)

1. Describe the existing vegetation on the site. (Check all that apply)
   ☐ Forest ☐ Pasture/field grass ☐ Pavement ☐ Landscaping ☐ Brush
   ☐ Trees ☐ Other:
2. Describe how surface water (stormwater) drainage flows across/from the site. (Check all that apply)
   ☐ Sheet Flow ☐ Gutter ☐ Catch Basin ☐ Ditch/Swale ☐ Storm Sewer
   ☐ Stream ☐ Other:
3. Describe any unusual site condition(s) or other features of note.
   ☐ Steep Grades ☐ Large depression ☐ Underground tanks ☐ Springs
   ☐ Easements ☐ Existing structures ☐ Existing utilities ☐ Other:

C. Adjacent Areas (Check all that apply)

1. Check any/all adjacent areas that may be affected by site disturbance and fully describe below in item 2:

☐ Streams* ☐ Lakes* ☐ Wetlands* ☐ Steep slopes*

☐ Residential Areas ☐ Roads ☐ Ditches, pipes, culverts ☐ Other:

** If the site is on or adjacent to a critical area (e.g., waterbody), the Port may require additional information, engineering, and other permits to be submitted with this short form.*

2. Describe how and where surface water enters the site from properties located upstream:

3. Describe the downstream drainage path from the site to the receiving body of water (minimum distance of 0.25 mile [1320 feet]). (E.g., water flows from the site into a curb-line, then to a catch basin at the intersection of X and Y streets. A 10-inch pipe system conveys water another 1000 feet to a wetland.) Include information on the condition of the drainage structures.

D. Soils (Check all that apply)

The intent of this section is to identify when additional soils information may be required for applicants using this short form. There are other site-specific issues that may necessitate a soils investigation or more extensive erosion control practices. The Port will determine these situations on a case-by-case basis as part of their review.

1. Does the project propose infiltration? Infiltration systems require prior Port approval.

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Does the project propose construction on or near steep slopes (15% or greater)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If infiltration is proposed for the site or steep slopes (15% or greater) have been identified, the Port will require soils information as part of project design. The applicant must contact a soil professional or civil engineer that specializes in soil analysis and perform an in-depth soils investigation. If the Yes box is checked for either question, the Port may not permit the use of this short form.

E. Construction Sequencing/Phasing

1. Construction sequence: the standard construction sequence is as follows:
   - Mark clearing/grading limits.
   - Install initial erosion control Best Management Practices (BMPs) (e.g., construction entrance, silt fence, catch basin inserts, etc.).
   - Clear, grade, and fill project site as outlined in the site plan while implementing and maintaining proper temporary erosion and sediment control BMPs simultaneously.
   - Install permanent erosion protection as described in the specifications (e.g., impervious surfaces, landscaping, etc.).
   - Remove temporary erosion control methods as permitted. Do not remove temporary erosion control until permanent erosion protection is fully established.

   List any changes from the standard construction sequence outlined above:

2. Construction phasing: if construction is going to occur in separate phases, please describe:

F. Construction Schedule

1. Provide a proposed construction schedule (dates construction starts and ends, and dates for any construction phasing.)

   Start Date: **End Date:**

   Interim Phasing Dates:

   Wet Season Construction Activities: Wet season occurs from October 1 to April 30. Please describe construction activities that will occur during this time period.

Note: Additional erosion control methods may be required during periods of increased surface water runoff.

2. **Site plan** (see Figure 1, page 6)

A site plan, to scale, must be included with this checklist that shows the following items:

- ☐ a. Address, Parcel Number, Permit Number, and Street Names
- ☐ b. North Arrow
- ☐ c. Indicate boundaries of existing vegetation (e.g., tree lines, grassy areas, pasture areas, fields, etc.)
- ☐ d. Identify any onsite or adjacent critical areas and associated buffers (e.g., wetlands, steep slopes, streams, etc.).
- ☐ e. Identify any FEMA base flood boundaries and Shoreline Management boundaries.
- ☐ f. Show existing and proposed contours.
- ☐ g. Delineate areas that are to be cleared and/or graded.
- ☐ h. Show all cut and fill slopes, indicating top and bottom of slope catch lines.
- ☐ i. Show locations where upstream run-on enters the site and locations where runoff leaves the site.
- ☐ j. Indicate existing surface water flow direction(s).
- ☐ k. Label final grade contour and indicate proposed surface water flow direction and surface water conveyance systems (e.g., pipes, catch basins, ditches, etc.).
- ☐ l. Show grades, dimensions, and direction of flow in all (existing and proposed) ditches, swales, culverts, and pipes.
- ☐ m. Indicate locations and outlets of any dewatering systems (usually to sediment trap).
- ☐ n. Identify and locate all erosion control methods to be used during and after construction.

ONSITE FIELD VERIFICATION OF ACTUAL CONDITIONS IS REQUIRED.

Figure 1. (to be worked out with Engineering Dept.)

GUIDELINES FOR EROSION CONTROL ELEMENTS

This SWPPP must contain the 12 required elements, as required by Ecology. Check off each element as it is addressed in the SWPPP short form and/or on your site plan.

- ☐ 1. Mark Clearing Limits
- ☐ 2. Establish Construction Access
- ☐ 3. Control Flow Rates
- ☐ 4. Install Sediment Controls
- ☐ 5. Stabilize Soils
- ☐ 6. Protect Slopes
- ☐ 7. Protect Drain Inlets
- ☐ 8. Stabilize Channels and Outlets
- ☐ 9. Control Pollutants
- ☐ 10. Control Dewatering
- ☐ 11. Maintain BMPs
- ☐ 12. Manage the Project

The following is a brief description of each of the 12 required elements of a SWPPP. If an element does not apply to the proposed project site, please describe why the element does not apply. Applicable BMPs are listed with each element and in Table 1. Please note that this list is not a comprehensive list of BMPs available for small construction projects, but erosion and sediment control techniques most pertinent to small construction sites are included here. More detailed information on construction BMPs can be found in Ecology's SWMM Volume II and the City's SWMM Volume II (Ecology 2005; City of Tacoma 2012). Please provide hard copies of the BMPs that will be used for the project and include as part of this Construction SWPPP. BMPs that may be used if needed can be noted as being contingent in the event additional erosion control is needed. Describe any additional BMPs that will be utilized onsite and add them to the SWPPP short form.

For phased construction projects, clearly indicate erosion control methods to be used for each phase of construction.

Element #1 – Mark Clearing Limits

All construction projects must clearly mark any clearing limits, sensitive areas and their buffers prior to beginning any land disturbing activities, including clearing and grading. Clearly mark the limits both in the field and on the site plans. Limits shall be marked in such a way that any trees or vegetation that is to remain will not be harmed.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C101: Preserving Natural Vegetation
- BMP C102: Buffer Zones
- BMP C103: High Visibility Plastic or Metal Fence
- BMP C104: Stake and Wire Fence

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

_____

_____

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Element #2 – Establish Construction Access

All construction projects subject to vehicular traffic shall provide a means of preventing vehicle "tracking" soil from the site onto streets or neighboring properties. Limit vehicle traffic on- and off-site to one route if possible. All access points shall be stabilized with a rock pad construction entrance or other Port-approved BMP. The applicant should consider placing the entrance in the area for future driveway(s), as it may be possible to use the rock as a driveway base material. The entrance(s) must be inspected weekly, at a minimum, to ensure no excess sediment buildup or missing rock.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C105: Stabilized Construction Entrance
- BMP C106: Wheel Wash
- BMP C107: Construction Road/Parking Area Stabilization

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #3 – Control Flow Rates

Protect properties and waterways downstream of the project site from erosion due to increases in volume, velocity, and peak flow of stormwater runoff from the project site.

Permanent infiltration facilities shall not be used for flow control during construction unless specifically approved by the Environmental Department. Sediment traps can provide flow control for small sites by allowing water to pool and allowing sediment to settle out of the water.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C207: Check Dams
- BMP C240: Sediment Trap

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element 4 – Install Sediment Controls

Surface water runoff from disturbed areas must pass through an appropriate sediment removal device prior to leaving a construction site or discharging into a waterbody. Sediment barriers are typically used to slow stormwater sheet flow and allow the sediment to settle out behind the barrier.

Sediment controls must be installed/constructed prior to site grading.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C208: Triangular Silt Dike
- BMP C232: Gravel Filter Berm
- BMP C233: Silt Fence
- BMP C235: Straw Wattles

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

_____

_____

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Element #5 – Stabilize Soils

Stabilize exposed and unworked soils by applying BMPs that protect the soils from raindrop impact, flowing water, and wind.

From October 1 through April 30, no soils shall remain exposed or unworked for more than 2 days. From May 1 to September 30, no soils shall remain exposed or unworked for more than 7 days. This applies to all soils whether at final grade or not.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C120: Temporary and Permanent Seeding
- BMP C121: Mulching
- BMP C122: Nets and Blankets
- BMP C123: Plastic Covering
- BMP C140: Dust Control

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #6 – Protect Slopes

Protect slopes by diverting water at the top of the slope. Reduce slope velocities by minimizing the continuous length of the slope.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C200: Interceptor Dike and Swale
- BMP C204: Pipe Slope Drains
- BMP C207: Check Dams

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #7 – Protect Drain Inlets

All operable storm drain inlets must be protected during construction so that stormwater runoff does not enter the conveyance system without first being filtered or treated to remove sediment. Install catch basin protection on all catch basins within 500 feet downstream of the project.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C220: Storm Drain Inlet Protection

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #8 – Stabilize Channels and Outlets

Stabilize all temporary onsite conveyance channels. Provide stabilization to prevent erosion of outlets, adjacent stream banks, slopes, and downstream reaches at the conveyance system outlets.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C202: Channel Lining
- BMP C209: Outlet Protection

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #9 – Control Pollutants

Handle and dispose of all pollutants, including demolition debris and other solid wastes in a manner that does not cause stormwater contamination. Provide cover and containment for all chemicals, liquid products (including paint), petroleum products, and other materials. Handle all concrete and concrete waste appropriately.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C150: Materials on Hand
- BMP C151: Concrete Handling
- BMP C152: Sawcutting and Surface Pollution Prevention
- BMP C153: Material Delivery, Storage and Containment

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #10 – Control Dewatering

Clean, non-turbid dewatering water, such as groundwater, can be discharged to the stormwater system provided the dewatering flow does not cause erosion or flooding of receiving waters.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C150: Materials on Hand

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #11 – Maintain BMPs

Maintain and repair temporary erosion and sediment control BMPs as needed. Inspect all BMPs at least weekly and after every storm event.

Remove all temporary erosion and sediment control BMPs within 30 days after final site stabilization or if the BMP is no longer needed. Any sediment trapped during construction activities should be removed or stabilized onsite. No sediment shall be discharged into the stormwater drainage system or any natural conveyance system (e.g., streams).

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C160: Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #12 – Manage the Project

Phase development projects to prevent soil erosion and the transport of sediment from the project site during construction. Coordinate all work prior initial construction with subcontractors and other utilities to ensure no areas are worked prematurely.\

A designated erosion and sediment control person is required for all construction projects. This person is responsible for ensuring that the project's erosion and sediment control BMPs are appropriate for the site and are functioning properly. They are also responsible for updating the SWPPP as necessary as site conditions warrant. They must be available 24 hours a day to ensure compliance.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C160: Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead
- BMP C162: Scheduling
- BMP C180: Small Project Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Table 1. Applicable BMPs for the 12 Elements of a SWPPP

Element #1 – Mark Clearing Limits		
BMP C101	Preserving Natural Vegetation	
BMP C102	Buffer Zones	
BMP C103	High Visibility Plastic and Wire Fence	
BMP C104	Stake and Wire Fence	
Element #2 – Establish Construction Entrance		
BMP C105	Stabilized Construction Entrance	
BMP C106	Wheel Wash	
BMP C107	Construction Road/Parking Area Stabilization	
Element #3 – Control Flow Rates		
BMP C207	Check Dams	
BMP C240	Sediment Trap	
Element #4 – Install Sediment Controls		
BMP C208	Triangular Silt Trap	
BMP C232	Gravel Filter Berm	
BMP C233	Silt Fence	
BMP C235	Straw Wattles	
Element #5 – Stabilize Soils		
BMP C120	Temporary and Permanent Seeding	
BMP C121	Mulching	
BMP C122	Nets and Blankets	
BMP C123	Plastic Covering	
BMP C140	Dust Control	
Element #6 – Protect Slopes		
BMP C200	Interceptor Dike and Swale	
BMP C204	Pipe Slope Drains	
BMP C207	Check Dams	
Element #7 – Protect Drain Inlets		
BMP C220	Storm Drain Inlet Protection	
Element #8 – Stabilize Channels and Outlets		
BMP C202	Channel Lining	
BMP C209	Outlet Protection	
Element #9 – Control Pollutants		
BMP C150	Materials on Hand	

Element #9 – Control Pollutants, cont.		
BMP C151	Concrete Handling	
BMP C152	Sawcutting and Surfacing Pollution Prevention	
BMP C153	Materials, Delivery, Storage and Containment	
Element #10 – Control Dewatering		
BMP C150	Materials on Hand	
Element #11 – Maintain BMPs		
BMP C160	Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead	
Element #12 – Manage the Project		
BMP C160	Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead	
BMP C162	Scheduling	
BMP C180	Small Project Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention	

REFERENCES

City of Tacoma. 2012. Stormwater Management Manual 2012 Edition. Public Works/ Environmental Services, Maintenance Division, Tacoma, Washington.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2005. Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington. Water Quality Program, Lacey, Washington.